NIHR | National Institute for Health Research

Journals Library

Check for updates

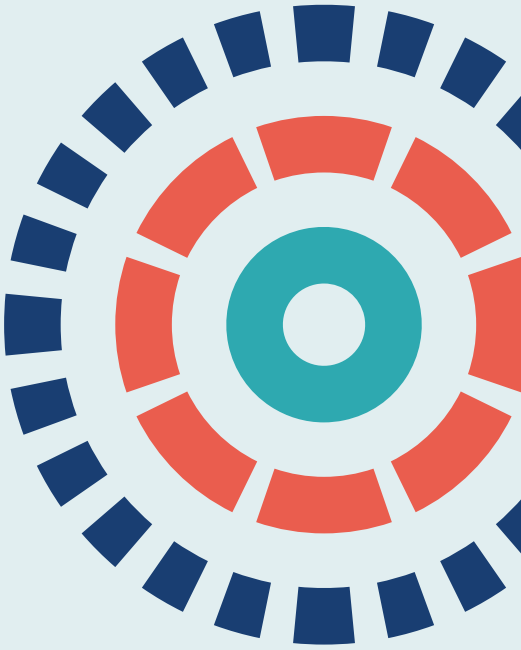
Health Technology Assessment

Volume 24 • Issue 62 • November 2020

ISSN 1366-5278

Risk assessments and structured care interventions for prevention of foot ulceration in diabetes: development and validation of a prognostic model

Fay Crawford, Francesca M Chappell, James Lewsey, Richard Riley, Neil Hawkins, Donald Nicolson, Robert Heggie, Marie Smith, Margaret Horne, Aparna Amanna, Angela Martin, Saket Gupta, Karen Gray, David Weller, Julie Brittenden and Graham Leese



DOI 10.3310/hta24620

Risk assessments and structured care interventions for prevention of foot ulceration in diabetes: development and validation of a prognostic model

Fay Crawford,[1,2*] Francesca M Chappell,[3] James Lewsey,[3] Richard Riley,[4] Neil Hawkins,[5] Donald Nicolson,[1] Robert Heggie,[5] Marie Smith,[6] Margaret Horne,[7] Aparna Amanna,[1] Angela Martin,[8] Saket Gupta,[8] Karen Gray,[1] David Weller,[7] Julie Brittenden[9] and Graham Leese[10]

[1]NHS Fife, R&D Department, Queen Margaret Hospital, Dunfermline, UK
[2]The Sir James Mackenzie Institute for Early Diagnosis, The School of Medicine, University of St Andrews, St Andrews, UK
[3]Neuroimaging Sciences, Centre for Clinical Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK
[4]Research Institute for Primary Care and Health Sciences, Keele University, Keele, UK
[5]Health Economics and Health Technology Assessment (HEHTA), Institute of Health & Wellbeing, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK
[6]Library & Knowledge Service, Victoria Hospital, NHS Fife, Kirkcaldy, UK
[7]Usher Institute, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK
[8]Diabetes Centre, Victoria Hospital, NHS Fife, Kirkcaldy, UK
[9]Institute of Cardiovascular & Medical Sciences, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK
[10]Diabetes and Endocrinology, Ninewells Hospital, NHS Tayside, Dundee, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Fay Crawford is a member of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment (HTA) General Committee. Julie Brittenden is a member of the NIHR HTA General Committee. Donald Nicolson reports personal fees from the Association for Borderlands Studies World Conference (Vienna, Austria, July 2018) outside the submitted work.

Published November 2020
DOI: 10.3310/hta24620

This report should be referenced as follows:

Crawford F, Chappell FM, Lewsey J, Riley R, Hawkins N, Nicolson D, *et al*. Risk assessments and structured care interventions for prevention of foot ulceration in diabetes: development and validation of a prognostic model. *Health Technol Assess* 2020;**24**(62).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus*/MEDLINE, *Excerpta Medica*/EMBASE, *Science Citation Index Expanded* (SciSearch®) and *Current Contents®*/ Clinical Medicine.

Health Technology Assessment

HTA/HTA TAR

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 3.370

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, the Cochrane Library and Clarivate Analytics Science Citation Index.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

Health Technology Assessment (HTA) research is undertaken where some evidence already exists to show that a technology can be effective and this needs to be compared to the current standard intervention to see which works best. Research can evaluate any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease, provided the study outcomes lead to findings that have the potential to be of direct benefit to NHS patients. Technologies in this context mean any method used to promote health; prevent and treat disease; and improve rehabilitation or long-term care. They are not confined to new drugs and include any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 15/171/01. The contractual start date was in January 2017. The draft report began editorial review in March 2019 and was accepted for publication in January 2020. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Abstract

Risk assessments and structured care interventions for prevention of foot ulceration in diabetes: development and validation of a prognostic model

Fay Crawford[1,2*] Francesca M Chappell[3] James Lewsey[3] Richard Riley[4] Neil Hawkins[5] Donald Nicolson[1] Robert Heggie[5] Marie Smith[6] Margaret Horne[7] Aparna Amanna[1] Angela Martin[8] Saket Gupta[8] Karen Gray[1] David Weller[7] Julie Brittenden[9] and Graham Leese[10]

[1]NHS Fife, R&D Department, Queen Margaret Hospital, Dunfermline, UK
[2]The Sir James Mackenzie Institute for Early Diagnosis, The School of Medicine, University of St Andrews, St Andrews, UK
[3]Neuroimaging Sciences, Centre for Clinical Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK
[4]Research Institute for Primary Care and Health Sciences, Keele University, Keele, UK
[5]Health Economics and Health Technology Assessment (HEHTA), Institute of Health & Wellbeing, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK
[6]Library & Knowledge Service, Victoria Hospital, NHS Fife, Kirkcaldy, UK
[7]Usher Institute, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK
[8]Diabetes Centre, Victoria Hospital, NHS Fife, Kirkcaldy, UK
[9]Institute of Cardiovascular & Medical Sciences, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK
[10]Diabetes and Endocrinology, Ninewells Hospital, NHS Tayside, Dundee, UK

*Corresponding author fay.crawford@nhs.net

Background: Diabetes-related foot ulcers give rise to considerable morbidity, generate a high monetary cost for health and social care services and precede the majority of diabetes-related lower extremity amputations. There are many clinical prediction rules in existence to assess risk of foot ulceration but few have been subject to validation.

Objectives: Our objectives were to produce an evidence-based clinical pathway for risk assessment and management of the foot in people with diabetes mellitus to estimate cost-effective monitoring intervals and to perform cost-effectiveness analyses and a value-of-information analysis.

Design: We developed and validated a prognostic model using predictive modelling, calibration and discrimination techniques. An overview of systematic reviews already completed was followed by a review of randomised controlled trials of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus. A review of the health economic literature was followed by the construction of an economic model, an analysis of the transitional probability of moving from one foot risk state to another, an assessment of cost-effectiveness and a value-of-information analysis.

Interventions: The effects of simple and complex interventions and different monitoring intervals for the clinical prediction rules were evaluated.

Main outcome measure: The main outcome was the incidence of foot ulceration. We compared the new clinical prediction rules in conjunction with the most effective preventative interventions at different monitoring intervals with a 'treat-all' strategy.

Data sources: Data from an electronic health record for 26,154 people with diabetes mellitus in one Scottish health board were used to estimate the monitoring interval. The Prediction Of Diabetic foot UlcerationS (PODUS) data set was used to develop and validate the clinical prediction rule.

Review methods: We searched for eligible randomised controlled trials of interventions using search strategies created for Ovid® (Wolters Kluwer, Alphen aan den Rijn, the Netherlands), MEDLINE, EMBASE and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials. Randomised controlled trials in progress were identified via the International Standard Randomised Controlled Trial Number Registry and systematic reviews were identified via PROSPERO. Databases were searched from inception to February 2019.

Results: The clinical prediction rule was found to accurately assess the risk of foot ulceration. Digital infrared thermometry, complex interventions and therapeutic footwear with offloading devices were found to be effective in preventing foot ulcers. The risk of developing a foot ulcer did not change over time for most people. We found that interventions to prevent foot ulceration may be cost-effective but there is uncertainty about this. Digital infrared thermometry and therapeutic footwear with offloading devices may be cost-effective when used to treat all people with diabetes mellitus regardless of their ulcer risk.

Limitations: The threats to the validity of the results in some randomised controlled trials in the review and the large number of missing data in the electronic health record mean that there is uncertainty in our estimates.

Conclusions: There is evidence that interventions to prevent foot ulceration are effective but it is not clear who would benefit most from receiving the interventions. The ulceration risk does not change over an 8-year period for most people with diabetes mellitus. A change in the monitoring interval from annually to every 2 years for those at low risk would be acceptable.

Future work recommendations: Improving the completeness of electronic health records and sharing data would help improve our knowledge about the most clinically effective and cost-effective approaches to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016052324.

Funding: This project was funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 24, No. 62. See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of abbreviations

ABI	ankle–brachial index
AIC	Akaike information criterion
BIC	Bayesian information criterion
CEAC	cost-effectiveness acceptability curve
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
CI	confidence interval
CPR	clinical prediction rule
DFU	diabetes-related foot ulceration
EHR	electronic health record
EQ-5D	EuroQol-5 Dimensions
EVPI	expected value of perfect information
EVPPI	expected value of partial perfect information
HbA_{1c}	glycated haemoglobin
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IPD	individual patient data
IWGDF	International Working Group on Diabetic Foot
LEA	lower extremity amputation
MAR	missing at random
MeSH	medical subject heading
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NIHR	National Institute for Health Research
NMB	net monetary benefit
OR	odds ratio
PODUS	Prediction Of Diabetic foot UlcerationS
PRISMA	Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PROBAST	Prediction model Risk Of Bias ASsessment Tool
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
QoL	quality of life
RCT	randomised controlled trial
ROBIS	risk of bias in systematic reviews
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
RR	relative risk
SCI-Diabetes	Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration
SF-12	Short Form questionnaire-12 items
SF-36	Short Form questionnaire-36 items
SIGN	Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network
SR	systematic review
T2DM	type 2 diabetes mellitus
VOI	value of information
VPT	vibration perception threshold

Plain English summary

People with diabetes sometimes have problems with their feet that can become serious and make getting around harder and life less enjoyable. We have developed a test based on a simple score to find out a person's risk of getting a foot ulcer. We also wanted to know how often the test needs to be done.

People who have been tested and learn that they might go on to have foot problems rightly expect to be given treatment that stops the problem happening in the first place. In this project, we read many written reports about the best treatments to prevent foot ulcers. We found that some things can prevent foot ulcers, such as wearing special shoes and insoles, taking the temperature of the skin of the foot and resting when the temperature rises, and receiving specialist care from diabetes foot care teams. However, we also looked at the costs of the test and treatments and found that some treatments are better value for money than others.

By using people's health data from NHS computers, we discovered that very few people with diabetes develop a worse risk score for foot ulcers as time goes on, and it seems that being tested every year is not necessary for everyone. New clinical trials might help to improve foot health for people with diabetes, but if all of the researchers who have collected data from people in clinical trials shared their data it would be possible to find out more about who will gain most from these treatments without spending a lot on new research. It is clear that better input of patients' health data into NHS computers will benefit diabetes research in the future.

Scientific summary

Background

Diabetes-related foot ulcers give rise to considerable morbidity, generate a high monetary cost for health and social care services and are known to precede the majority of diabetes-related lower extremity amputations. Identifying those at risk of developing a foot ulcer and providing an effective intervention to prevent these wounds developing has been a long-time goal of many working in the field.

There are many clinical prediction rules in existence to assess the risk of foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus, but few have been subject to validation. In the UK, two diabetes clinical guidelines make recommendations about the management of the foot and risk assessment procedures, and preventative interventions for those found to be at risk. However, the recommendations in these influential documents are based predominantly on clinical consensus, and robust evidence that routine monitoring reduces the number of diabetes-related foot ulcers or lower extremity amputations is scarce.

Current clinical guidelines for the management of the diabetic foot from the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence recommend that people with diabetes mellitus have a foot examination involving several elements and a vascular assessment with an ankle–brachial pressure index test every year. For those judged to be at moderate or high risk, monitoring is escalated to 6-monthly intervals and up to a maximum frequency of once per week. As peripheral neuropathy, the most common foot complication of diabetes mellitus, is irreversible, these intensive monitoring intervals are unlikely to positively influence patient outcomes. The recommendations of the diabetes guideline from the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (synonymous with the Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration SCI-Diabetes, a computerised decision support tool) include a foot examination involving five risk factors and advocate the use of some expensive equipment not readily available outside specialist care settings. The Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network diabetes guideline states that monitoring should take place at least annually but concedes that the optimal frequency is unknown, citing evidence from one cohort study in which low-risk patients had a 99.6% (95% confidence interval 99.5% to 99.7%) chance of being ulcer free at 1.7 years.

Both UK national diabetes guidelines (from the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network and the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence) advise that patients in higher-risk categories be referred to a multidisciplinary foot clinic for specialist care, but there is a lack of evidence to show whether or not these expensive teams of clinicians and resource-intense arrangements result in fewer lesions.

Objectives

The objective was to undertake an evidence-based evaluation of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the foot ulcer risk assessments and structured care interventions for people with diabetes mellitus.

Our research questions were:

- What is the estimated clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the use of a validated clinical prediction rule as part of structured care to reduce the incidence of diabetes-related foot ulcers?
- What is the likely clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies including monitoring intervals?
- Is there potential worth in undertaking further research, particularly a randomised controlled trial of preventative interventions?

Our research objectives were to produce an evidence clinical pathway by:

- extending (developing) our existing prognostic model into a clinical prediction rule and conducting its external validation
- undertaking a survival analysis of the time to ulceration and analysing routinely collected data from people with diabetes mellitus to calculate the transitional probability of an individual moving from one risk state to another over time to inform the economic model
- conducting a systematic overview of the evidence of preventative effects of interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus that have been evaluated in systematic reviews and randomised controlled trials.

And then:

- combining the evidence from these three objectives in a cost-effectiveness decision model framework and analyse alternative clinically effective and cost-effective regimens at different monitoring intervals
- performing a value-of-information analysis.

Methods

The clinical prediction rule

Our previous research developed a predictive model with three risk factors for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus (inability to feel a 10-g monofilament, absent pulses and history) using data from 16,385 people with diabetes mellitus worldwide. Four studies, two in the community in the UK and two in hospitals in mainland Europe and the USA, were used to develop the clinical prediction rule. The outcome was defined as a binary outcome of foot ulceration within 2 years.

We used the prediction model with the three risk factor predictors and the corresponding coefficients to show how much the log-odds change when monofilaments, pulses or history change from test negative to test positive and an individual's estimate change given baseline risk. A random-effects meta-analysis of the three intercepts from the Prediction Of Diabetic foot UlcerationS (PODUS) studies with 2 years of follow-up to produce a single average intercept was used. We used this and the log-odds coefficients for the three predictors to calculate the probability of ulcer for each possible predictor combination and to produce a clinical prediction rule scoring scheme. Finally, we calculated the probability of ulcer for each score using a population average method. The clinical prediction rule's internal validity was calculated by examining its discrimination and calibration; its external validity was then assessed in a fifth data set.

The reviews

We searched for eligible systematic reviews and randomised controlled trials of interventions using search strategies created for Ovid® (Wolters Kluwer, Alphen aan den Rijn, the Netherlands) MEDLINE, Ovid EMBASE and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials. Randomised controlled trials in progress were identified via the International Standard Randomised Controlled Trial Number Registry.

People of any age with a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, either type 1 or type 2, who participated in randomised controlled trials of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus were eligible for inclusion. Eligible interventions could be either simple or complex, that is comprising several interacting components. We included randomised controlled trials that compared the effects of interventions with those of standard care or active comparators. The primary outcome was incident (new) and recurrent foot ulcers reported as binary outcomes (present/absent).

One reviewer screened all titles and abstracts to identify potentially relevant systematic reviews and randomised controlled trials. A second reviewer screened a 10% random sample of the yield.

The two reviewers working independently screened the full text of papers, and data were extracted into review-specific data extraction tools by two reviewers working independently. For the overview we used the risk of bias in systematic reviews tool to assess the risk of bias, and for randomised controlled trials we used the items recommended in the Cochrane handbook. [Higgins JPT, Green S. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011)*. 2018. URL: www.handbook.cochrane.org.]

For the review of randomised controlled trials, we calculated pooled relative risks of effects and 95% confidence intervals using a frequentist meta-analytical approach with data analysed on an intention-to-treat basis. Trials were weighted in accordance with the inverse variance method for the dichotomous primary outcome of the overview: foot ulceration. Heterogeneity was assessed using the I^2 statistic.

Economic evaluation

Our economic evaluation was undertaken from the perspective of the UK NHS and Personal Social Services; that is, the costs relevant to the economic analysis were those incurred by the NHS and Personal Social Services. Our search returned 15 relevant papers to be reviewed.

We investigated the costs and health outcomes associated with each clinical pathway over a 20-year time horizon. We created a new conceptual semi-Markov model to visually represent the events that we sought to capture and how these events relate to costs and quality-adjusted life-year outcomes. To calculate the monitoring interval for risk assessment, we used data from an electronic health record (Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration), which is used in the routine management of NHS patients with diabetes mellitus in Scotland. Transition probabilities (of moving from one risk category to another) that are required for the model were then estimated based on a set of parametric survival models.

The project researchers received advice from an independent Study Steering Committee.

Results

The clinical prediction rule

We produced a clinical prediction rule that gives scores from 0 to 4. The study-specific estimates have a calibration slope of 1 and an intercept of 0, and the model has ideal calibration in the data set in which it was developed. The discrimination and calibration plots generated by the clinical prediction rule in the validation data set produced very similar results to those obtained in the internal validation. The calibration results suggest that calibration is good in low-risk patients, but the clinical prediction rule can over-estimate risk in high-risk groups.

The reviews

We identified 20 systematic reviews that aimed to evaluate interventions to prevent foot ulceration in participants with diabetes mellitus. Nine included only randomised controlled trials and 10 included randomised controlled trials and observational studies. Our separate search for randomised controlled trials found 22 that met the eligibility criteria. We identified eight separate interventions and evidence of effectiveness from three. Digital infrared thermometry, complex interventions such as specialist foot clinics, and therapeutic footwear with offloading devices appear to be effective in preventing foot ulceration in people with diabetes mellitus.

The pooled effect from trials of digital skin thermometry indicates this to be a potentially promising preventative intervention that deserves further evaluation in larger trials; however, advising patients to abstain from all weight-bearing activities when their foot temperature rises by > 4 °C may prove challenging, and an inability to abstain could diminish any beneficial effects. A benefit from specialist foot care for those at high risk of ulceration became apparent only in our pooled analysis, and this effect was not evident in the individual trials. Education by itself appears to be ineffective in reducing the incidence of foot ulcers, and the small trials of antifungal nail lacquer, elastic stockings and podiatric care did not show evidence of effect.

Economic evaluation

Our review of published cost–utility analyses of the prevention of diabetes-related foot ulcer revealed considerable heterogeneity in the way that the clinical and cost consequences of treatments have been modelled in the literature, and that risk monitoring frequency has not been considered.

Our cost-effectiveness acceptability curves show considerable uncertainty surrounding which intervention is most likely to be deemed cost-effective, with no clear strategy producing the greatest probability at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year gained. Only in the case of infrared digital thermometry does the treat-all strategy come out as providing the greatest probability of cost-effectiveness, although, even for this intervention, the cost-effectiveness acceptability curve suggests just over 30% probability that this strategy is likely to be the most cost-effective at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year.

Our analysis of data from the NHS Fife population who attend foot clinics suggests that patients' diabetes-related foot ulcer risk does not readily change over time. Despite the significant uncertainty, our health economic model suggests that preventative diabetes-related foot ulcer interventions have the potential to be considered cost-effective.

Discussion

For risk assessment programmes to be effective, simple clinical assessment procedures available for use by health-care staff with varying degrees of skill are needed. The clinical prediction rule developed and validated by our group is based on only three risk factors, which are cheap, easy to obtain and accurate in identifying those at risk, especially those at low risk, who constitute the vast majority of people with diabetes mellitus. Its use in clinical practice could simplify current approaches to risk assessment, which could reduce the time spent testing, the costs associated with expensive tests and the time needed to train staff to carry out more complex diagnostic procedures.

To our knowledge, the time interval for foot risk assessments has not been subject to evaluation before. By using data from the electronic health record of people with diabetes mellitus in one health board in Scotland, we are able to show that, in the majority of people with diabetes mellitus, foot ulcer risk status does not change much over time, and a move towards less frequent risk assessment is indicated for the majority of people. This finding suggests that a move towards less frequent risk monitoring of patients would be acceptable.

The majority of systematic reviews aiming to identify effective interventions to prevent foot ulceration did not reach clear, reproducible conclusions about the effect of treatments. As most of the researchers undertaking these summaries lacked sources of funding, this is possibly unsurprising. The absence of meta-analyses of data in the systematic reviews may also have contributed to the opacity, and by pooling data we detected effective interventions for reducing the incidence of foot ulcers.

Trials have shown that the use of digital infrared thermometers can reduce foot ulcers if foot temperature increase leads to a subsequent reduction in activity; however, assessing the levels of compliance with advice to rest in the trial populations will be important.

The markedly different effect in the subgroup analyses of data from two trials of footwear and offloading devices that involved people with no history of ulcers compared with four trials that included only people with a history of ulceration is interesting. If an agreement to share data among the investigators of trials of footwear and offloading was reached, comparing outcomes from subgroups of people in trials already completed or ongoing in an individual patient data meta-analysis could clarify effectiveness without incurring the high cost of a new trial.

The failure of individual trials of complex interventions to show beneficial effects until data were pooled in a meta-analysis supports the opinion of others that trials of specialist foot care in diabetes mellitus need to recruit very large samples of patients. Education by itself appears to be ineffective in reducing the incidence of foot ulcers, and the small trials of antifungal nail lacquer, elastic stockings and podiatric care lacked evidence of effectiveness.

The economic evaluation showed that there is potential for the diabetes-related foot ulcer treatments identified by the systematic review to be cost-effective but uncertainty in the model parameters and other elements (e.g. patient acceptability and adherence to interventions) prohibits a strong conclusion. A better understanding of what constitutes 'current practice' in foot care programmes across the UK, in terms of risk assessment methods (risk factors and how they are assessed), interventions offered and the level of adherence to clinical guidelines, would be helpful. There is a need for further research into the effectiveness and acceptability of and adherence to potentially preventative diabetes-related foot ulcer interventions. Improving the recording of patients' test results and the number of important events in the Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration computerised support tool and in electronic health records more generally would be of value.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016052324.

Funding

This project was funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 24, No. 62 See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Chapter 1 Background

Diabetes-related foot ulcers give rise to considerable morbidity, generate a high monetary cost for health and care services and are known to precede the majority of diabetes-related lower extremity amputation (LEA).[1,2] Identifying those at risk of developing a foot ulcer and providing an effective intervention to prevent these wounds developing has been a long-time goal of many working in the field.

Routinely collected data from Scotland show that the incidence of diabetes-related foot ulceration (DFU) among people with diabetes mellitus was 4.9% in 2014.[3] An estimated prevalence of 2.5% across the whole of the UK diabetes mellitus population generates an annual economic burden of £300M to provide community and primary health care for those with the condition.[4] The additional cost of LEA more than doubles this cost to approximately £662M.[4] High levels of variation in diabetes-related LEA between primary care trusts in England have been reported, and one possible explanation for these differences in patient outcomes might be differences in the delivery of care.[5] For those who experience a DFU, the likelihood of 5-year survival is poor, with mortality estimates of between 25% and 50% consistently reported over a 20-year period in the UK and in other parts of Europe.[6]

A reduction in all LEA in Scotland between 2004 and 2008 reached statistical significance only for those with diabetes mellitus, but the cause of this was unclear.[7] Improvements in the recording of cases of diabetes mellitus may have confounded the data analysis but the effects of large-scale public health interventions and trends in prescribing may also have contributed. Legislation to ban smoking in public places was introduced in Scotland in 2006 and led to reductions in the number of admissions for acute coronary syndrome and the incidence of cerebral infarctions.[8] A cohort study using data from 46,864 people with diabetes mellitus and without diabetes mellitus in Spain also found the prescribing of statins to significantly reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease in those with diabetes mellitus, but not in the general population.[9] Given the direct association between smoking, cardiovascular disease and LEA, it is possible that amputation rates are influenced more by large-scale public health interventions and prescribing habits than by interventions focusing on the foot.

Many clinical prediction rules (CPRs) for the assessment of foot ulceration risk in people with diabetes mellitus are available, but few have been subject to validation.[10] In the UK, two clinical guidelines[11,12] for diabetes mellitus make recommendations about the management of the foot, and recommend risk assessment procedures and preventative interventions for those found to be at risk. However, the recommendations in these influential documents are based predominantly on clinical consensus, and robust evidence to show that routine monitoring reduces the number of ulcers or LEA is scarce.[13]

Current clinical guidelines for the management of the diabetic foot from the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) recommend that people with diabetes mellitus undergo an annual foot examination, involving several elements, and a vascular assessment including measurement of ankle–brachial pressure index (ABI). For those judged to be at moderate or high risk, monitoring is escalated to 6-monthly intervals and up to a maximum frequency of once per week.[11] As peripheral neuropathy (the most common foot complication of diabetes mellitus) is irreversible, such frequent monitoring is unlikely to positively influence patient outcomes. The diabetes guideline from the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN) [which is synonymous with the Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration (SCI-Diabetes), a computerised decision-support tool] recommends a foot examination assessing five risk factors and advocates the use of some expensive equipment not readily available outside specialist care settings.[12] The SIGN diabetes guideline states that monitoring should take place at least annually, but concedes that the optimal frequency is unknown, citing evidence from one cohort study in which low-risk patients had a 99.6% [95% confidence interval (CI) 99.5% to 99.7%] chance of being ulcer free at 1.7 years after testing.[14]

A systematic review (SR) and meta-analysis of individual patient data (IPD) collected worldwide [Prediction Of Diabetic foot UlcerationS (PODUS)][15] enabled the external validation of a predictive model involving only three predictors: insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absent pedal pulses and a history of ulceration or LEA. All three predictors are easy and cheap to ascertain and, therefore, likely to be used in clinical practice. These three predictors also performed well in external validation using an independent data set; however, the results of the PODUS analyses were expressed as summary odds ratios (ORs) from a meta-analysis, which do not readily allow clinicians to assess the risk of ulceration for individual patients. The development of a CPR based on the PODUS analyses was needed and the development of a simple scoring system to identify patients at higher risk of ulceration is a key objective of this research. The majority of the 1221 foot ulcers experienced by a group of 16,385 patients occurred 2 years after risk assessment, supporting a recommendation for 2-year monitoring of those at low risk. What is not clear, however, is how often people who are at moderate or high risk should be tested.

It is reasonable to expect that, once a person is identified as being at moderate or high risk of foot ulcer, effective preventative measures will be available. Unfortunately, although both of the UK national diabetes guidelines advise that patients in the higher-risk categories be referred to a multidisciplinary foot clinic for specialist care, there is a lack of evidence to show whether or not these expensive teams of clinicians and resource-intense arrangements result in fewer lesions.[16] Furthermore, the nature and effect of the particular interventions they provide and the best composition of the specialist team are unclear. Routine risk assessments for bad outcomes without effective preventative interventions might result only in worried patients; however, an effective CPR might allow diabetic patients at high risk to be triaged into more effective but more expensive preventative regimens. High-performance monitoring is more costly; therefore, we need to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of different monitoring frequencies.

It has been suggested that a large, robust randomised controlled trial (RCT) to evaluate the effect of a CPR used at different monitoring frequencies to underpin a stratified approach is overdue, as is a thorough concurrent evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of this type of care pathway.[17,18] However, each of the necessary elements of the pathway remains in need of evaluation to ensure the creation of a truly evidence-based clinical approach. The purpose of this research is to create an evidence-based clinical pathway to identify those at risk of foot ulceration and provide effective interventions that are likely to reduce foot ulceration in people with diabetes mellitus.

Given the increased prevalence of diabetes mellitus, such an evidence-based approach could replace the frequent, detailed foot examinations people with diabetes mellitus currently receive, identify effective preventative interventions and reduce the large burden of costs on NHS services tasked with delivering foot care to people with diabetes mellitus.

Chapter 2 Overall research objectives

Aim

We aim to undertake an evidence-based evaluation of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of foot ulcer risk assessments and structured care interventions for people with diabetes mellitus.

Research questions

i. What is the estimated clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of a validated CPR as part of structured care to reduce the incidence of DFU?
ii. What is the likely clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies, including monitoring intervals?
iii. Is there worth in undertaking further research, particularly a RCT?

Objectives

Our research objectives are to produce an evidence clinical pathway by:

- extending (developing) our existing prognostic model into a CPR and conducting its external validation
- undertaking a survival analysis of the time to ulceration to inform the economic model
- conducting an overview of SRs to identify the effects and costs of available interventions (simple interventions such as pressure-relieving insoles and complex interventions such as specialist foot care teams)
- combining the evidence from research questions (i), (ii) and (iii) in a cost-effectiveness decision model framework and analysing alternative clinical and cost-effective regimens at different monitoring intervals
- carrying out a value-of-information analysis.

Chapter 3 Clinical prediction rule: PODUS data

Introduction

A CPR is a way of presenting a statistical model that facilitates predictions that inform clinical decision-making. Statistical models can be unwieldy; they may have many predictors or predictors requiring transformation from their original scale, which can be off-putting to end-users and increase the scope for human error. In addition, the type of statistical model that is used for prediction is generally either a logistic regression model or a Cox proportional hazards model. These two models can be used to investigate the relationship between predictors and a binary or a categorical outcome (logistic regression) or the time until a binary outcome occurs (Cox proportional hazards model). Both types of statistical model require the use of a calculator, or similar, to make a prediction for an individual patient, as the estimate requires taking an exponential.

This chapter describes how we developed a statistical model for the prediction of DFU, used this model to create a simple-to-use CPR and validated the CPR in a data set not used in the development phase. We used the Transparent Reporting of a multivariable prediction model for Individual Prognosis Or Diagnosis (TRIPOD) statement as a framework for reporting (see *Appendix 3*, *Table 41*).[19]

Clinical prediction rules can be presented simply as a regression equation, a nomogram or a scoring system; other formats are also possible. Whichever format is chosen, it should be remembered that the CPR is only as good as its underlying statistical model; therefore, the methodological requirements for good practice when building and validating a statistical model apply equally to CPRs. In addition, the presentation of a CPR can affect its acceptability to end-users. Our aim was to produce a CPR that does not require a calculator and is simple enough to be of very little burden in a busy clinic.

The benefit of a CPR is based not only on ease of use, but also, for example, on whether or not it provides useful information not otherwise available: will it improve patient outcomes and are there other ways to predict foot ulcer? The burden and sequelae of DFU to patients and the NHS are immense, so there is enormous interest in predicting which patients will develop ulceration. Therefore, it is unsurprising that we are not the first to attempt to make the prediction of ulcer easier for health professionals working directly with patients. This project, PODUS 2020, is a development of the work conducted in PODUS 2015, a SR and meta-analysis of IPD,[15] in which we used the PODUS data sets to calculate ORs to quantify the association between risk categories, based on the recommendations of the International Working Group on Diabetic Foot (IWGDF), NICE and SIGN, and foot ulcer, as these are the guidelines likely to be used in the UK. The guidelines did not produce ORs that were significantly different from those obtained using insensitivity to monofilament only. Our final PODUS 2020 prediction model is simpler than current guidelines as it has only three predictors; it also includes insensitivity to monofilament. We knew, therefore, that we could use the PODUS data to develop and validate a simpler CPR that could perform at least as well as existing guidelines.

Methods

Source of data

The data for PODUS 2020 came from a previous research project, PODUS 2015 (see *Appendix 3*), published in the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) *Health Technology Assessment* journal.[15] PODUS 2015 obtained eight studies and had access to another two identified from an IPD SR. Eight studies contributed

data to PODUS 2015.[20–27] Access to a ninth study[28] was available via a Safe Haven facility; a 10th study[29] was not directly available but the PODUS 2015 team could request results of analyses from the data set. After the publication of PODUS 2015, we re-ran the searches to identify new studies and found only one that met the inclusion criteria. Unfortunately, the authors of that study did not respond to requests to share their data.[30] The search strategy to find studies was last run in June 2017 for MEDLINE and in August 2017 for EMBASE, and was published as appendix 3 of the PODUS 2015 *Health Technology Assessment* journal publication.

Inclusion criteria for development and validation studies

Studies could be included in PODUS 2015 if patients had diabetes mellitus, predictors had been assessed at recruitment, foot ulcer status was assessed at follow-up and the study had recruited at least 100 patients. In addition, for a study to be included in PODUS 2020 development data sets, we required that it collected data on insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, presence/absence of pedal pulses, history of ulceration or amputation, and the time period in which the ulcer occurs. As we planned to conduct a one-step meta-analysis at the development stage, we needed to merge all of the development data sets, and so required them to be stored on the same server. These criteria reduced the number of eligible development studies to four.[20,21,24,25] Four studies did not provide data on sensitivity to monofilaments and/or the presence or absence of a pedal pulse,[22,23,26,27] and the access arrangements for the Leese *et al.*[28] and Boyko *et al.*[29] data sets meant that they could not be stored on the same server as those of the other studies. The Boyko *et al.*[29] data set had been used for validation in PODUS 2015, but included a very small proportion of women (< 2%). We therefore decided to use the Leese *et al.*[28] data set for validation of the CPR.

We had no date restriction on studies. Recruitment dates ranged from 1 May 1995 to 10 November 2007 in the development data sets, and the final follow-up date was 5 December 2008. In the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set, recruitment dates ranged from 28 January 2001 to 8 December 2006 and the final follow-up date was 2007.

Critical appraisal of contributing studies

We used the Prediction model Risk Of Bias ASsessment Tool (PROBAST) tool to critically appraise the four validation studies and the external validation study.[31] This was not used for PODUS 2015 because PODUS 2015 predated the publication of the PROBAST tool.

Participants

The four studies for development in PODUS 2020 comprised two studies set in the community in the UK and two hospital-based studies: one in mainland Europe and one in the USA. All studies recruited a consecutive sample. The Leese *et al.*[28] data set used for validation is from another community-set study in the UK. The inclusion criteria for the data to be collected from each patient were as described in *Inclusion criteria for development and validation studies*; however, we also stipulated for both PODUS 2015 and PODUS 2020 that patients had to be aged ≥ 18 years and ulcer free at the time of recruitment. This meant that we had to remove from the analysis data set a small proportion of patients in some studies who had an ulcer at the time of recruitment. All studies were observational, and patients received the standard care in that setting.

Outcome

In PODUS 2020 we defined a binary outcome of presence or absence of foot ulceration within 2 years. Ulceration status was assessed by podiatrists (persons who diagnose and treat foot ailments; also known as chiropodists) or self-report questionnaires. We chose 2 years as the time interval as it is sufficient for an at-risk patient to develop an ulcer, it is clinically meaningful and it allowed us to use the largest study[20] (> 6000 patients) that had defined the outcome as development of an ulcer by 2 years. The other three development data sets[21,24,25] included either date of ulceration or time to ulceration, and, therefore, the data could be recoded to match the largest data set. However, we note that the planned length of follow-up in the Crawford *et al.*[21] data set was only 1 year, and this was accounted for in our analyses. Assessment of outcome was, where possible, blinded to test results in three of the four development

studies, but not in the Monteiro-Soares and Dinis-Ribeiro[24] and Leese *et al.*[28] validation study. It is, of course, not possible to blind podiatrists to previous amputations. As time to ulceration is also of interest, we conducted a survival analyses with the three studies with time-to-event data and present the results in *Appendix 3*.

Selection of predictors in PODUS 2020

In PODUS 2015, six predictors were selected from a potential candidate list of 22: age, sex, body mass index, smoking, height, weight, alcohol intake, glycated haemoglobin (HbA_{1c}), insulin regime, duration of diabetes mellitus, eye problems, kidney problems, insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absence of pedal pulses, tuning fork, biothesiometer, ankle reflexes, ABI, peak plantar pressure, prior ulcer, prior amputation and foot deformity. Predictors were chosen for clinical plausibility, availability in at least three studies and lack of clinical heterogeneity. Statistical criteria such as small *p*-values were not used. Six variables were chosen for inclusion in the primary model in PODUS 2015: age, sex, duration of diabetes mellitus, insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absence of pedal pulses and prior ulcer or amputation. The analysis was a two-step meta-analysis. In each data set we fitted a logistic regression model with the six predictors, which gave us adjusted estimates for each predictor. We conducted a meta-analysis for each predictor using the generic inverse method.[32] We had used a two-step method so that we could include, in the second stage, aggregate data (i.e. log-odds ratios and their variances) derived from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set with > 3000 patients. The Leese *et al.*[28] data set was housed on a different server and so could not be used in a one-step meta-analysis, although this is the preference of some methodologists.[33]

We tested these six predictors in the 10th, externally held data set,[29] which had 1489 people and 229 ulcer outcomes. We considered the PODUS 2015 results to be replicated in the external data set if the predictor achieved statistical significance, if its effect was in the same direction as the PODUS 2015 estimate and if its CIs overlapped. The predictors that survived this process were insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absence of pedal pulses and prior ulcer or amputation.

For the CPR, we decided not to use the three predictors that were not replicated in the Boyko *et al.*[29] data set: age, sex and duration of diabetes mellitus. Age and duration of diabetes mellitus are credible predictors of any diabetic complication, including foot ulcer. They are also continuous, which means that, in theory, they could be used to generate more precise risk estimates than categorical predictors; however, their inclusion in the CPR would require a calculator, or similar, to estimate risk. CPRs are a form of clinical decision support system that tend not to be used unless they are integrated into the existing workflow.[34] The project did not have access to resources to support a website, or similar, that would calculate risk for health professionals or embed the CPR into NHS information technology systems. However, we could use three binary predictors that were replicated to produce a simple CPR that can be paper based and does not require any calculation from the users to implement. Practicalities as well as the lack of replication in the Boyko *et al.*[29] data set were reasons to drop age and duration of diabetes mellitus from our CPR model; however, we understand that some individuals will be interested in the six predictor model, and the results from this model are in *Appendix 3* and make direct comparisons with the three-predictor model. We also investigated possible reasons why age and duration of diabetes mellitus did not reach statistical significance or were not replicated predictors in the Boyko *et al.*[29] data set. For simplicity, we also chose not to use the category sex as a predictor. Discussion with potential users of the CPR showed that they were very much in favour of a simpler model.

Definition of the PODUS 2020 predictors

We decided to use the three replicated predictors only (i.e. monofilaments, pulses and history) in the CPR. These three binary predictors were measured at the initial assessment of each patient in each study. In detail, the predictors are:

- Insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament at any site on either foot was defined as test positive. This test is carried out by podiatrists. The podiatrist touches the sole of the patient's foot with a monofilament and the patient states whether or not he or she felt it.

- In general, there are two pulses tested in each foot: the dorsalis pedis and the posterior tibial pulses. We defined absence of either pulse on either foot as test positive, although it is known that the dorsalis pedis pulse is missing in some healthy individuals.[35]
- History of ulceration or amputation was ascertained either at initial assessment or from patient records. Patients were considered test positive for history if they had experienced either ulcer or amputation.

As predictors were measured before outcome in three of the four development studies, the measurement of predictors was blind to outcome. However, assessment of predictors blind to other predictors generally did not occur and would not always be possible; for example, toe amputation would be apparent to any podiatrist assessing monofilaments or pulses.

As in PODUS 2015, we chose to use patient rather than foot as the unit of analysis. The three binary predictors are defined as above, as this was the only way to have a consistent definition in all four development data sets; for example, Crawford *et al.*[21] recorded the presence or absence of each of the four foot pulses, whereas Abbott *et al.*[20] recorded the number of foot pulses per person (0–4). The outcome was binary and was defined as the occurrence or not of ulcer by 2 years.

In the PODUS 2015 publication, there is an extensive examination of differences and similarities between the studies as sources of heterogeneity.[15] We repeat some of those analyses here to provide a description of the contributing data sets, with emphasis on the predictors chosen for PODUS 2020.

Sample size considerations

Sample size calculations are generally not carried out for meta-analyses conducted as part of a SR, as the aim is to use not an acceptable minimum but all of the available data. Post hoc sample size calculations are problematic and not recommended by statisticians, and so we did not conduct any.[36] The development data sets have a total of 8255 people with 430 ulcer outcomes, giving 143 events per variable. This is well above the often-cited rule of thumb of 10 events per variable.[37]

Statistical models can often give overly optimistic results if the data from which they were derived come from small data sets, if data-driven methods are used to select variables or if too many variables are used. A way of compensating for optimistic results is to use a shrinkage factor:[38] a number < 1 by which the coefficients are multiplied. All of the shrinkage factors that we calculated during the model development phase were > 0.9999, which would have resulted in negligible changes, so we did not use shrinkage factors. Shrinkage factors are affected by sample size and complexity of model but our model is simple and our sample size (events) is large relative to the number of included predictors.

The external validation data set had 3324 patients and 128 ulcer outcomes, meeting the recommendation of at least 100 events and 100 non-events to investigate model performance.[39]

Missing data

To account for missing data, we would have considered multiple imputation if we thought that data were likely to be missing at random (MAR).[40] However, the proportion of missing data was very small (0–3% in the development data sets and $< 2\%$ in the largest data set of > 6000 patients) and so the results of any imputation exercise would not have made any notable difference to our results; therefore, we analysed the data using complete cases only, that is, patients for whom data on monofilaments, pulses, history and ulcer outcomes at 2 years were available.

One reason why outcome information at 2 years might be missing is death of the patient before 2 years. However, death was not consistently recorded across the data sets; for example, in the development studies, the largest study had recorded only one death in 2 years and another did not record deaths at all. The other two development studies were more systematic about including death data. Overall, the

proportion of patients recorded as having died was 2%. If a patient had died, but had all information on predictors and outcome, that person was included in our analyses.

Some patients had missing data on previous amputation or ulcer history. However, the clinical context in which these data were collected means that it is very important to record when ulcers and amputations have occurred; therefore, the data were not MAR and are far more likely to be missing if the patients did not have previous ulcers and did not have amputations. Patients who were missing ulcer or amputation history were, therefore, recoded as test negative for these two items. The numbers of patients whose data were recoded are given in each study's flow chart (*Figures 1–4*).

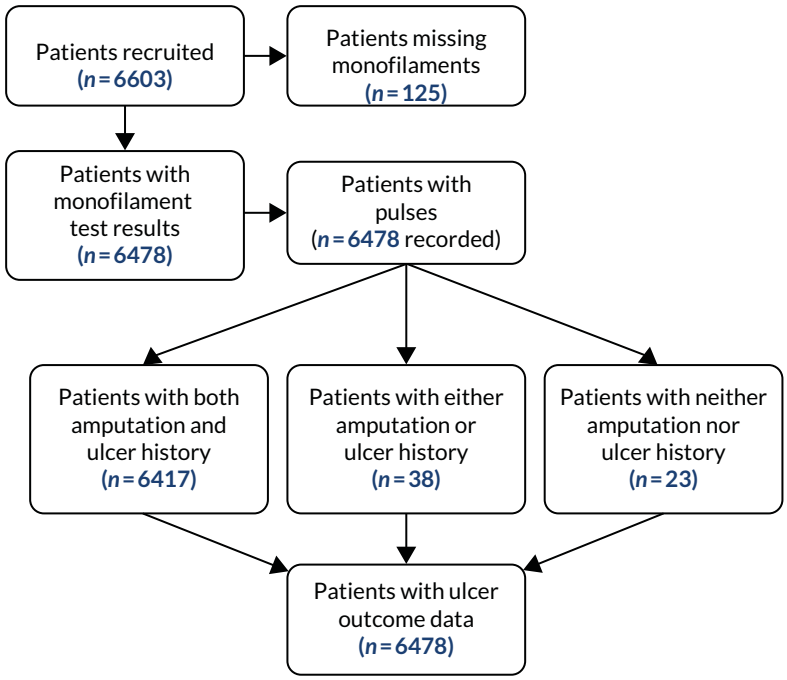


FIGURE 1 Flow of patients in the Abbott *et al.*[20] data set. All patients had 2-year ulcer outcome recorded. Not all patients are shown at each stage.

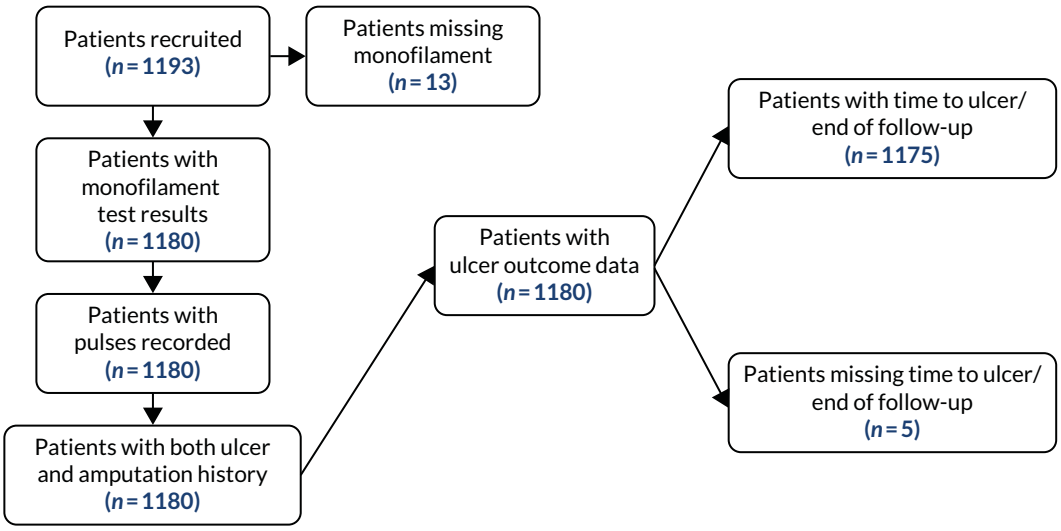


FIGURE 2 Flow of patients in the Crawford *et al.*[21] data set. Not all patients are shown at each stage.

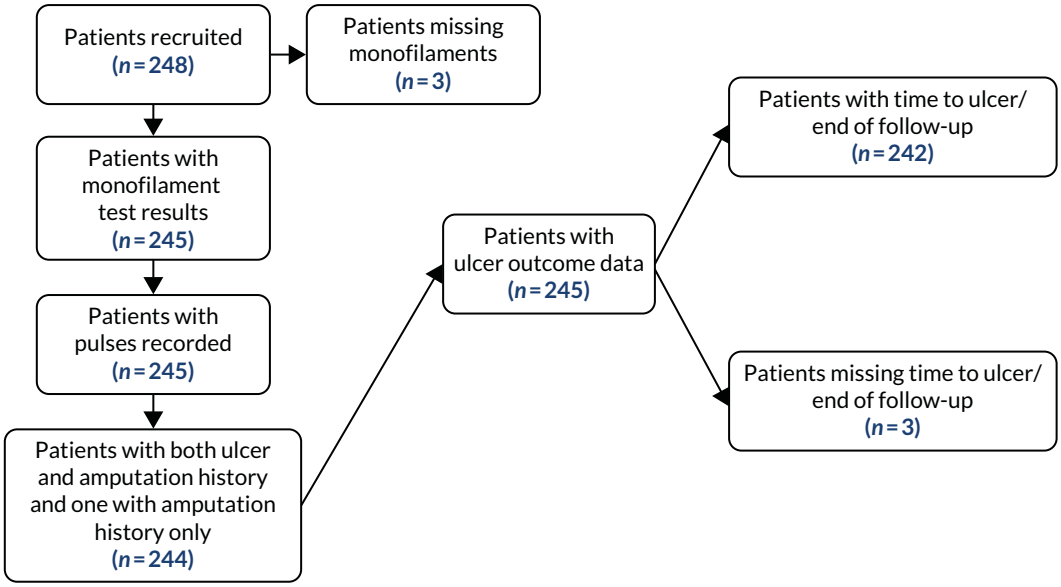


FIGURE 3 Flow of patients in the Pham *et al.*[25] study. Not all patients are shown at each stage.

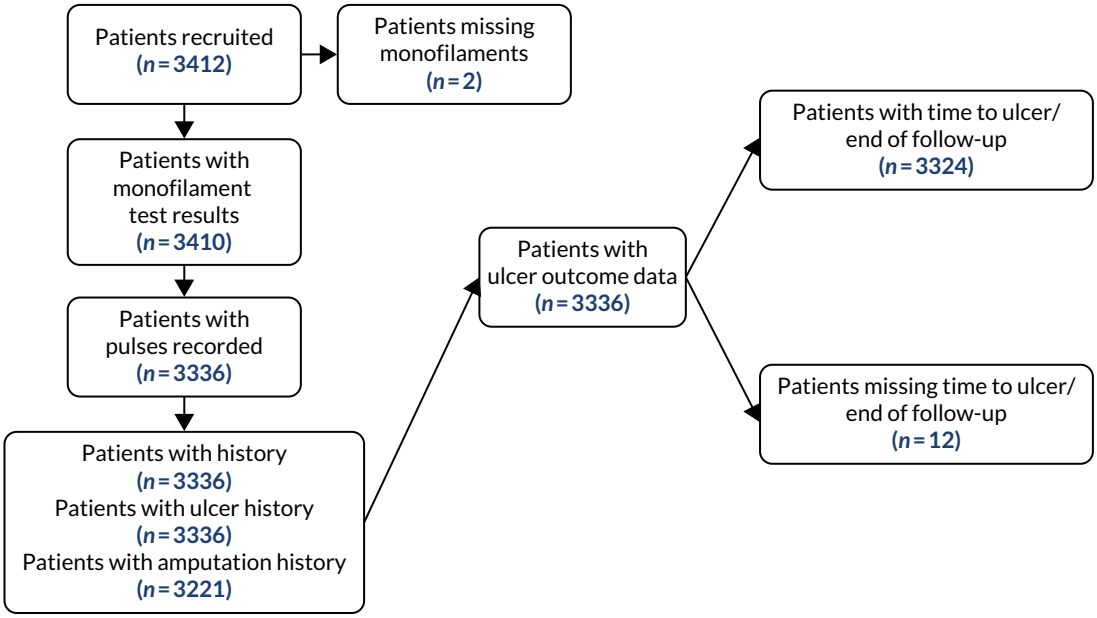


FIGURE 4 Flow of patients in the Leese *et al.*[28] study. Not all patients are shown at each stage.

Length of follow-up in the Crawford et al.[21] *data set*

The PODUS 2020 outcome variable is ulcer occurrence by 2 years, and we knew that the Crawford *et al.*[21] study had prespecified the follow-up period to be 12 months. We received ethics approval from the Scotland A Research Ethics Committee (reference 16/SS/0213: Integrated Research Approval System project ID 97542), Caldicott approval from NHS Tayside (reference IGTCAL3842) and NHS Tayside approval (reference 2017DM03, NHS Research Scotland reference NRS17/9754) for permission to contact the participants in the study by Crawford *et al.*[21] to ask if they would consent to include longer-term data in PODUS 2020, some of which were stored on paper records. Despite all these efforts, follow-up data were obtained from only 42% of the original sample (see *Appendix 3*, *Figure 33*). Efforts were hampered by the non-retention of patient records for more than 8 years post death, patients being uncontactable and patients who did not consent. The PODUS 2020 Steering Committee discussed this issue and recommended that the data should not be used for the current project.

Analysis

Statistical analysis methods: choice of model

Given a binary outcome, the obvious method of analysis is logistic regression. Although other methods are available, we chose to base the CPR on a logistic regression model because this model is simple to implement and acceptable to the medical community, and the methods for assessing its performance are well developed. The selection of predictors was described in *Definition of the PODUS 2020 predictors*. We did not consider adding any interaction terms as these often do not improve the predictive ability of the model[19] and would have made the CPR more complex.

As the data came from four studies, we used logistic regression with a separate intercept for each study to allow for clustering of participants within studies and to allow for between-study variation in baseline risk. This was especially important because of the inclusion of the Crawford *et al.*[21] study, which had a follow-up duration of only 1 year, compared with 2 years in the other three studies. Although ORs of included predictors were similar in studies with 1- and 2-year' follow-up, the baseline risk was not comparable, as it was higher in those studies with 2-year' follow-up because of the longer time period.

For defining the intercept for our final CPR based on this logistic regression model, we chose a weighted average of the intercept estimates from the three studies with 2-year follow-up. This weighted average was obtained by using a random-effects meta-analysis of the three intercepts, and fitting using the DerSimonian and Laird method, which allows for both within-study variability (i.e. variance of intercept estimates) and between-study heterogeneity (i.e. genuine differences in baseline risk across studies beyond chance) (see *Appendix 3*, *Figure 42*). Therefore, the intercept in our final CPR model was not based on the Crawford *et al.*[21] study (because of its 1-year follow-up), but predictor effects were based on the four developmental studies.

Statistical analysis methods: transformation of the logistic regression model into a clinical prediction rule

We adapted the method described by Steyerberg[41] to generate a CPR from our logistic regression analyses. In brief, Steyerberg's method is (1) multiply and round regression coefficients, (2) search scores for continuous predictors, (3) estimate the multiplication factor for the scores and (4) estimate the intercept and present a score chart. We omitted the second step because we had no continuous predictors and the third because our multiplication factor was 1. Steyerberg's method could be applied to many different kinds of statistical model. We made a further modification to allow for the effect of the non-linear logit function used in logistic regression.

The outcome variable in binary logistic regression is the natural logarithm of the odds, or log-odds, of the binary event occurring:

$$\text{log-odds} = \text{intercept} + \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \ldots, \quad (1)$$

where βs are log-odds ratios and the xs are the predictors. The intercept is the log-odds of the outcome occurring when all the predictors are zero. The probability of the outcome occurring can be calculated from the log-odds. For each unit change in x, the log-odds will increase by the corresponding β (a fixed amount), but the effect on the probability of outcome is not fixed because of the non-linear nature of the log-odds; for example, if the log-odds is 1.3, the corresponding probability is 78.6%. If the log-odds increases by 0.5 to 1.8, the probability becomes 85.8%, an increase in probability of 7.2%. If the log-odds is 2.3 and it is increased again by 0.5 to 2.8, the probability changes from 90.9% to 94.3%, an increase in probability of 3.4%, less than half the change before. The same change in log-odds does not mean the same change in probability given different values of initial log-odds; therefore, when considering the transformation of the logistic regression model into a simpler CPR, we also took account of the probabilities that would result from the scoring system as well as the size of the coefficients. This process was greatly simplified by having only three binary predictors. The number of possible predictor combinations is only eight, and it is not onerous to calculate the probability of ulcer for each combination.

To be explicit, our method was as follows:

1. Fit the logistic regression model with the three risk factor predictors (monofilament, pulses and history) and study. This gives coefficients showing the extent to which the log-odds change for patients who have a test-positive result for monofilaments, pulses or history in comparison with lower-risk test-negative patients. There are also individual estimates for the intercept for each study. The intercept is the baseline risk of ulcer on the log-odds scale. We used SAS® PROC LOGISTIC (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA; SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the US and other countries. ® indicates USA registration) with maximum likelihood estimation.
2. Conduct a random-effects meta-analysis of the three intercepts from the studies with 2-year follow-up to get a single average intercept.
3. Use this average intercept and the log-odds coefficients for the three predictors to calculate the probability of ulcer for each possible predictor combination; as there are three binary predictors, there are eight combinations.
4. Multiply and round the coefficients of the predictors to get a CPR scoring scheme, bearing in mind that we wanted predictor combinations with similar probabilities of ulcer to have the same score.
5. Repeat step 1 and step 2 using only the CPR score instead of monofilaments, pulses and history.
6. Calculate the probability of ulcer for each score using a population average method.

In the case of a patient who has already contributed to one of the four development data sets, the most accurate estimate of baseline risk will be the appropriate study-specific intercept. A common way to estimate baseline risk for patients not recruited to the development data sets is simply to use the average intercept; however, our preference is to use the population average intercept method described by Pavlou *et al.*[42] to get estimates of ulcer risk that are applicable to patients in new studies.

Validation of the clinical prediction rule

We assessed the internal validity of the CPR by examining its discrimination and calibration. Discrimination addresses how well the model's predicted risks discriminate between those who will and those who will not develop an ulcer, and the calibration of how well the estimated risk matches the actual risk of ulceration. We used receiver operating characteristic (ROC) plots and the area under the ROC curve as a statistic of discrimination; the latter is also known as a *c*-statistic. We assessed calibration with calibration plots, estimation of the calibration slope, and calibration in the large. We assessed the external validity of the CPR in the Leese *et al.*[28] data set again by examining the discrimination and calibration in the same way. For the validity analyses, we used the probability of ulcer as estimated by the CPR score and compared it with actual ulcer outcome at 2 years.

Other methods of assessing model performance in terms of clinical benefit are available, such as net benefit and decision curves, but we also noted that the performance of the CPR would be addressed using a health economic model.

Using discrimination and calibration statistics in both the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set aids comparison of the internal and external validity of the CPR. Exploratory analyses of all the data sets and investigation of heterogeneity was part of PODUS 2015. Hence we knew that the Leese *et al.*[28] data set was broadly similar to the other data sets. In fact, there was an overlap of patients recruited to the Crawford *et al.*[21] and Leese *et al.*[28] data sets, and so we had to remove some patients from the Leese data set to avoid duplication of data. Relevant tables are in *Results*.

We have also included a net benefit graph to assess potential clinical impact.[43] All analyses were conducted with SAS 9.4 [URL: www.sas.com (accessed 19 February 2019)] and R 3.4.2 [URL: https://cran.r-project.org/ (accessed 19 February 2019)]. The pROC,[44] meta[32] and rms[45] packages in R statistical software (The R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) were used.

Results

Description of the individual studies

The quality of the cohort studies used to create the PODUS CPR is detailed in *Table 1*.[31]

The flow of patients in the Abbott *et al.*[20] data set is shown in *Figure 1*. The 38 patients with a history of amputation or ulcer and the 23 patients with a history of neither were coded accordingly. Thus, the number of complete cases was 6417 (97%) when recoded ulcer and amputation history was excluded and 6478 (98%) when it was included. One death was recorded in the study, but this patient was also missing pulses and so could not have been included in the development data set.

The number of complete cases in the Crawford *et al.*[21] data set was 1175 (98.5%), as 18 patients were dropped from the analysis because information on monofilament sensitivity was absent and a further five were dropped because no follow-up time was provided and so ulcer occurrence by 2 years could not be calculated. There were 59 deaths in total in the Crawford *et al.*[21] data set.

All of the variables required by the CPR were fully recorded in the Monteiro-Soares and Dinis-Ribeiro[24] ($n = 360$) study and so we did not create a flow diagram. As the study setting was secondary care, these data are likely to be accurate. Some other data were missing in the Monteiro-Soares and Dinis-Ribeiro[24] study, for example 189 (53%) patients were missing vibration perception threshold (VPT) data, but these were not required for the CPR. Deaths were not recorded.

In the Pham *et al.*[25] study, the number of complete cases was 242 (97.6%). Three patients were missing a monofilament measurement and three had no time to ulcer/end of follow-up. One patient with a negative amputation history but no ulcer history was coded as negative for history. There were 13 deaths in the Pham *et al.*[25] study.

The total number of patients in the development data sets was 8404 and the total number who contributed to the analyses was 8255, an overall rate of complete data of 98%.

Among the Leese *et al.*[28] data set, 295 patients were removed from the analysis as they were included in the Crawford *et al.*[21] data set. The Crawford *et al.*[21] and Leese *et al.*[28] studies recruited in a similar time period in overlapping geographical areas; however, we used the Scottish NHS patient identifier, the Community Health Index number[46] (URL: www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?ID=128%26Title=CHI%20Number), to remove Crawford *et al.*[21] patients from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set. This reduced the size of the Leese *et al.*[28] data set from 3707 to 3412 patients.

TABLE 1 The risk-of-bias results for the PODUS studies

First author and year of publication	Risk of bias			Applicability			Overall	
	Participants	Predictors	Outcome	Participants	Predictors	Outcome	Risk of bias	Applicability
Abbott 2002[20]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Crawford 2011[21]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Pham 2000[25]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Leese 2011[28]	+	+	–	+	+	+	–	+

+, yes; –, no.

The percentage of complete cases in the Leese *et al.*[28] data set was 97.4%; again, we considered this high enough not to require multiple imputation. During the follow-up period, 95 patients died.

We calculated summary statistics for all the predictors considered for the primary analysis of PODUS 2015, while noting that there is an extensive description of all the data sets in the PODUS 2015 publication.[15]

Summary statistics for age, duration of diabetes mellitus, sex, length of follow-up, sensitivity to monofilaments, absent pulses, history of amputation or ulceration and the results of outcomes (ulcer) are in *Tables 2–9*.

Although the Leese *et al.*[28] study recorded patients' test dates, in the case of occurrence only the year was recorded. Therefore, for this data set, we recorded an ulcer as having occurred within 2 years if one was recorded within 2 years of the year that the patient was first seen. This is not a precise way of coding ulcer outcome by 2 years, but it allowed us to use the data set. Ulcer outcomes were recorded from 2001 to 2007; the median year of occurrence was 2005.

TABLE 2 Summary statistics for age for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Recorded (*n*)	Missing (*n*)	Age (years)				
			Mean	SD	Median	Minimum	Maximum
Abbott 2002[20]	6572	31	61.3	13.2	63	18	95
Crawford 2011[21]	1193	0	70.5	10	72	22	94
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	360	0	64.3	10.4	65	22	90
Pham 2000[25]	247	1	58.3	12.5	58	20	83
All development data sets	8372	32	62.7	13.1	64	18	95
Leese 2011[28]	3412	0	65.1	13.1	67	19	101

SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 3 Summary statistics for known duration of diabetes mellitus (years) for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Recorded (*n*)	Missing (*n*)	Duration of diabetes (years)				
			Mean	SD	Median	Minimum	Maximum
Abbott 2002[20]	6570	33	8.2	8.2	5	0	60
Crawford 2011[21]	1191	2	8.8	8.4	6	0	63
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	360	0	15.8	10.4	15	1	45
Pham 2000[25]	247	1	13.9	10.8	12	0	54
All development data sets	8368	36	8.8	8.6	6	0	63
Leese 2011[28]	3402	10	6.8	7.8	4	0	58

SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 4 Summary statistics for sex for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Missing		Men		Women		
	n	%	*n*	%	*n*	%	Total (*N*)
Abbott 2002[20]	1	0.02	3515	35.2	3087	46.8	6603
Crawford 2011[28]	0	0	611	51.2	582	48.8	1193
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0	0	164	45.6	196	54.4	360
Pham 2000[25]	0	0	124	50.0	124	50.0	248
All development data sets	1	0.0	4414	52.5	3989	47.5	8404
Leese 2011[28]	0	0	1931	56.6	1481	43.4	3412

TABLE 5 Summary statistics for length of follow-up (months) for each development study and all of the development data sets

First author and year of publication	Recorded (*n*)	Missing (*n*)	Mean	SD	Median	Minimum	Maximum
Abbott 2002[20]	6603	0	24	0	24	24	24
Crawford 2011[28]	1188	5	11.2	2.8	12	0	29
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	360	0	30.8	22.2	25	3	86
Pham 2000[25]	244	4	24.4	11.2	24	0	40
All development data sets	8395	9	22.5	7	24	0	86

SD, standard deviation.
Either time to ulcer or, if no ulcer occurred, time to when patient was last followed up and known to be ulcer free. Note that these numbers may not match the flow charts as this table includes patients with missing data on other predictors. Leese *et al.*[28] is not included as the date of ulcer was recorded only as a year.

TABLE 6 Summary statistics for sensitivity/insensitivity to 1-g monofilament testing for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Missing		Sensitive		Insensitive		
	n	%	*n*	%	*n*	%	Total (*N*)
Abbott 2002[20]	125	1.89	5200	78.8	1278	19.4	6603
Crawford 2011[28]	13	1.09	914	76.6	266	22.3	1193
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0	0	194	53.9	166	46.1	360
Pham 2000[25]	3	1.21	60	24.2	185	74.6	248
All development data sets	141	1.68	6368	75.8	1895	22.5	8404
Leese 2011[28]	2	0.06	2703	79.2	707	20.7	3412

TABLE 7 Summary statistics for pulses testing for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Missing		Present		Absent		Total (*N*)
	n	%	*n*	%	*n*	%	
Abbott 2002[20]	3	0.05	4643	70.4	1957	29.7	6603
Crawford 2011[28]	0	0	969	81.2	224	18.8	1193
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0	0	287	79.7	73	20.3	360
Pham 2000[25]	2	0.81	210	85.4	36	14.6	248
All development data sets	5	0.06	6109	72.7	2290	27.2	8404
Leese 2011[28]	76	2.23	2858	83.8	478	14.0	3412

'Present' indicates all four pulses are present and 'absent' indicates that at least one is absent. Note that these numbers may not match the flow charts as this table includes patients with missing data on other predictors.

TABLE 8 Summary statistics for history of amputation or ulceration for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	No history		History		Total (*N*)
	n	%	*n*	%	
Abbott 2002[20]	6291	95.3	312	4.7	6603
Crawford 2011[28]	1107	92.8	86	7.2	1193
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	223	61.9	137	38.1	360
Pham 2000[25]	71	28.6	177	71.4	248
All development data sets	7692	91.5	712	8.5	8404
Leese 2011[28]	3216	94.3	196	5.7	3412

Note that missing results were coded as test-negative. Note that these numbers may not match the flow charts as this table includes patients with missing data on other predictors.

TABLE 9 Summary statistics for results for ulcer outcome by 2 years for each development study, all of the development data sets and the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set

First author and year of publication	Missing		No ulcer		Ulcer		Total (*N*)
	n	%	*n*	%	*n*	%	
Abbott 2002[20]	0	0	6312	95.6	291	4.4	6603
Crawford 2011[28]	5	0.42	1165	97.7	23	1.9	1193
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0	0	308	85.6	52	14.4	360
Pham 2000[25]	4	1.61	175	70.6	69	27.8	248
All development data sets	9	0.11	7960	94.7	435	5.2	8404
Leese 2011[28]	0	0	3279	96.1	133	3.9	3412

Note that these numbers may not match the flow charts as this table includes patients with missing data on other predictors.

From the coding detailed above, the total number of patients from the development data sets used in the logistic regression model underlying the CPR was 8255 (98%), of whom 430 had ulcer-positive outcomes and 7825 had ulcer-negative outcomes at 2 years. In the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set 3324 patients had suitable data, of whom 128 had an ulcer by 2 years and 3196 did not. We did not compute unadjusted ORs for the predictor and outcome, as this work had already been done as part of PODUS 2015.[15]

Development and testing of the clinical prediction rule: initial logistic regression model and random-effects meta-analysis

As outlined in *Statistical analysis methods: transformation of the logistic regression model into a clinical prediction rule*, the results of steps 1 and 2 of building the CPR are presented here.

On the log-odds scale, the initial logistic regression model with original predictors (coded 0 if test negative and 1 if test positive) was:

$$\text{log-odds of ulcer by 2 years} = -3.81 + (1.11 \times \text{mono}) + (0.70 \times + \text{pulse}) + (1.95 \times \text{history}). \quad (2)$$

The intercept of −3.81 was taken from a random-effects meta-analysis of the intercepts of the three studies with 2-year follow-up data.

Calculating probability of ulcer for each predictor combination

We used *Equation 2* to carry out step 3 of the CPR building by first calculating the log-odds of ulcer for each prediction combination and then converting that log-odds to a probability.

Generating a scoring scheme

Part of step 4 was examining ulcer risk probabilities (*Table 10*). This showed that some different predictor combinations had similar risk. For example, we wanted the (0,0,1) predictor combination with a probability of 0.134 to have the same score as the (1,1,0) combination with a probability of 0.118.

TABLE 10 Probability of ulcer for each of the eight predictor combinations

Monofilament sensitive	Pulses present	No history of ulcer or amputation	Probability of ulcer at 2 years
0	0	0	0.022
0	1	0	0.043
1	0	0	0.062
1	1	0	0.118
0	0	1	0.134
0	1	1	0.238
1	0	1	0.318
1	1	1	0.484

Monofilament is coded 0 if the patient is sensitive to a 10-g monofilament and 1 otherwise. Pulses are coded 0 if all four pulses are present and 1 otherwise. Patients with no known history of ulcer or amputation are coded 0 and 1 otherwise. The probability of ulcer is calculated using *Equation 2*.

Using the probabilities and the method of multiplying and rounding the predictor coefficients described by Steyerberg,[41] the CPR scoring method is:

- score 1 if patient is insensitive to monofilaments
- score 1 if patient is missing any pulse
- score 2 if patient has a history of ulcer or amputation.

This results in a CPR that gives scores from 0 to 4. We calculated this score for each patient and refitted the logistic regression model using CPR score as the only predictor.

Refitting the logistic regression model with clinical prediction rule score as the only predictor

The resulting logistic regression model from steps 4 and 5 in *Statistical analysis methods: transformation of the logistic regression model into a clinical prediction rule* using CPR score is:

$$\text{log-odds of ulcer at 2 years} = -3.73 + (0.944 \times \text{score}). \quad (3)$$

The intercept again was taken from a random-effects meta-analysis of the intercepts of the three studies with 2-year follow-up data. We did not use this formula to calculate the probability of an ulcer, but, if we had decided to, the corresponding formula for probability would be:

$$\text{Probability of ulcer at 2 years} = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-(-3.73 + 0.944 \times \text{score})}}. \quad (4)$$

Using *Equation 4* would be perfectly acceptable, but we could calculate population-averaged probabilities of ulcer, which should be generalisable to new studies. The formula for doing so is complex, and not something that can be done easily without statistical software.[42] We therefore calculated the probabilities for our end-users, as one of our aims is that our CPR be easy to use. This is the sixth and final step outlined in *Statistical analysis methods: transformation of the logistic regression model into a clinical prediction rule.*

Internal validity of the clinical prediction rule

The calibration of the CPR is shown in *Figure 5* (using the study-specific estimates) and in *Figure 6* (using the population average estimates). The study-specific estimates, by definition, have a calibration slope of 1 and an intercept of 0, showing that the model has ideal calibration in the data set in which it was developed. The changes in slope and intercept for the population average estimates show that the CPR has been slightly recalibrated. We show these graphs for comparison with the calibration plot obtained with the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set and because external calibration is a better guide of how a model will perform than internal calibration.

Discrimination of the CPR shown in *Table 11* was assessed by calculating the area under the ROC curve (*Figure 7*). The *c*-statistic for the CPR is 0.796 (95% CI 0.772 to 0.820) and for the three-predictor model (monofilaments, pulses and history) is 0.802 (95% CI 0.778 to 0.825).

External validity of the clinical prediction rule

The discrimination and calibration plots generated by the CPR in the Leese *et al.*[28] data set show very similar results to those of the internal validation (*Figures 8–10*). Again, the calibration statistics suggest that the probability of ulcer at 2 years is underestimated by the CPR.

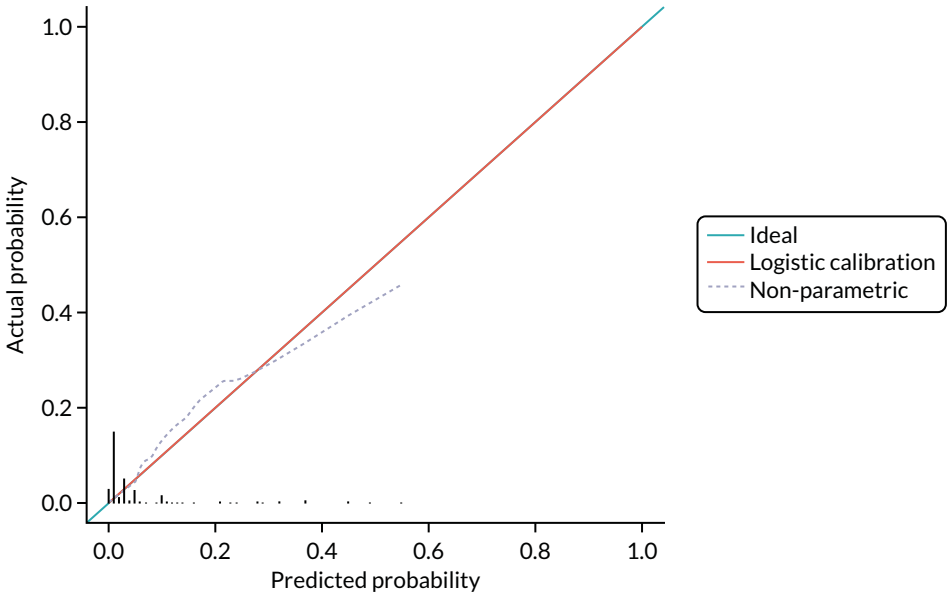


FIGURE 5 Calibration plot for the CPR using study-specific estimates from the development data sets.

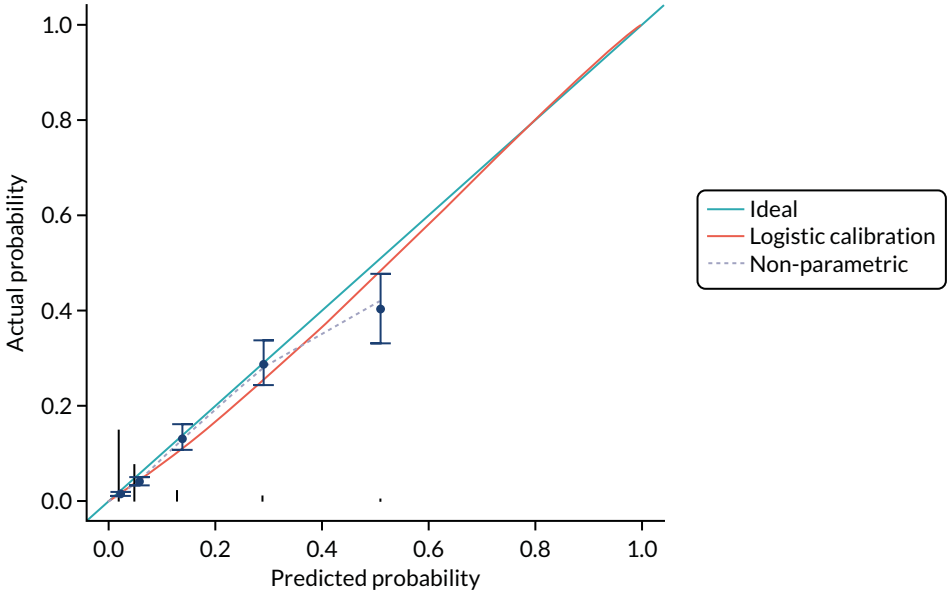


FIGURE 6 Calibration plot for the CPR using population average estimates from the development studies.

TABLE 11 Population-based probability of ulcer at 2 years for each CPR score, calculated using Pavlou's method for population average estimates in the development data sets

CPR score	Patients (*n*)	Probability of ulcer at 2 years	95% CI
0	4646	0.024	0.014 to 0.03
1	2406	0.060	0.035 to 0.09
2	676	0.140	0.085 to 0.21
3	358	0.292	0.192 to 0.41
4	169	0.511	0.379 to 0.641

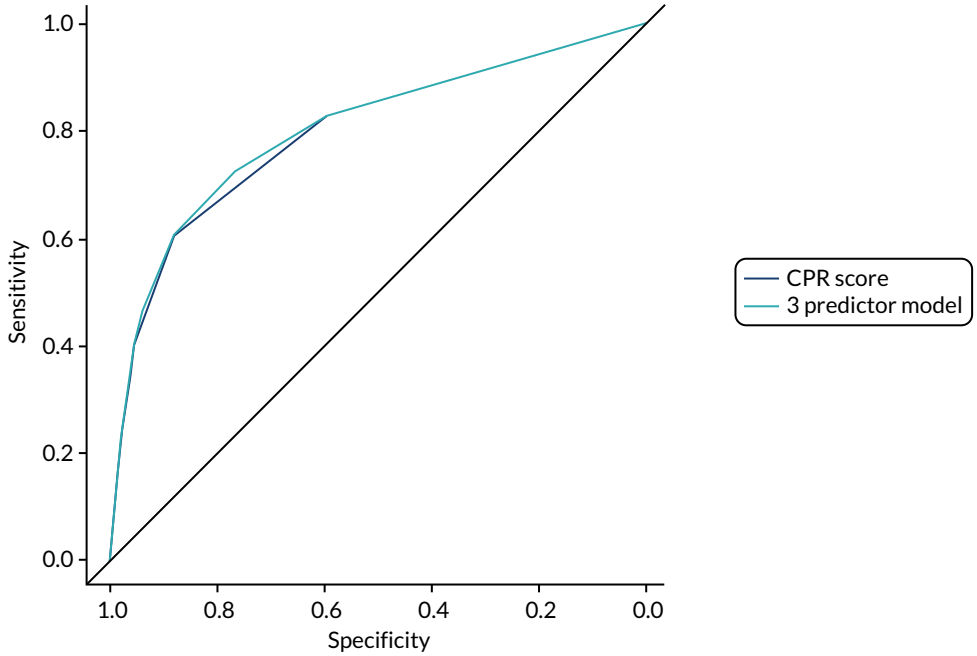


FIGURE 7 The ROC curves for the CPR and three-predictor model for the prediction of ulcer at 2 years derived from the development data sets.

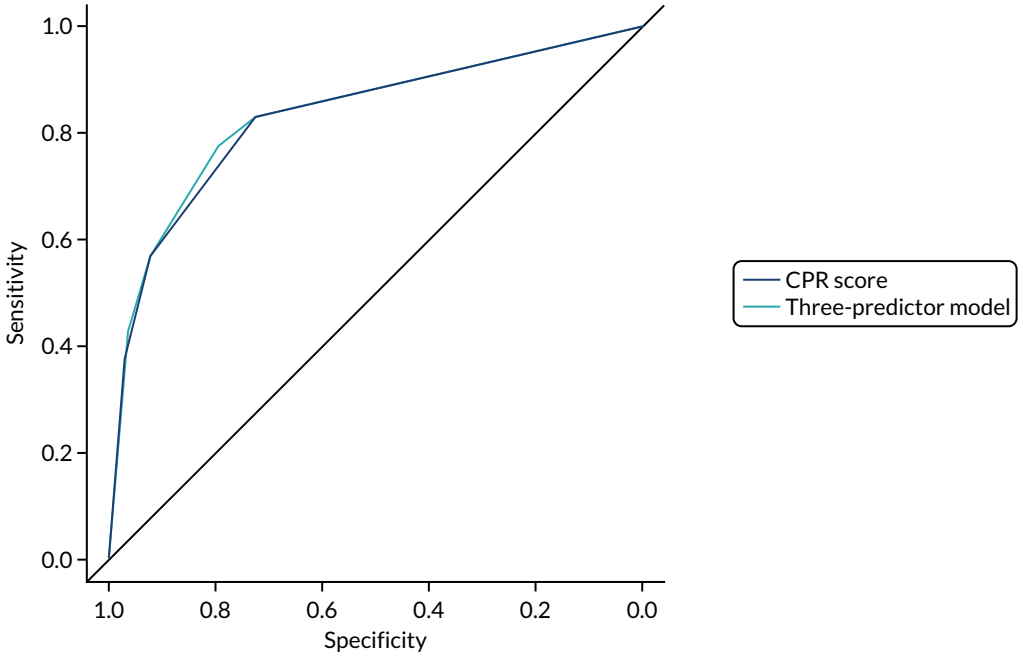


FIGURE 8 The external validation ROC plot from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set.

We also compared the performance of the CPR with that of the original three-predictor model and found very little loss of accuracy with the CPR (*Table 12*). *Appendix 3* gives a further comparison of the three-predictor and score models, using the development data sets.

The *c*-statistic for the CPR is 0.829 (95% CI 0.790 to 0.868). The *c*-statistic for the three-predictor model is 0.834 (95% CI 0.794 to 0.873).

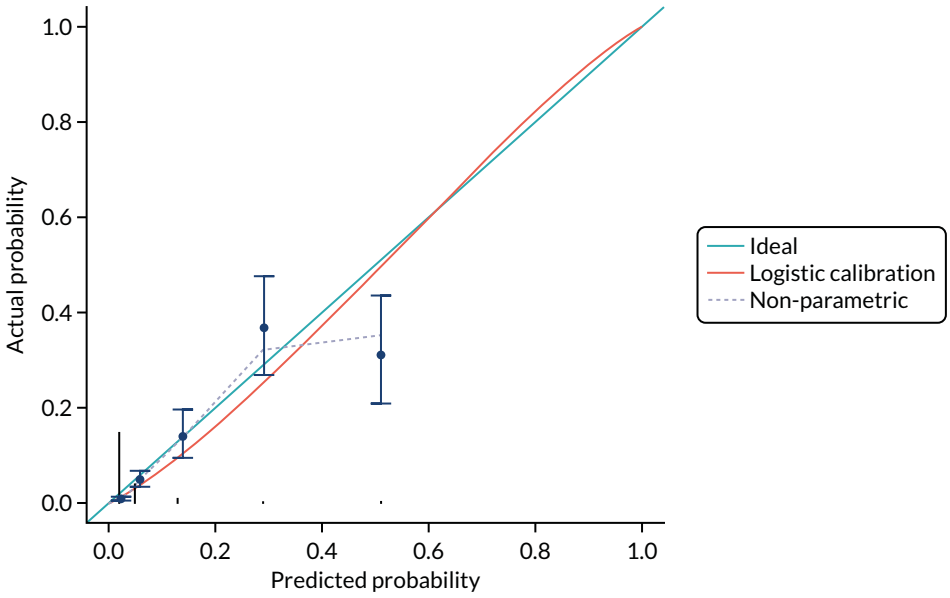


FIGURE 9 The external validation calibration plot from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set for the CPR.

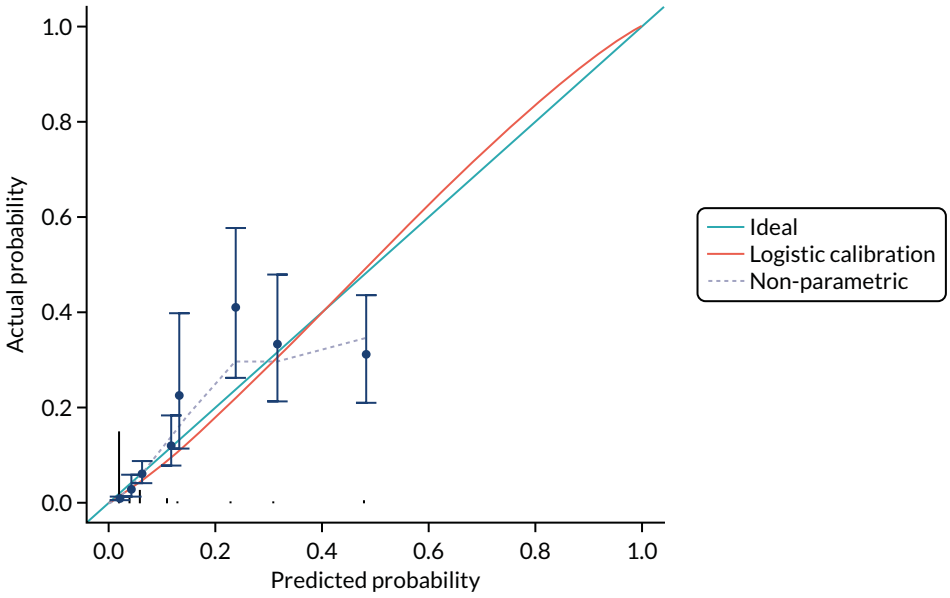


FIGURE 10 The external validation calibration plot from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set for the three-predictor model.

TABLE 12 External data calibration statistics for the three-predictor and CPR models

Model	Intercept (95% CI)	Slope (95% CI)
Three predictors	0.046 (–0.336 to 0.428)	1.133 (0.990 to 1.276)
CPR score	–0.059 (–0.431 to 0.314)	1.139 (0.994 to 1.283)

At a risk threshold of 6%, the net benefit is 0 for treat none and < 0 for treat all, but 0.015 for using the CPR (*Figure 11*). This can be interpreted as follows: if we choose to treat patients with CPR scores of ≥ 1, then, for every 1000 individuals, 15 additional cases of ulcer at 2 years would be correctly identified for treatment by the CPR, without increasing the number treated unnecessarily. At a risk threshold of 14%, the number of additional cases of ulcer at 2 years identified for treatment would be 10 per 1000 individuals.

Table 13 shows the PODUS CPR that is designed to predict the risk of ulceration within 2 years of patients with diabetes mellitus who do not currently have a foot ulcer.

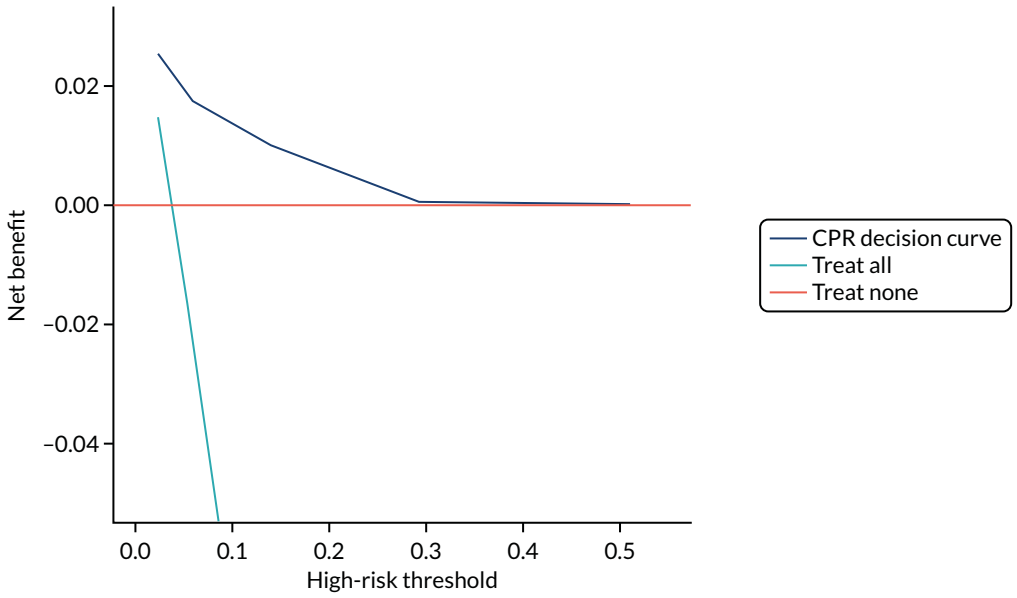


FIGURE 11 Net benefit plot for use of the CPR to identify patients who would benefit from an intervention to prevent foot ulcer, generated from the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set.

TABLE 13 Printable display version of the PODUS CPR

PODUS CPR	Score
Test with 10-g monofilament	
Insensitive at any site – score 1 point	
Sensitive at all sites – score 0 points	
Check pedal pulses	
Any pulse missing – score 1 point	
Four pulses present – score 0 points	
Has there been an ulcer or amputation previously?	
Any ulcer or amputation – score 2 points	
No ulcer or amputation – score 0 points	
Total score out of 4	

Discussion

The CPR is simple and can be used without a calculator. The elements of the scoring system comprise neurological damage, as assessed by sensitivity to a 10-g monofilament; vascular damage, as assessed by the presence or absence of pedal pulses; and propensity to ulcerate, as assessed by history. This will give the CPR face validity for end-users. Monofilament sensitivity and the presence of pulses are quick, simple and cheap to measure. History of ulcer or amputation should be noted in the patient's records or identifiable from the patient's presentation.

An important component in the development of complications in diabetes mellitus is self-care by patients. We have very few data on this in the PODUS data sets, and so the statistical model underlying our CPR is incomplete. This may be why the CPR underestimates risk as some of the risk of ulcer development will depend on the level of diabetic control achieved by the patient; however, how self-care should be measured is the subject of ongoing research.[47]

The performance of the CPR in the Leese *et al.*[28] validation data set suggests that simplifying the three-predictor model into the CPR resulted in little loss of discrimination and calibration. The calibration graphs indicate that both the CPR and the three-predictor model are least accurate for high-risk patients: those with a history of ulceration or amputation and at least one other risk factor. However, the treatment pathway for these patients is the same, so the use of neither the CPR nor the three-predictor model would result in a change in their care.

Ideally, the CPR will be validated in a new, prospective study. A new study's results would be applicable to patients living with diabetes mellitus today. Although we made every reasonable effort to gather all of the data that were available, the data sets are not very recent and the factors driving the development of foot ulcer may have changed.

A small number of patients developed ulcers despite exhibiting no neurological or vascular damage (< 5% of all ulcers), but amputation is rarely necessary in such cases. The proportion of patients with this predictor combination was 1.96% in the development data sets and 0.93% in the validation data set.

Chapter 4 Systematic review of preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus: an overview

Introduction

Accurate prediction models are useful for informing treatment decisions, but their value is ultimately dependent on the availability of effective interventions to modify an individual's probability of developing a condition without causing further harm.[41,48] The effect of interventions is most reliably assessed in RCTs, as this is the only method of clinical evaluation that controls for known and unknown confounding factors. We were aware of important SRs of RCTs published from 1998 onwards that had identified RCTs that evaluated interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus.[16,18,49–51] The existence of these SRs with similar objectives to our own introduced the possibility that the most efficient way to obtain numerical summaries of data (evidence) could be from an overview of SRs.

Overviews are used to summarise the effect of multiple interventions for a single condition.[52] They share some of the characteristics of SRs: a planned methodological approach, a defined question, a search strategy, methods of data extraction and assessment of review quality. We sought to obtain estimates of effect for preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus from SRs of RCTs sufficient to populate an economic model.[53,54] The protocol for the overview was registered with PROSPERO (CRD42016052324).

Overview question

How effective are preventative strategies for foot ulceration?

Aim

The aim was to produce an overview of the effects of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus.

Objectives

The objectives were to identify SRs of RCTs and to obtain data about their effect on the incidence of foot ulcers to calculate measures of effect from individual RCTs, or pool estimates from several trials with which to populate an economic model.

Method

Searches

We searched for SRs using electronic search strategies created for Ovid® (Wolters Kluwer, Alphen aan den Rijn, the Netherlands) MEDLINE, Ovid EMBASE and the Cochrane Library without language restrictions from inception until February 2019 (see *Appendix 4*). Our approach to searching was informed by a search string created by staff at the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination at the University of York to identify SRs. SRs in progress were identified via PROSPERO [URL: www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/ (last accessed 1 May 2020)].

Eligibility criteria

We assessed the scope of each review to ensure that it matched our objectives.

Participants

The participants were people of any age with a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, either type 1 or type 2.

Intervention(s)

Simple interventions (e.g. pressure-distributing insoles or bespoke footwear or education packages in relation to foot care or other aspects of self-management aimed at patients or health-care professionals) or complex interventions (e.g. care from a specialist multidisciplinary team in which several interacting interventions were evident) were considered for inclusion in the review. SRs of wound treatments, including trials that evaluated dressings for foot ulcers, were excluded.

Comparator(s)

We included SRs that reported standard care or active comparators, including simple and complex interventions.

Outcomes

Primary outcomes

Incident (new) and recurrent foot ulcers were reported as binary outcomes (present or absent). These were defined in various ways, including as 'a full thickness skin defect that requires more than 14 days to heal'[55] or using a classification system:[56]

- absolute numbers of incident ulcers
- absolute numbers of recurrent ulcers.

Secondary outcomes

- Amputation [minor, intrinsic to the foot (i.e. below the ankle), or major, involving the foot and leg].
- Mortality.
- Gangrene.
- Infection.
- Adverse events.
- Harms.
- Time to ulceration.
- Quality of life (QoL) [assessed using the EuroQol-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D), Short Form questionnaire-12 items (SF-12), or Short Form questionnaire-36 items (SF-36)].
- Timing of screening.
- Self-care.
- Hospital admissions.
- Psychological (knowledge/behaviour).

Study design

We sought to obtain evidence of the effectiveness of interventions from SRs of RCTs. Where we identified SRs that included randomised and non-randomised studies, we included the review but extracted data only from the RCTs.

Review selection and data extraction

One reviewer screened all titles and abstracts to identify potentially relevant SRs. A second reviewer screened a 10% random sample of the yield. Two reviewers (DN and AA) working independently screened the full texts of titles considered potentially relevant to determine whether or not the objectives of each review matched our own with regard to the population, interventions, comparisons,

outcomes and study design. Disagreements were resolved by discussion with a third reviewer (FC). Data were extracted into a review-specific data extraction tool (see *Appendix 5*, *Data extraction and quality assessment: systematic review of randomised controlled trials*) by two reviewers working independently (DN and FC). Separate data extraction and quality assessment tools were designed and piloted for the SRs. The following data were extracted:

- review author and funder details
- review objectives
- eligibility criteria for trials to be included in the review
- populations (including risk of ulceration), interventions, comparisons, outcomes and method of synthesis (e.g. narrative synthesis or meta-analysis).

Risk-of-bias (quality) assessment

We undertook an assessment of the quality of reporting using the risk of bias in systematic reviews (ROBIS) tool.[57] This tool assesses bias in four domains that correspond to the main processes for conducting SRs: determination of study eligibility criteria, identification and selection of studies, data collection and study appraisal, and synthesis methods and findings (*Tables 14* and *15*).

We distinguished between SRs that included study designs other than RCTs and those that included RCTs alone, and we tabulated the two groups separately. This is because the ROBIS tool contains an assessment of the appropriateness of the synthesis relating to the nature and similarity in the research questions, study designs and outcomes across included studies (ROBIS domain 4; item 4.3), and we anticipated that the syntheses of data in reviews that included both RCTs and observational studies might be based on all included study designs (randomised and observational) and, if reviewers failed to separate the data from different types of study designs, might not reflect the findings from the RCT data alone.

Plan for data analysis

From each included SR we extracted absolute numbers for the primary and secondary outcomes and measures of effect with associated 95% CIs as reported in the reviews. We also noted the reviews' overall conclusions about the effects of preventative interventions.

TABLE 14 Risk of bias of SRs including RCTs alone

	Domain			
Review (first author and year of publication)	**Study eligibility criteria**	**Study identification and selection**	**Data collection and study appraisal**	**Synthesis methods and findings**
Adiewere 2018[58]	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High
Arad 2011[59]	Unclear	High	Low	High
Binning 2019[60]	Low	Low	High	Low
Dorresteijn 2012[51]	Low	Low	Low	Low
He 2013[61]	Low	High	Unclear	High
Hoogeveen 2015[16]	Low	Low	Low	Low
Kaltenthaler 1998[62]	Unclear	High	Unclear	Low
Mason 1999[18]	Unclear	High	Low	Low
O'Meara 2000[49]	Low	Low	Low	Low
Spencer 2000[50]	Low	Low	Low	Low

TABLE 15 Risk of bias of SRs including studies of different design

Review (first author and year of publication)	Domain			
	Study eligibility criteria	Study identification and selection	Data collection and study appraisal	Synthesis methods and findings
Buckley 2013[63]	Low	High	Unclear	Low
Bus 2016[64] and Bus 2008[65]	Low	Low	Low	High
Healy 2014[66]	Low	High	Low	Unclear
Heuch 2016[67]	Low	High	Low	Low
Maciejewski 2004[68]	Unclear	High	Low	Low
Mayfield 2000[69]	High	High	Unclear	Unclear
Paton 2011[70]	Low	Unclear	Low	High
Ahmad Sharoni 2016[71]	Low	High	Low	Unclear
van Netten 2016[72]	Low	Low	Low	High

Results

Our search, conducted up to February 2019, retrieved 7020 references. The level of agreement between the two reviewers (DN and AA) for selecting records by title and abstract was 58%, and disagreements were resolved by discussion with a third reviewer (FC). The flow diagram in *Appendix 4*, *Figure 51*, shows the number of articles at each stage of the process. We scrutinised 136 articles in a full-paper check, subsequently excluding 118 (see *Appendix 3*, *Table 41*). We added two reviews that were identified from searching the reference lists of the 18 reviews identified from the search of databases.

In total, we identified 20 SRs that aimed to evaluate interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus. Ten included only RCTs, and 10 included RCTs and observational studies; among the latter, one SR was an updated version of another.[64,65] All reviews were published between 1998 and 2019. *Tables 16* and *17* detail the scope of the reviews and *Tables 18* and *19* detail the results of the overview.

Interventions

Education alone

Researchers from Glasgow, UK, and Amsterdam, the Netherlands, conducted a SR to assess the effect of motivational interviewing on adherence to interventions to prevent diabetic foot ulceration.[60] A search of 11 databases for articles published until 2018 found one RCT[79] that met our eligibility criteria. The reviewers used a 21-item checklist designed to identify bias in and quality of studies of the foot in diabetes mellitus. Only one of the included trials measured foot ulceration as an outcome. Other outcomes included behaviour and knowledge of foot care practices. A narrative synthesis found insufficient evidence about the value of motivational interviewing (or similar behavioural interventions) in preventing DFU.

Our assessment of bias in this review found weaknesses in the data collection, which involved only one reviewer.

Researchers from Utrech, the Netherlands, reported a SR that assessed the effect of educational interventions on the prevention of diabetic foot ulcerations, which was published in the Cochrane Library.[51] A search of five databases from inception until 2012 identified two RCTs that met our eligibility criteria ($n = 231$ people with diabetes mellitus who either had a history of foot ulceration or were at high risk of foot ulceration). A variety of outcomes were measured in the included trials: foot

TABLE 16 Summary of scope of the review: SR of RCTs alone

SR (first author and year of publication)/country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
Adiewere 2018[58] UK The Independent Diabetes Trust	To examine the effectiveness of patient education in preventing or reducing the incidence or recurrence of foot ulcers in adults with diabetes	Six databases: MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, PsycINFO, the Cochrane Library and Evidence-based Nursing. Searched from inception until September 2017 Nursing portal, National Library for Health, *Excerpta Medica* (Excepta Medica BV, Amsterdam, the Netherlands) and Google Scholar (Google Inc., Mountain View, CA, USA), bibliographies of relevant textbooks Search strategy reported: not reported Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	Six RCTs; 1525
Arad 2011[59] USA NR	To evaluate trials of interventions to prevent DFU and not methods that simply predict the likelihood of future ulcers or treat pre-existing foot ulcers	Six databases: MEDLINE, PubMed, Clinical Trials section of the Cochrane Library, ClinicalTrials.gov, WHO's International Clinical Trials Registry Platform Number registry and Google databases. Searched from 1 January 1960 to 30 April 2010 Search strategy reported: not reported/unclear Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	Eight RCTs; 3520
Binning 2019[60] UK NR	To determine whether or not motivational interviewing is an effective intervention to improve adherence behaviours for the prevention of DFU	Eleven databases: MEDLINE, CINAHL, ProQuest® (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA), Nursing & Allied Health Database, PsycINFO, CENTRAL, AMED, EMBASE, Web of Science™ (Clarivate Analytics, Philadelphia, PA, USA) core collections and Science Direct® (Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands) Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: no	Foot ulceration	One RCT; 131

continued

TABLE 16 Summary of scope of the review: SR of RCTs alone (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)/country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
Dorresteijn 2012[51] The Netherlands NR	To assess the effects of patient education on the prevention of DFU	Five databases: Cochrane Wounds – 3 September 2014; CENTRAL up to 2012 issue 7; MEDLINE, EMBASE, and CINAHL up to July 2012; Ovid MEDLINE 2009 to July week 3 2012; Ovid MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, 31 July 2012; Ovid EMBASE (2009 to 2012 week 30) and CINAHL [via EBSCO*host* (EBSCO Information Services, Ipswich, MA, USA)] 2009 to 26 July 2012 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	Foot ulcers are open sores	Two RCTs; 225
He 2013[61] China NR	To assess the effectiveness of intensive vs. routine education on diabetes mellitus for preventing DFU	Five databases: CENTRAL up to 2013 issue 1; PubMed and EMBASE (1978–2013); VIP (1989–2013); and Wang Fang Data (1980–2013) Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	Two RCTs; 231
Hoogeveen 2015[16] The Netherlands NR	To determine the effectiveness of complex interventions against single interventions for the prevention of DFU. A complex intervention is defined as an integrated care approach, combining two or more prevention strategies on at least two different levels of care: the patient, the health-care provider and/or the structure of health care	Nine databases: Cochrane Wounds up to 22 May 2015; CENTRAL, the DARE, the HTA database, the NHS EED via the Cochrane Library up to 2015, issue 4; MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations from 1946 to 21 May 2015; EMBASE from 1974 to 21 May 2015; and CINAHL from 1982 to 22 May 2015 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	SR did not report, but this differed for each study	Three RCTs; 2458

SR (first author and year of publication)/country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
Kaltenthaler 1998[62] UK NR	To critically review evidence on the effectiveness of interventions for treating and preventing DFU	Eight databases: CINAHL, the Cochrane Library, EMBASE, HealthSTAR, MEDLINE, *PharmacoEconomics & Outcomes News*, NHS EED and DataStar (Absolute Technology Ltd, Southampton, UK). Searched from 1986 to 1996 Search strategy reported: no Excluded studies reported: no	Wagner Classification System divides DFUs into grades of severity 0–5[73]	Two RCTs; 464
Mason 1999[18] UK NHS Executive and British Diabetic Association	To identify effective interventions for the management of the diabetic foot	Eight databases: Cochrane Trials Register, MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL, HealthSTAR, PsychLIT, Science Citation Index, and Social Science Citation Index. Searched from 1983 'onwards' Search strategy reported: no Excluded studies reported: no	At risk or damaged foot in diabetes defined not DFUs in particular[74]	Three RCTs; 2465
O'Meara 2000[49] UK National Institute for Health Research, UK	To examine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions for the prevention and treatment of DFU; to identify significant gaps in the research evidence; to outline the type of research needed to provide relevant information to the NHS	Nineteen databases: MEDLINE from 1966 up to end of 1998; and Science Citation Index (Clarivate Analytics, Philadelphia, PA, USA), BIOSIS, British Diabetic Association Database, CINAHL, CISCOM, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Cochrane Wounds, Current Research in Britain, DARE, Dissertation Abstracts International, Department of Health and Social Security data, EconLit, EMBASE, Index to Scientific & Technical Proceedings, NHS EED (NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination), Royal College of Nursing Database, System for Information on Grey Literature in Europe (SIGLE – BLAISE-LINE) and National Research Register up to the end of 1998 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	Author defined diabetic foot, using Wagner's system[75] for the classification of diabetic feet, but did not define DFU	Four RCTs; 2625

continued

TABLE 16 Summary of scope of the review: SR of RCTs alone (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)/country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
Spencer 2000[50] UK No external sources of support	To assess the effectiveness of pressure-relieving interventions in the prevention and treatment of DFU	Nineteen databases: in the paper reported only Cochrane Wounds Group methods used in search strategy. This uses the Cochrane Wounds and CENTRAL – both dates not reported; MEDLINE from 1946 onwards; EMBASE from 1974 onwards; EBSCO*host* from 1982 onwards; CINAHL trial registries; ClinicalTrials.gov; the WHO's International Clinical Trial Registry platform; and the European Union Clinical Trials Register (all dates not reported) Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: yes	Not reported	One RCT; 69

AMED, Allied and Complementary Medicine Database; BIOSIS, Bioscience Information Service; CINAHL, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature; CISCOM, Centralised Information Service for Complementary Medicine; DARE, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects; NHS EED, NHS Economic Evaluation Database; NR, not reported; VIP, Vendor Information Pages; WHO, World Health Organization.

TABLE 17 Summary of scope of the review: SR of studies including different designs

SR (first author and year of publication)/ country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
Buckley 2013[63] Ireland Health Research Board Ireland	To determine the effect of contact with a podiatrist on the occurrence of LEAs in people with diabetes	Four databases: PubMed from 1966 to 25 September 2011; CINAHL from 1981 to 25 September 2011; EMBASE from 1974 to 25 September 2011; and the Cochrane databases from 1991 to 25 September 2011 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	Not reported	One RCT; 91
Bus 2016[64] and Bus 2008[65] The Netherlands NR	To assess the effectiveness of footwear and offloading interventions to prevent or heal foot ulcers or to reduce mechanical pressure	Eight databases: PubMed, EMBASE, CINAHL, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, CENTRAL, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, and Health Technology Assessment Database. Searched from May 2006 to July 2014 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	Not reported	Seven RCTs; 1476
Healy 2014[66] UK NR	To examine the quality and effectiveness of footwear to prevent DFU or to reduce biomechanical risk factors for ulceration	Three databases: CINAHL, MEDLINE and Cochrane Register of Controlled Trials. Searched up to December 2012 Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	Two RCTs; 469
Heuch 2016[67] Australia NR	To identify, critically appraise and synthesise the best available evidence on methods of offloading to prevent the development, and reduce the risk, of primary foot ulceration in adults with diabetes	Thirteen databases: PubMed, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, CINAHL, EMBASE, Scopus, Google Scholar, Cochrane – Protocols, Research and Trials Register, ClinicalTrials.gov, NHS Research Register, regard (database of Economic and Social Research Council), OpenSIGLE, MedNar, WorldWideScience. Searched up to November 2013 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: yes	Cochrane Wound Group:[76] an area of skin loss resulting from poor blood supply and/or reduced nerve function in the lower limb caused by diabetes mellitus	0 RCTs
Maciejewski 2004[68]	To review the evidence for the effectiveness of therapeutic footwear in preventing re-ulceration in people	One database: MEDLINE from 1980 to 'present'	Not reported	Two RCTs; 469

continued

TABLE 17 Summary of scope of the review: SR of studies including different designs (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)/ country/funder	Aim	Search strategy	Definition of ulcer	RCTs and total number of patients
USA Department of Veterans Affairs	with diabetes and to discuss factors influencing study findings	Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: no		
Mayfield 2000[69] USA NR	To evaluate Semmes–Weinstein monofilament and other threshold testing in preventing ulcers and amputation	One database: MEDLINE from 1985 to 2000 Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	One RCT; 2001
Paton 2011[70] UK NR	To evaluate the effectiveness of insoles used for the prevention of ulcer in neuropathic diabetic foot	Two databases: MEDLINE and CINAHL. Searched up to 2008 Search strategy reported: insufficient Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	One RCT; 69
Ahmad Sharoni 2016[71] Malaysia NR	To assess the effectiveness of health education programmes to improve foot self-care practices and foot problems among older people with diabetes	Six databases: EBSCO*host* medical collections (MEDLINE, CINAHL, Psychology and Behavioural Sciences Collection), SAGE, Wiley Online Library (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ, USA), ScienceDirect, SpringerLink (Springer Nature Switzerland AG, Cham, Switzerland), and Web of Science. Searched from January 2000 to March 2015. Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: no	Not reported	One RCT; 172
van Netten 2016[72] The Netherlands NR	To determine the effectiveness of patient education to prevent foot ulceration in persons with diabetes who are at risk of foot ulceration and do not have a current foot ulcer	Eight databases: PubMed, *Excerpta Medica* database (EMBASE) via OvidSP (Health First, Rockledge, FL, USA), CINAHL, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, DARE, CENTRAL, WHO's International Clinical Trials Registry Platform and ClinicalTrials.gov. Searched up to July 2014 Search strategy reported: yes Excluded studies reported: no	A DFU was defined as a 'full thickness lesion of the skin distal to the malleoli in a person with DM'[77]	17 RCTs; 3107

CINAHL, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature; DARE, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effect; DM, diabetes mellitus; NHS EED, NHS Economic Evaluation Database; OpenSIGLE, Open System for Information on Grey Literature in Europe; WHO, World Health Organization.

TABLE 18 Summary of the results of the overview: SRs of RCTs alone

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Adiewere 2018[58]	Intervention: patient education Control: standard care Risk status: unclear	Patient education Monami 1995.[78] DFU: RR 0.08 (95% CI 0.00 to 1.34). Knowledge improved; $p = 0.001$ Gershater 2011.[79] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group ($n = 19$) 48%, control group ($n = 22$) 38% ($p > 0.05$) Lincoln 2008.[80] Recurrent ulcers: foot care behaviour showed a significant improvement in intervention group ($p = 0.03$). No clinical benefits from education Rönnemaa 1997.[81] Foot care knowledge improved in the intervention group after 12 months. No effects of education on DFUs or amputation rate. Increase in foot care knowledge in the intervention group ($p = 0.004$) Malone 1989.[82] Marked reduction in ulceration incidence in the intervention group ($n = 8$) compared with the control group ($n = 28$): RR 0.31 (95% CI 0.14 to 0.66). Amputation: RR 0.33 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.76) Bloomgarden 1987.[83] Education had no significant effects on ulceration, amputation, callus formation, nail dystrophy or fungal infection	Meta-analysis

continued

TABLE 18 Summary of the results of the overview: SRs of RCTs alone (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Arad 2011[59]	Interventions: • Enhanced patient education and caretaker monitoring • Therapeutic footwear and insoles • Surgical • Plantar foot temperature-guided avoidance therapy Control: no information Risk status: high risk	*Patient education* Litzelman 1993.[6] Number of participants not reported; outcomes unclear Lincoln 2008.[80] No difference in the rate of foot ulcers McCabe 1998.[84] Decrease in major amputations but not in minor amputations or ulcerations *Therapeutic footwear* Uccioli 1995.[85] At 1 year there was a significant difference (27.7% vs. 58.3%) but the direction of the effect is unclear Reiber 2002.[86] No differences in incidence of foot ulceration between the two groups Lavery *et al.* (unpublished: personal communication to Arad[59]). Patients with a history of foot ulceration showed a reduction of > 90% but patients without a history did not *Plantar foot temperature-guided avoidance therapy* Lavery 2004.[87] Patients ($n = 85$), 7% vs. 2% (the ulceration rate in the intervention and control groups); $p = 0.01$ Lavery 2007.[88] Ulceration rate was 30% in the intervention and control groups and 8.5% in the temperature-guided avoidance therapy group Armstrong 2007.[89] Ulcer rates for two groups unclear (12.2–4.7% in the temperature group)	Narrative
Binning 2019[60]	Intervention: motivational interviewing Control: not reported Risk status: 'at risk of DFUs'	Gershater 2011.[79] Incidence of ulceration as an outcome. The intervention did not improve ulceration rates compared with the control group	Narrative

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Dorresteijn 2012[51]	Intervention: education aimed at DFUs, diabetes in general, including foot care education, diabetic foot programme with patient education on foot care Control: all types of controls were considered for inclusion and so this varied between trials Risk status: varied	Intensive compared with brief educational interventions Lincoln 2008.[80] Ulcer rate at 12 months: 36/87 vs. 35/85. Amputation at 12 months: 9/87 vs. 9/85 Cisneros 2010.[90] Foot ulcers were observed in 22/51 people. The accompanying survival curve in the trial report showed a trend towards longer event-free survival in intervention group participants, but this was not statistically significant ($p = 0.362$; hazard ratio not reported)	Numerical summary, data plotted on a forest plot without summary statistic
He 2013[61]	Intervention: intensive diabetic education. Unclear how provided Control: routine diabetes education Risk status: not reported	Lincoln 2008.[80] Ulceration: RR 1.00 (95% CI 0.70 to 1.44) Amputation: RR 0.97 (95% CI 0.37 to 2.59) Cisneros 2010.[90] Ulcers: RR 0.53 (95% CI 0.28 to 1.02)	Meta-analysis with summary statistic: RR, OR, mean differences, 95% CI
Hoogeveen 2015[16]	Intervention: complex integrating care combining two or more prevention strategies on two or more different levels of care: patient, health-care provider and/or structure of health care. Differed for each study. Included education and footwear Control: differed for each study but included written foot care instructions only as a single intervention, with usual care or alternative complex intervention, which differed from the experiment on two different levels Risk status: varied	*More intensive and comprehensive complex interventions vs. usual care* McCabe 1998.[84] Ulcers at 2-year follow-up: intervention group 24/1001 vs. control group 35/1000; RR 0.69 (95% CI 0.41 to 1.14). Amputation: intervention group 7/1001; control group 23/1000 (RR 0.30, 95% CI 0.13 to 0.71) Liang 2012.[91] Ulcers: intervention group, 0/31; control group, 7/31. Amputation: intervention group, 0/31; control group, 2/31 *Educationally focused interventions vs. usual care or less intensive programmes* Litzelman 1993.[92] Amputation: intervention group, 1/191; control group, 4/205 No ulcer data mentioned	Meta-analysis without summary statistic; with summary statistic risk ratios and 95% CI

continued

TABLE 18 Summary of the results of the overview: SRs of RCTs alone (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Kaltenthaler 1998[62]	Intervention: health education, therapeutic footwear Control: no education, and patients wore their own shoes Risk status: not reported	*Health education* Litzelman 1993.[92] Lower extremity abnormality: 59% reduction in risk in the intervention group *Therapeutic shoes* Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer relapse rate: 27.7% in the intervention group vs. 58.3% in the control group	Narrative
Mason 1999[18]	Intervention: • Patient education – general diabetic care, foot care, special foot care sessions • Screening for patients at increased risk of ulceration • Orthotic device, therapeutic shoes plus custom-moulded insoles Control: none or normal education, usual care, conventional podiatric care, patient's own shoes Risk status: not reported	*Patient education* Litzelman 1993.[92] Significant reduction in serious lesions (OR 0.41, 95% CI 0.16 to 1.00; $p = 0.05$). Amputation rate 1/191 in the intervention group and 4/205 in the control group *Screening and interventions for patients with raised risk of ulceration* McCabe 1998.[84] Ulcer rate: 24/1001 in the intervention group vs. 35/1000 in the control group Proportion of ulcers leading to amputations: intervention group, 7/24; control group, 23/35 Amputations (major): intervention group, 1/1001; control group, 6/1001 *Footwear in patients with raised risk of ulceration* Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer relapse rate: intervention group, 9/33; control group, 21/36	Narrative

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
O'Meara 2000[49]	Intervention: orthotics, podiatry, therapeutic shoes with custom-moulded insoles, standard below-knee elastic stockings, education, insulin treatment, multifaceted health-care intervention, simple education and routine diabetic teaching, screening, prevention programme Control: traditional podiatrist treatment/routine patient care – written instructions, ordinary non-therapeutic shoes, elastic stockings vs. no stockings, usual care, no special foot care education Risk status: high risk	Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer relapse at 1 year: intervention group, 9/33; control group, 21/36 (OR 0.29, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.74) Ulcer-free time: intervention group mean, 9.1 (SD 3.7) months, control group mean, 3.7 (SD 3.1) months Belcaro 1992.[93] Number of ulcerated limbs at year 4: intervention group, 3/148; control group, 10/150 (OR 0.33, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.00). Total number of ulcers: intervention group, 3/74; control group, 10/75 (OR 0.31, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.98) Litzelman 1993.[92] Serious foot lesions: intervention group, 7/176; control group, 16/175 (OR 0.32, 95% CI 0.19 to 1.00). Amputation rate (foot or limb): intervention group, 1/191; control group, 4/205 (OR 0.32, 95% CI 0.05 to 1.86) McCabe 1998.[84] Incidence of ulceration: intervention group, 24/1001; control group, 35/1000 Proportion of ulcers leading to amputations: intervention group, 29%; control group, 66% Number of amputations: intervention group, 7 (one major and six minor); control group; 25 (12 major and 13 minor)	Narrative and meta-analysis with summary statistic ORs
Spencer 2000[50]	Intervention: orthotics, podiatry, total contact casting, therapeutic shoes, education Control: not reported Risk status: varied	Pressure-relieving devices vs. standard care Uccioli 1995.[85] Incidence of ulcer relapse: intervention group, 9/33; control group, 21/36 (OR 0.29, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.74) Mean ulcer-free time WMD: 5.40 (95% CI 3.78 to 7.02)	Meta-analysis without pooled summary statistics

RR, relative risk; SD, standard deviation; WMD, weighted mean difference.

TABLE 19 Summary of results of overview: SRs of studies including different designs

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Buckley 2013[63]	Intervention: patient education, podiatry, chiropody Control: written information or chiropodist treatment, not specifically recommended Risk status: varied	Chiropodist visit Plank 2003[94] Recurrence rate of ulcers: not reported in SR Amputation at 1 year: intervention group, 2; control group, 1	Meta-analysis with summary statistic: RR. Separate forest plots for RCT/cohort
Bus 2016[64] and Bus 2008[65]	Interventions: • casting • footwear • surgical offloading • other offloading techniques Control: • standard care alone • no intervention • sham treatment Risk status: high risk	Footwear and orthoses Lavery 2012.[95] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 2.0% ($n = 3/149$); control group, 6.7% ($n = 10/150$) ($p = 0.08$) Rizzo 2012.[96] Ulcer incidence at 1 year: intervention group, 12.8%; control group, 38.6% ($p < 0.0001$). At 3 years: intervention group, 17.6%; control group, 61.0% ($p < 0.0001$). At 5 years: intervention group, 23.5%; control group, 72.0% ($p = 0.0001$) Scirè 2009:[97] Ulcer incidence: intervention group, 1.1% (1/89); control group, 15.4% (12/78) ($p < 0.001$) Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 27.7%; control group, 58.3%; $p = 0.009$ Ulbrecht 2014.[98] Ulcer recurrence at 16.5 months: intervention group, 9.1%; control group 25.0% ($p < 0.007$; HR 3.4, 95% CI 1.3 to 8.7). All lesions at 6 months: in intervention group significantly less than in control group ($p = 0.042$). Ulcer recurrence at 6 months: in intervention group significantly less than in control group ($p = 0.003$) Bus 2013.[99] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 33 of 85 (38.8%); control group, 38 of 86 (44.2%) ($p = 0.48$; OR 0.80, 95% CI 0.44 to 1.47). Ulcer recurrence in 79 adherent patients (i.e. > 80% of steps in prescribed footwear): intervention group, 9 of 35 (25.7%); control group, 21 of 44 (47.8%) ($p = 0.045$; OR 0.38, 95% CI 0.15 to 0.99). All lesions at 12 months: not significantly different ($p = 0.073$). Ulcer recurrence at 12 months: in intervention group significantly less than in control group ($p = 0.0041$)	Not reported. Reported in discrete sections

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
		Reiber 2002.[86] Recurrent ulcers in 2 years: intervention group 1, 26; intervention group 2, 31; control group, 38. Number of patients with an ulcer in 2 years: intervention group 1, 14.9% (18/121), intervention group 2, 14.3% (17/119), control group, 16.9% (27/160). Relative risk ratios: intervention group 1 vs. control group 0.88 (95% CI 0.51 to 1.52), intervention group 2 vs. control group 0.85 (95% CI 0.48 to 1.48)	
Healy 2014[66]	Intervention: footwear as a method for offloading to prevent DFU Control: usual footwear Risk status: high risk	Reiber 2002.[86] Ulceration: intervention group 1.15%; intervention group 2, 14%; control group 7% Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer relapse: intervention group 2, 7.7%; control group 5, 8.3% ($p = 0.009$) (Absolute numbers unclear for both studies)	Narrative
Heuch 2016[67]	Intervention: customised rigid orthotic device Control: traditional treatment by podiatrist Risk status: low risk	No RCTs were identified that met the criteria for our overview	Narrative reported in discrete sections
Maciejewski 2004[68]	Intervention: therapeutic footwear, therapeutic shoes with insoles (cork/polyurethane inserts), slippers Control: unclear in reporting Risk status: high risk	Uccioli 1995.[85] Re-ulceration: intervention group. 27.7%; control group, 58.3% (RR 0.47, 95% CI 0.23 to 0.90; OR 0.26) Reiber 2002:[86] No significant difference in re-ulceration between cork and control groups (RR 0.88, 95% 0.51 to 1.52) or between polyurethane and control groups (RR 0.85, 95% 0.48 to 1.48)	Narrative reported in discrete sections
Mayfield 2000[69]	Intervention: screening Control: unclear in reporting Risk status: low risk	Klenerman and McCabe 1998.[84,100] Ulcers: intervention group 24 vs. control group 35. Minor amputations: intervention group 6 vs. control group 13. Major amputations: intervention group 6 vs. control group 12	Narrative reported in discrete sections

continued

TABLE 19 Summary of results of overview: SRs of studies including different designs (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
Paton 2011[70]	Intervention: therapeutic footwear with PPT and Plastazote®-casted insoles (Zotefoam, Croydon, UK), magnetic insoles Control: own footwear or sham Risk status: high	Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer relapses: intervention group, 27.7%; control group, 58.3%. Therapeutic insoles plus shoes not associated with ulceration: $R = -0.315$ (95% CI −0.54 to −0.08). Ulcer-free time: intervention group, 9.1 ± 3.7 months, control group, 3.7 ± 3.1 months	Narrative reported in discrete sections
Ahmad Sharoni 2016[71]	Intervention: education programmes to improve foot self-care practices and foot problems Control: usual care Risk status: not reported	Lincoln 2008.[80] No significant difference was observed between groups in ulcer or amputation incidence at either 6 or 12 months	Narrative reported in discrete sections
van Netten 2016[72]	Interventions: • Patient education • Self-management • Therapeutic footwear • Surgical intervention • Integrated foot care Control: usual care Risk status: 'at risk'	*Foot care programmes* Liang 2012.[91] Ulcers: intervention group, 0%; control group, 24.1% ($n = 7$) ($p = 0.0137$). Minor amputation: intervention, group, 0% ($n = 0$); control group, 6.9% ($n = 2$) ($p = 0.4569$) Van Putten 2010.[101] Ulcer incidence: intervention group, 10% ($n = 28$); control group, 11% ($n = 30$) ($p = 0.89$). Severe ulcers: (infected or deep ulcers): intervention group, 11% ($n = 3/28$); control group, 37% ($n = 11/30$) ($p = 0.03$). Amputation: intervention group, 1% ($n = 2$); control group, 2% ($n = 6$) ($p = 0.29$) Cisneros 2010.[90] Ulcer intervention group, 38.1% (8/30); control group, 5.1% (8/23) ($p = 0.29$) Plank 2003.[94] Recurrence (per patient): intervention group, 38% ($n = 18$); control group, 57% ($n = 25$) (HR 0.60, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.09; $p = 0.9$). Ulcer recurrence (per foot): intervention group, 22% ($n = 20$); control group, 38% ($n = 32$) (RR 0.52, 95% CI 0.29 to 0.93; $p = 0.03$). Amputation: intervention group, 4% ($n = 2$); both minor); control group, 2% ($n = 1$, minor). Mortality: intervention group, 4% ($n = 2$); control group, 9% ($n = 4$). Aggregated DFUs, amputation and mortality: intervention group, 38% ($n = 18$); control group, 66% ($n = 29$) (HR 0.54, 95% CI 0.30 to 0.96; $p = 0.03$)	Narrative reported in discrete sections

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
		Self-management Armstrong 2005.[102] Ulcer: intervention group, 5.9% ($n = 2$); control group, 5.6% ($n = 2$) ($p = 0.9$). No difference in unexpected visits or missed appointments Armstrong 2007.[89] Ulcer: intervention group, 4.7% ($n = 5$); control group, 12.2% ($n = 14$) (OR 3.0, 95% CI 1.0 to 8.5; $p = 0.038$) Lavery 2004.[87] Ulcer/Charcot fracture: intervention group, 2.4% ($n = 1$); control group, 20.0% ($n = 9$) ($p = 0.0$; RR 10.3, 95% CI 1.2 to 85.3). Ulcer: intervention group, 2.4% ($n = 1$); control group, 1.6% ($n = 7$) ($p < 0.05$). Amputation: intervention group, 0% ($n = 0$); control group, 2.3% ($n = 1$) Lavery 2007.[88] Ulcer/Charcot fracture: intervention group, 8.5% ($n = 5$); control group 1, 30.4% ($n = 17$); control group 2, 29.3% ($n = 17$). Intervention vs. control group 1; OR 4.71 (95% CI 1.60 to 13.85) ($p = 0.0061$). Control group 1 vs. control group 2: OR 4.48 (95% CI 1.53 to 13.14) ($p = 0.008$). Time to ulceration: intervention vs. control group 1 vs. control group 2; $p = 0.011$ *Patient education* Gershater 2011.[79] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 48% ($n = 19$); control group, 38% ($n = 22$) ($p > 0.05$). Time to recurrence not significantly different between intervention group and control group (no *p*-value reported) Lincoln 2008.[80] Recurrent ulcers: intervention group, 41.4% ($n = 36$); control group, 41.2% ($n = 35$) (RR 0.997, 95% CI 0.776 to 1.280). Amputation: intervention group, 10.3% ($n = 9$) (one major, eight minor) (RR 1.003, 95% CI 0.905 to 1.111). Recommended foot care behaviours were better in the intervention than in the control group at 12 months *Footwear and orthoses* Scirè 2009.[97] Ulcer incidence: intervention group, 1.1% (1/89); control group, 15.4% (12/78) ($p < 0.001$)	

continued

TABLE 19 Summary of results of overview: SRs of studies including different designs (*continued*)

SR (first author and year of publication)	Intervention/control/risk status	Outcomes	Synthesis of data
		Lavery 2012.[95] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 2.0% ($n = 3$); control group, 6.7% ($n = 10$) ($p = 0.08$) Rizzo 2012.[96] Ulcer incidence at 1 year: intervention group, 12.8%; control group, 38.6% ($p = 0.0001$). Ulcer incidence at 3 years: intervention group, 17.6%; control group, 61.0% ($p = 0.0001$). Ulcer incidence at 5 years: intervention group, 23.5%; control group, 72.0% ($p = 0.0001$) Ulbrecht 2014. Ulcer/Charcot fracture: intervention group, 2.4% ($n = 1$); control group, 20.0% ($n = 9$) ($p = 0.01$; RR 10.3, 95% CI 1.2 to 85.3). Ulcer: intervention group, 2.4% ($n = 1$); control group, 1.6% ($n = 7$) ($p < 0.05$). Amputation: intervention group, 0% ($n = 0$); control group, 2.3% ($n = 1$) Bus 2013.[99] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 33 of 85 (38.8%); control group, 38 of 86 (44.2%) ($p = 0.48$; OR 0.80, 95% CI 0.44 to 1.47). Ulcer recurrence in 79 adherent patients (i.e. > 80% of steps in prescribed footwear): intervention group, 9 of 35 (25.7%); control group, 21 of 44 (47.8%) ($p = 0.045$; OR 0.38, 95% CI 0.15 to 0.99) Reiber 2002.[86] Number of recurrent ulcers in 2 years: interventon group 1, 26; intervention group 2, 31, control group, 38 (not significant). Number of patients with an ulcer in 2 years: intervention group 1, 14.9% (18/121); intervention group 2, 14.3% (17/119); control group, 16.9% (27/160). RR ratio: intervention group 1 vs. control group 0.88 (95% CI 0.51 to 1.52); intervention group 2 vs. control group 0.85 (95% CI 0.48 to 1.48) Uccioli 1995.[85] Ulcer recurrence: intervention group, 27.7%; control group, 58.3% ($p = 0.009$)	

HR, hazard ratio; PPT, professional protective technology; RR, relative risk.

care knowledge, behaviour, self-confidence scores and common foot disorders including callus and nail dystrophies. With regard to foot ulceration and amputation, the authors concluded that only two sufficiently powered trials reported the effect of education and that there was insufficient robust evidence that it was effective. The risk of bias in the RCTs was assessed using the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool. Our assessment of review quality using the ROBIS tool found the review to be at low risk of bias.

A group of researchers from Ya'an, China, conducted a SR[61] that was published in Chinese and translated for our team by a researcher fluent in Chinese (Xin Wang) and using the translate function of Google (Google, Inc., Mountain View, CA, USA). A search of five databases from inception to 2012 identified two RCTs ($n = 231$ people with diabetes mellitus). The participants' risk of foot ulceration was not reported. The meta-analysis ($n = 1189$) showed that the incidence of foot ulcers was lower in the diabetes mellitus education group than in the control group (64/610 vs. 102/579), and the difference was statistically significant [relative risk (RR) 0.51, 95% CI 0.30 to 0.84]. The reviewers used the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool to assess the quality of the included trials and found them to be mainly at high risk of bias. The reviewers concluded that, compared with routine education, intensive education could reduce the incidence of DFUs but that this needed to be verified in high-quality studies.

We were unable to replicate this meta-analysis because we could not obtain three of the RCTs from the British Library.[104–106] In our assessment of the risk of bias of this SR, the search strategy was judged to be weak because of limited search terms and because restrictions on search dates may have led to trials being missed.

A team of researchers from Selangor, Malaysia,[71] undertook a SR to assess the effectiveness of health education programmes in improving foot self-care practices and foot problems among older people with diabetes mellitus.[85] A search of six databases between January 2000 and March 2015 found one RCT that met our eligibility criteria ($n = 172$). The reviewers also included one RCT that explicitly excluded people with diabetes mellitus, despite the review title indicating that this was the population of interest.[107] The reviewers assessed study quality using the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool.[52] The reviewers found no statistical differences between the groups in terms of foot ulcer and amputation incidence at 6 or 12 months. The reviewers concluded that education programmes showed an improvement in self-care scores and foot problems but further evaluations are required.

In our assessment of the quality of this review, we found several threats to the validity of the findings: the approach to applying the review eligibility criteria was ambiguous, and the inclusion of a trial that excluded patients with diabetes mellitus appeared to contradict the eligibility criteria of the review.

A team of researchers from Nottingham, UK,[66] undertook a SR to assess the effectiveness of education interventions in preventing or reducing the incidence or recurrence of foot ulcerations or amputations in adults with diabetes mellitus. A search of six databases from inception to September 2017 identified six RCTs, only three of which met our eligibility criteria ($n = 423$). The reviewers assessed study quality using the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool and a Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) tool. Three forest plots presented pooled outcomes. The first pooled RR of foot ulceration collected from people receiving education versus usual care (RR 0.52, 95% CI 0.23 to 1.15). The second pooled estimate evaluated the effect of education on foot ulcer and amputation rate combined (RR 0.37, 95% CI 0.14 to 1.01). The third assessed foot ulcer and amputation rates among people receiving intensive education compared with the rates among those receiving brief education interventions (RR 0.57, 95% CI 0.20 to 1.63). The reviewers concluded that the education interventions led to a statistically significant effect based on a p-value of 0.05.

In our assessment of the quality of this review, we found all three CIs from the meta-analyses included 1. Despite this, the researchers concluded that, overall, an intensive education approach offered a positive effect.

Footwear and offloading

A team of researchers from Amsterdam, the Netherlands, carried out a SR of footwear and offloading interventions to prevent or heal foot ulcers or to reduce mechanical pressure.[65] An updated search of eight databases of articles published between May 2006 and July 2014 identified a further seven RCTs ($n = 1476$).[64] The interventions were casting, footwear and surgical offloading. The reviewers used the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool to assess trial quality and found it to be variable. The reviewers concluded that therapeutic footwear leads to a reduction in plantar pressure, which they suggest will, in turn, prevent plantar foot ulcer recurrence. The reviewers also concluded that there is no evidence that therapeutic footwear prevents first foot ulcers, only recurrent ulcers, and that custom-made footwear results in fewer ulcers than no prescribed footwear among people with a history of foot ulceration.

Our risk-of-bias assessment judged this review to be at a low risk of bias.

A group of researchers from Staffordshire, UK, reported a SR that examined the quality and effectiveness of footwear to prevent DFU or to reduce biomechanical risk factors for ulceration.[66] A search of three databases identified two RCTs relevant to our overview ($n = 469$). Quality was assessed based on three criteria (sampling method, inclusion criteria and the approach to statistical analysis) and the two included RCTs were reported to be of poor quality. The authors' conclusions were based on the findings from observational studies, but the authors did acknowledge the need for further randomised trials.

Our assessment of the bias of this trial found a risk of bias arising from study selection, which was carried out by one reviewer, and from the fact that the searches were limited to English-language studies.

Researchers in Adelaide, Australia, undertook a SR to identify, critically appraise and synthesise the best available evidence for offloading interventions to prevent the development and reduce the risk of primary foot ulceration in adults with diabetes mellitus who were at low risk of foot ulceration. The review identified no RCTs that were relevant to our review from a literature search of 14 databases (until November 2013), but the eligibility criteria did match that of our overview.[67] The reviewers used the Joanna Briggs Institute's critical appraisal checklist[108] to assess study quality.

The reviewers concluded that there is limited evidence that offloading prevents the development and reduces the risk of primary foot ulceration in adults with diabetes mellitus at low risk of foot ulceration.

A research team from Washington, USA, published a SR in 2004 that aimed to review the evidence of the effectiveness of therapeutic footwear in preventing re-ulceration in people with diabetes mellitus and to discuss factors influencing study findings.[68] A search of one database (1980 to 'the present') identified two RCTs relevant to our overview ($n = 469$) evaluating therapeutic footwear. There was an assessment of study validity.[109] The reviewers found no consistent evidence to support the use of therapeutic shoes and inserts to prevent DFU, owing to methodological weaknesses in the studies, and so concluded that there is no significant therapeutic benefit from therapeutic footwear. Nor did they identify evidence to support the practice of dispensing free therapeutic shoes with insoles to all patients with diabetes mellitus.

In a SR, a team from Plymouth, UK, evaluated the effectiveness of insoles in the prevention of ulcers in people with a history of foot ulceration.[70] A search of two databases (from inception to 2008) identified only one RCT that met our eligibility criteria ($n = 69$). This trial evaluated the effect of a magnetic insole constructed using Professional Protective Technology, Inc. (Deer Park, NY, USA). The trial investigators reported a reduction in foot ulcer relapses [27.7% vs. 58.3%; $p = 0.009$; OR 0.26 (95% CI 0.2 to 1.54)].[85] The reviewers assessed the quality of studies using an assessment tool for use in randomised and non-randomised studies.[110] They concluded that insoles designed to prevent ulceration in the diabetic neuropathic foot appear to be of some value and should be considered as part of a prevention strategy. It was not possible for these reviewers to recommend any particular type or specification of insoles.

Complex interventions

A research group from Utrecht, the Netherlands, published a SR in the Cochrane Library. The review aimed to evaluate the effectiveness of complex interventions in comparison with a single intervention for the prevention of DFU.[16] The review included trials that involved people with diabetes mellitus with different levels of ulcer risk. A search of nine databases identified three RCTs relevant to our overview. The Cochrane risk-of-bias tool[52] was used to assess trial quality.

The reviewers defined a complex intervention as an integrated care approach combining two or more prevention strategies on at least two different levels of care (patients, health-care providers and/or structure of health care). The review included three trials with DFUs as an outcome that compared the effect of educationally oriented complex interventions plus either screening tests or follow-up or more intensive complex interventions that included screening and multidisciplinary care for those at risk.[84,91,92] The review concludes that there is insufficient evidence to support the effectiveness of complex interventions, but this should be interpreted as a lack of evidence rather than as evidence of no effect. Our assessment of the risk of bias found the review to be at a low risk.

Screening

Reviewers in Washington, USA, conducted an evaluation of the effect of Semmes–Weinstein monofilament and other threshold testing in preventing foot ulcers and amputations.[69] Their search of one database from 1985 to 2000 found one RCT[84,100] ($n = 2001$). The trial recruited and screened 2001 people with diabetes mellitus. Those at risk of ulceration were enrolled in a specialist foot care service. The quality assessment tool that the reviewers used was suitable for assessing the quality of studies of diagnostic tests. The authors concluded that the Semmes–Weinstein monofilament has excellent predictive ability for the risk of foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus but that the value of repeated tests for assessing established neuropathy is unknown.

Mixed interventions

An international group of researchers undertook a SR to determine the effectiveness of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in people at high risk of ulceration.[72] A search of eight databases from inception until 2014 without restrictions identified 17 RCTs that were relevant to our overview ($n = 3107$ people with diabetes mellitus). Randomised and non-randomised studies were eligible for inclusion. All trial participants were reported to be at risk of ulceration at the time of recruitment. The assessment of study quality was conducted using the Cochrane risk-of-bias tool. The included interventions were patient education, self-management, therapeutic footwear, surgical interventions and integrated foot care. A narrative synthesis was conducted and the authors concluded that there was no evidence of a preventative effect on the development of a first foot ulcer but that there was strong evidence that footwear interventions are effective in preventing recurrent foot ulcerations. This review presents data that appear to be amenable to meta-analysis, but no a priori plan for the analysis is included in the review methods and the reviewers present their results as a narrative.

Otherwise, this review was judged to be at a low risk of bias.

Researchers from Los Altos, USA, published a SR that evaluated trials of interventions to prevent foot ulcers in diabetes mellitus.[59] The reviewers searched six databases (search dates 1960 to April 2010) and found eight RCTs ($n = 3520$). The interventions included enhanced patient education and caretaker monitoring, therapeutic footwear and insoles, surgical interventions (debridement and surgical Achilles tendon lengthening) and plantar foot temperature-guided avoidance therapy. No information about the control interventions was provided. The assessment of trial quality was performed using the Amsterdam–Maastricht consensus list.[111] The reviewers concluded that the foot temperature-guided avoidance therapy was beneficial and was applicable to similar populations at risk of foot ulceration.

Our assessment of the risk of bias revealed a high risk as a result of restricted search dates, ambiguous eligibility criteria and the absence of a table of study characteristics.

A group of researchers from Sheffield, UK, conducted an overview to critically review evidence of the effectiveness of interventions for treating and preventing DFUs.[62] The reviewers stated that it was not their intention to conduct their review systematically, but because their approach meets the widely accepted definitions of a SR we included it in our overview.[52] The reviewers searched eight databases (from 1986 to 1996) and identified two RCTs that met our overview criteria ($n = 464$). The review focused on trials of education and therapeutic footwear. The assessment of study quality was conducted using the Jadad checklist.[112] The reviewers concluded that, currently, few interventions to prevent foot ulceration are supported by evidence, but therapeutic shoes appear potentially beneficial.

Our risk-of-bias assessment judged this review to be at a high risk because of the restrictions on search dates and language.

A SR by researchers based in York, UK, sought to identify effective interventions for the management of the diabetic foot.[18] The reviewers searched eight databases (from 1983 onwards) and identified three RCTs evaluating preventative strategies that met the eligibility criteria of our overview ($n = 2465$). The interventions were patient education, screening for risk assessment and footwear incorporating an orthotic device and custom-moulded insoles.[84,85,92] Quality was assessed using a checklist of four items: blinding level, baseline comparability, numbers randomised and loss to follow-up. The reviewers concluded that there is no evidence that foot risk assessment is of benefit and findings about the value of education are inconsistent.

Our risk-of-bias assessment found that the SR was at a high risk regarding eligibility criteria because there was insufficient information about the search strategy and the process for selecting studies.

Researchers in Leeds, UK,[49] searched 19 databases for studies of preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus and found four RCTs[84,85,92,93] that met the eligibility criteria of our overview ($n = 2625$). The interventions studied were orthoses, education, footwear with custom-moulded insoles, below-knee elastic stockings and complex interventions including screening. Assessment of study quality was based on an assembled checklist of items including concealment of allocation, a priori sample size calculation, baseline comparability of groups, inclusion/exclusion criteria, adequate follow-up period, withdrawals and follow-up stated with reasons, and intention-to-treat analysis. The reviewers concluded that there is much uncertainty about the most clinically effective and cost-effective interventions for the prevention of DFU and that further and more rigorous evaluations are needed. The review strongly recommended more good-quality RCTs of interventions to prevent and treat foot ulcers in diabetes mellitus, with concurrent economic evaluations. We judged the risk of bias of this review to be low.

A team in Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, conducted a SR of the effectiveness of pressure-relieving interventions that was published in the Cochrane Library.[50] The reviewers searched 10 databases (search dates: MEDLINE, 1946 onwards; EMBASE, 1974 onwards; EBSCO*host*, 1982 onwards; other databases, not reported). The searches identified one RCT that met our eligibility criteria ($n = 69$).[85] Study quality was assessed using a standard checklist that included allocation concealment, intention-to-treat analysis, loss to follow-up and blinding. The reviewers concluded that footwear and customised insoles provide some benefit but there was uncertainty about the most beneficial type of orthotic device.

A group of researchers in Cork, Ireland, conducted a SR of the effects of podiatric care on the incidence of LEAs.[63] The reviewers searched four databases (from inception to 2011) and included a single trial that reported the incidence of foot ulceration as an outcome.[94] The intervention was podiatric care at least once per month and the comparison was ad hoc podiatric. Quality was assessed using a modified version of the checklist created by Downs and Black.[110] The reviewers found insufficient evidence to determine whether or not contact with a podiatrist can be effective in reducing amputation rates. Our assessment of the risk of bias found that the exclusion of non-English-language studies was a weakness.

Discussion

A key step in the process of systematic reviewing is to establish whether a review with the same, or similar, objectives exists before embarking on a new review.[113] In undertaking an overview of SRs to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus, we found examples of SRs of varying quality. Those published in the Cochrane Library were considered to be at a low risk of bias, as was a previous Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme-funded review.

Although the 20 reviews do not all share the same scope with regard to interventions or populations of people with diabetes mellitus, there is a great deal of overlap in the RCTs that they include, and the majority of reviewers concluded that more primary research is required. Although no robust pooled estimates of effect were identified, the majority of SRs by researchers globally to identify preventative interventions for DFUs reflects the high degree of clinical uncertainty among those delivering care and a clear desire to establish an evidence-based approach to the prevention of foot ulcers.

Many of these SRs were accepted for publication before the PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) statement was widely adopted. The older reviews lacked features, such as flow diagrams and search strategies, that are now demanded by journal editors,[114] and other important items were also absent from many of the reports published since 2009.

Search strategies and date and language restrictions in the database searches plus our own lack of access to sources of biomedical information from China meant that we could not re-run the searches and update the reviews to the same point in time. This presented a major barrier to our conducting a thorough overview of SRs.

Systematic reviews require considerable resources and support from information specialists, statisticians, experienced reviewers and clinical experts.[113] The majority of reviews in this overview did not report any source of funding, and this may have had a detrimental effect on the reviewers' ability to conduct the research to the highest methodological standards.

Although one review presented suitable data in a format amenable to recalculating estimates of effect,[72] the scope of the review focused on those at high risk of foot ulceration, and we concluded that a new SR to obtain estimates of effect on a wide population of people with diabetes mellitus was justified.

Chapter 5 Preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review

Background

Systematic reviews have played an important role in the creation of evidence-based health care,[115] and there has been a proliferation in the number published in the biomedical literature since the early 1990s. In *Chapter 4*, we presented the results of an overview of 20 SRs of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus from which up-to-date and reliable estimates of effect could not easily be obtained; therefore, we undertook a new SR to produce RRs and 95% CIs with which to populate an economic model to assess the cost-effectiveness of preventative interventions.

Review question

Aim

The aim was to conduct a SR of the evidence of preventative effects of interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus that have been evaluated in RCTs.

Objective

The objective was to produce estimates of the effect of interventions with which to populate an economic model.

Method

Searches

We searched for eligible RCTs of interventions using search strategies created for Ovid MEDLINE (from inception to February 2019), Ovid EMBASE and Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) without restrictions (from inception until October 2018). Randomised controlled trials in progress were identified via the International Standard Randomised Controlled Trial Number (ISRCTN) registry (searched to February 2019).

Eligibility criteria

Participants

The participants were people of any age with a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, either type 1 or type 2, who had participated in RCTs of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus.

Interventions

Eligible interventions were considered either simple or, if several interacting components were evident, complex.[116] We defined a complex intervention as an integrated care approach combining two or more prevention strategies at least two different levels of care: the patient, the health-care provider and/or the structure of health care. Randomised controlled trials of interventions to manage established wounds (e.g. dressings) were excluded.

Comparators

We included RCTs that compared the effects of interventions with those of standard care or active comparators.

Outcomes

Primary outcomes

The primary outcomes were incident (new) and recurrent foot ulcers reported as binary outcomes (present or absent):

- absolute numbers of incident ulcers
- absolute numbers of recurrent ulcers.

We accepted a variety of definitions of foot ulceration, including 'a full thickness skin defect that requires more than 14 days to heal',[117] or an objective scoring system such as an ulcer classification system.[56]

Secondary outcomes

- Amputation [minor, intrinsic to the foot (i.e. below the ankle), or major, involving the foot and leg].
- Mortality.
- Gangrene.
- Infection.
- Adverse events.
- Harms.
- Time to ulceration.
- QoL (assessed using the EQ-5D, SF-12 or SF-36).
- Timing of screening.
- Self-care.
- Hospital admissions.
- Psychological (knowledge/behaviour).

Study selection and data extraction

One reviewer screened all RCT titles and abstracts to identify potentially relevant literature. A second reviewer screened a 10% random sample of the yield. Two reviewers scrutinised the full text of trials thought to meet the eligibility criteria. Disagreements were resolved by discussion with a third reviewer. Data were extracted into a review-specific data extraction tool by two reviewers working independently. The following data were extracted:

- study authors and funders' details
- study objectives
- eligibility criteria for trial participants
- trial setting, the population, numbers randomised, a description of interventions and comparators, the included population's level of risk of ulceration, absolute numbers for the primary outcome, number of foot ulcers, amputations and secondary outcomes.

Risk-of-bias (quality) assessment

For RCTs, we carried out an assessment of the risk of bias using the recommended items in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*.[52]

Plan for data analysis

For each included trial, we calculated the pooled RRs of effects and 95% CIs using a frequentist meta-analytical approach with data analysed on an intention-to-treat basis. Trials were weighted in accordance with the inverse variance method for the dichotomous primary outcome of the review, namely foot ulceration. Heterogeneity was assessed using the I^2 statistic.

To examine the effects of heterogeneity on patient characteristics, such as baseline risk of foot ulceration, and trial quality, we intended to use meta-regression techniques when sufficient data were available.[52]

Results

Twenty-two RCTs met the review eligibility criteria; the characteristics of the included trials are in *Table 20*, the risk-of-bias assessments are in *Table 21*, the process of selection is presented in *Appendix 4*, *Figure 51*, and a flow diagram showing the flow of literature can be found in *Appendix 5*, *Figure 52*. A list of excluded RCTs is in *Table 45* in *Appendix 4*.

Risk of bias

We identified eight separate interventions:

1. antifungal treatment
2. elastic compression stockings
3. digital silicone device
4. education alone
5. podiatric care
6. digital thermometry
7. complex interventions
8. custom-made footwear and offloading.

Antifungal treatment

One trial evaluating the effect of antifungal treatment was identified by our searches.[102] Thirty-four participants in the intervention group received self-management advice (daily foot inspection) and antifungal nail lacquer (8% ciclopirax) for daily application, while 36 participants in the control group received only advice about foot self-inspection. Almost all patients (97%) were male; patients' mean age was 70 years, and 57% had experienced previous foot ulcers. Their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 12 years, but it was not reported how many had type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM). Standard care was reported to be a preventative care programme and telephone support, but the exact arrangements for this were unclear. At 12-month follow-up, there were two ulcerations in each group (RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.19 to 5.76). The concealment of the allocation and the blinding of the outcome assessor were unclear and the trial was rated as being at risk of selection and performance bias. No secondary outcomes were reported.

Elastic compression stockings

In one RCT evaluating the effect of elastic compression stockings,[93] 160 participants were randomised in equal numbers to the intervention or the control group for 48 months. Half of the trial participants were male; patients' mean age was 53 years and none had a history of foot ulcers. Their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 15 years, but the number with T2DM was not reported. The intervention group received knee-length elastic stockings with compression at the ankle of 25 mmHg, worn for at least 6 hours per day. There was a difference in the number of limbs that ulcerated in each group (three in the intervention group and 10 in the control group), but this did not reach statistical significance (RR 0.37, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.02). It was unclear how the random allocation was generated, and the nature of the intervention meant that it was not possible to blind patients to the allocation. The outcome assessment was not conducted by an investigator blinded to the random allocation, and the trial was judged to be at risk of selection bias and performance bias.

Secondary outcomes: elastic compression stockings

Thirteen amputations were reported during the 48-month trial: 3 out of 74 in the intervention arm and 10 out of 75 in the control arm.

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Antifungal nail lacquer				
Armstrong 2005[102]	*n* = 70 (intervention group, *n* = 34; control group, *n* = 36) Male: 97% Mean age: 70 years Previous ulcer: 57% T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: 12 years Ulcer risk: high (IWGDF risk group 2/3)	Intervention: antifungal treatment (ciclopirox 8%) and self-management (daily inspection) Control: self-management (daily inspection) A staff podiatrist examined each patient recruited A clinician-to-staff 24-hour/day foot hotline with staff familiar with the care and status of these patients. But it was unclear who provided training regarding the intervention	Preventative care programme and telephone support	Ulcers (number of patients), one or more unexpected visits, missed appointments, tinea/HK at the start and end of the study All in (%) 12 months
Elastic compression stockings				
Belcaro 1992[93]	*n* = 160 (intervention group, *n* = 80; control group, *n* = 80) Male: 50% Mean age: 53 years Previous ulcers: none T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: 15 years Ulcer risk: microangiopathy measured with laser Doppler, VPT also measured	Intervention: knee elastic stockings with compression at the ankle of 25 mmHg worn at least 6 hours per day while active and/or working Control: no stockings (no other information)	Not reported	Number of ulcers (%), number of limbs (*n*) Deterioration of microcirculation RF (mean and SD) VAR (median and range) 48 months

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Digital silicone device				
Scirè 2009[97]	$n = 167$ (intervention group, $n = 89$; control group, $n = 78$) Male: NR Mean age: 56.5 years Previous ulcers: unclear T2DM: 88% Mean diabetes duration: 16 years Ulcer risk: high (VPT $\geq$ 25 V)	Intervention: partial digital silicone orthoses (Podikon®, Saccolongo, Italy) and regular care at the diabetic foot clinic Control: no orthoses but regular care at the diabetic foot clinic	Callus management. Soft insole and extra-deep shoe	Ulcers (%) Hyperkeratosis [plantar, dorsal, interdigital (%)] Skin hardness (%) Stable deformities (%) Podobarometric evaluation[a] (pre and post evaluation, mean and SD) 3 months
Education alone				
Monami 2015[78]	$n = 121$ (intervention group, $n = 61$; control group, $n = 60$) Male: 60% Mean age: 71 years Previous ulcers: 11% T2DM: 100% Mean diabetes duration: 15 years Ulcer risk: high Participants defined as 'high risk' if neuropathy diagnosed, previous DFUs or foot abnormalities	Intervention: brief educational programme (2-hour programme provided to groups of 5–7 patients, 30-minute face-to-face lesson on risk factors for foot ulcers and 90-minute interactive session with practical exercises on behaviours to reduce risk) Control: brief leaflet and standard care Physician (for 15 minutes) and a nurse (for the remaining 105 minutes) provided this	All patients had previously received standard multidisciplinary education for diabetes (with a structured group programme at diagnosis or first contact, and follow-up meetings every 2 years)	Ulcers at 6 months, amputation, mortality, knowledge score (all absolulte numbers) Time spent for intervention and ulcer care in control (minutes per patient) 6 months

continued

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs (*continued*)

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Gershater 2011[79]	$n = 131$ (intervention group, $n = 61$; control group, $n = 70$) Male: 73% Mean age: 64 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 67% Mean diabetes duration: NR Ulcer risk: high (IWGDF)	Intervention: group-session discussions Foot care education (60 minutes) from a registered nurse in the diabetes department including oral and written instructions based on International Consensus on the Diabetic Foot[118] plus standard care. Provided by diabetes specialist nurse Control: standard information, oral and written instructions, on self-care based on the International Consensus on the Diabetic Foot[118]	Routine care from staff Adjusted shoes for indoor and outdoor use and individually fitted insoles	New ulcers Cause of ulcers (stress, trauma, other) Location of ulcer (big toe or other, plantar, other including heel) All in (*n*) (%) 6 months
Lincoln 2008[80]	$n = 172$ (intervention group, $n = 87$; control group, $n = 85$) Male: 67% Mean age: NR Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 77% Mean diabetes duration: NR Ulcer risk: high (10-g monofilament, Neurotip™ (Owen Mumford Ltd, Woodstock, UK), VPT $\geq$ 25 V)	Intervention: structured foot care education session. Provided by general practitioner, specialist clinic or both – according to individual circumstances Control: standard care and the same foot care leaflets as the intervention group	Regular podiatry and suitable orthoses when appropriate. Overall medical care followed national UK guidelines	Incidence of ulcer (*n*) Incidence of amputation (*n*) QoL (DFS-SF) Mood (HADS), HAD-A, HAD-D Protective foot care behaviours (NAFF) 6 and 12 months

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Podiatric care				
Plank 2003[94]	$n = 91$ (intervention group, $n = 47$; control group, $n = 44$) Male: 56% Mean age: 65 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 93% Mean diabetes duration: 16 years Ulcer risk: high (reduced sensation assessed by 128-Hz tuning fork, 5.07-g monofilament)	Intervention: chiropodist care and standard care Control: standard care and chiropodist care only if patient was interested	Instructed on the possible benefits of regular chiropody care	Ulcers: intention to treat, per protocol (feet, patients) Death and amputation (*n*) Aggregated end points for all above (HR, CI, *p*-value) 12 months
Complex interventions				
Cisneros 2010[90]	$n = 53$ (intervention group, $n = 30$; control group, $n = 23$) Male: 62% Mean age: 62 years Previous ulcers: 28% T2DM: 96% Mean diabetes duration: 14.5 years Ulcer risk: IWGDF risk group (intervention/control) 1 (6/10), 2 (15/7), 3 (3/3) or 4 (6/3)	Intervention: complex Four 90-minute sessions of therapeutic education in groups of eight, two pairs of protective shoes, testing for neuropathy Provided by researcher Control: participants received information on regular foot care and footwear use according to spontaneous demand during the individual consultations with the researcher	Routine care from staff Instructions on foot care when requested Testing for neuropathy	Occurrence (*n*) Recurrence (*n*) Time until foot ulceration (survival time) 24 months

continued

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs (*continued*)

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
LeMaster 2008[119]	*n* = 79 (intervention group, *n* = 41; control group, *n* = 38) Male: 51% Mean age: 66 years Previous ulcers: 42% T2DM: 94% Mean diabetes duration: 11 years Ulcer risk: moderate or high	Intervention: complex Part 1 (1–3 months), physical therapist-led exercises to strengthen lower extremity muscles and promote balance over eight sessions. Part 2 (4–12 months) increased moderately intense activity by 50% over 12 months among community-dwelling. Provided by physical therapist and study nurse Control: standard care	Foot-related self-care skills education, daily foot examination. Usual medical care from participants' own health-care providers Participants referred to local orthotists or podiatrists to obtain therapeutic footwear at enrolment	Foot ulcer rates (lesions/lesion episodes, full-thickness ulcer/ulcer episode, weight-bearing full-thickness plantar ulcer/ulcer episode) Step activity – person-year at risk (all means and 95% CIs) 12 months
Liang 2012[91]	*n* = 62 (intervention group, *n* = 31; control group, *n* = 31) Male: 56% Mean age: 56 years Previous ulcers: 0% T2DM: 87% Mean diabetes duration: 11 years Ulcer risk: ADA risk category 1/2/3 High risk: 100%	Intervention: session, foot care kit (foot care cream, 10-g monofilament, a thermometer for the temperature of the water for washing feet, alcohol cotton pieces and a mirror) Daily foot care, diabetes education classes. Provided by diabetes nurse-led multidisciplinary team – three endocrinologists, four nurses and one dietitian Control: standard care	Conventional care alone according to ADA standards; medication adjustment, foot assessment, and 2 hours of education about diabetes foot care	Incidence of foot ulcer (*n*, %) Incidence of amputation (*n*, %) HbA_{1c} level (mmol, %) Diabetes knowledge Foot care behaviour (baseline, 1 year, 2 years; all means and SDs) 24 months

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Litzelman 1993[92]	$n = 396$ (intervention group, $n = 191$; control group, $n = 205$) Male: 19% Mean age: 60 years Previous ulcers: NR T2DM: 100% Mean diabetes duration: 10 years Ulcer risk: NR	Intervention: patient education sessions, self-foot care, reinforced through telephone follow-up (2 weeks) and postcard reminder (1 month and 3 months) Informational flow sheets on foot-related risk factors for amputation in diabetic patients Prompts for health-care providers to: 1. ask that patients remove their footwear 2. perform foot examinations 3. provide foot care education Provided by nurse clinicians Control: care as usual plus standard care	1 year after the initial assessment, all patients underwent a repeated history and physical examination, performed by nurse clinicians blind to patients' randomised allocation	Patient outcomes: patient behaviour (5-point scale) Behaviour of health-care provider Physical findings (ulcers, physical examination, dry/cracked skin, corns, calluses, ingrown nail, fungal infections, improperly trimmed nails, foot/leg cellulitis, leg deformity, sensory examination) 12 months
McCabe 1998[84]	$n = 1997$ (intervention group, $n = 997$; control group, $n = 1000$) Male: 53% Mean age: 60 years Previous ulcers: unclear T2DM: 80% Mean diabetes duration: NR Ulcer risk: low, moderate, high ABI ≤ 0.75, history of foot ulcers = high risk	Intervention: primary foot screening examination, the biothesiometer and palpation of pedal pulses Foot pressures, subcutaneous oxygen levels, ABIs and radiography, and weekly diabetic foot clinic for high-risk patients. Provided by general diabetic outpatient clinic Control: patients were silently tagged and continued to attend the general outpatient clinic but received no special care	Patients were advised to inspect and wash their feet daily, to avoid wearing constricting clothing and footwear, to wear prescribed footwear at all times and to contact the clinic whenever they felt it to be necessary	Patient outcomes [ulcer (number of patients), ulcer progressing to amputation (%), amputation (%)], process outcomes [screening cost (£), compliance with follow-up/treatment (%)] 24 months

continued

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs (*continued*)

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Digital infrared thermometry				
Armstrong 2007[89]	$n = 70$ (intervention group, $n = 34$, control group, $n = 36$) Male: 97% Mean age: 70 years Previous ulcer: 57% T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: 13 years Ulcer risk: high (IWGDF risk group 2/3)	Intervention: infrared dermal thermometry and a complex intervention. Attending physicians provided this Control: a complex intervention only Therapeutic footwear, diabetic foot education, regular foot care	Footwear, education and professional foot care	Ulcers (*n*, %) Rate of ulcer (HR) Temperature difference at ulcer site (survival curve) 18 months
Lavery 2004[87]	$n = 85$ (intervention group, $n = 41$; control group, $n = 44$) Male: 49% Mean age: 55 years Previous ulcers: 41% T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: 14 years Ulcer risk: IWGDF risk group 2/3	Intervention: infrared skin thermometer and a complex intervention provided by treating physician – evaluation, nurse case manager – contact and podiatrist follow-up Control: a complex intervention – foot evaluation by a podiatrist every 10–12 weeks, therapeutic footwear, diabetic foot education	Footwear, education and professional foot care	Foot complication: ulcers, Charcot foot, infection and amputation (*n*) QoL [pre and post physical functioning, role physical, bodily pain, general health, vitality, social functioning, role emotional, mental health (SF-36 scores)] 6 months

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Lavery 2007[88]	$n = 173$ (intervention group, $n = 59$; intervention group 2, $n = 56$, control group, $n = 58$) Male: 54% Mean age: 65 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 95% Mean diabetes duration: 13 years Ulcer risk: high (10-g monofilament, VPT $\geq$ 25 V, palpation of pulses, Doppler, ABI $\geq$ 0.07)	Digital infrared skin thermometer and a complex intervention. Study nurse for contact, treating physician for foot evaluations, podiatrist for assessing shoes/insoles Intervention 1: enhanced care Intervention 2: structured care Control: standard care	Lower extremity evaluation, education programme, therapeutic insoles and footwear. All participants received a pedometer to record their daily activity in a log book. Patients told to inspect their feet daily and to contact a nurse if need be	Foot ulcers Foot trauma Fracture Death Osteomyelitis but no ulcer (all in *n* %) Time to ulcerate (mean and SD) 15 months
Skafjeld 2015[120]	$n = 41$ (intervention group, $n = 21$; control group, $n = 20$) Male: 56% Mean age: 58 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 71% Mean diabetes duration: 18 years Ulcer risk: IWGDF risk group 3	Intervention: foot skin temperature monitoring, theory-based counselling, contact study nurse if increase in temperature for more than 2 days. Study nurse provided this Control: standard care	Foot care, daily recording of observations, customised footwear	Incidence of foot ulcer Increased skin temperature Use of customised footwear > 12 hours/day Patients contacted study nurse (worried, ulcer, foot ulcer) (all *n* %) 12 months

continued

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs (*continued*)

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Custom-made footwear and offloading				
Bus 2013[99]	$n = 171$ (intervention group, $n = 85$; control group, $n = 86$) Male: 82.5% Mean age: 62 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 71% Mean diabetes duration: 17 years Ulcer risk: high (assessed with 10-g monofilament and vibration perception plus dorsalis pedis tests)	Intervention: custom-made footwear of which the offloading properties were improved and subsequently preserved based on in-shoe plantar pressure measurement and analysis. Local specialist provided the footwear and local orthopaedic shoe technician manufactured the footwear Control: custom-made footwear that was not improved based on in-shoe pressure measurement (i.e. usual care)	Each patient received written and verbal instructions on foot care and on proper use of footwear. All footwear in both study groups was evaluated at delivery and at 3-month follow-up visits (pressure measurements, temperature monitor and activity monitor)	Ulcer recurrence (patients with ulcer, previous ulcer location, complicated foot ulcers) Ulcer recurrence according to adherence, non-ulcerative lesions (all in *n* %) In-shoe peak pressure, daily step count, adherence (mean and SD) 18 months
Reiber 2002[86]	$n = 400$ (intervention group 1, $n = 121$; intervention group 2, $n = 119$; control group, $n = 160$ Male: 77% Mean age: 62 years Previous foot ulcers or infection requiring antibiotics: 100% T2DM: 93% Mean diabetes duration: • < 6 years: 33% • 6–24 years: 11% • ≥ 25 years: 56% Ulcer risk: high (assessed by 10-g monofilament and presence of foot deformity)	Therapeutic shoes with two types of inserts and standard care. Study pedorthist provided this and panel of three foot care specialists evaluated Intervention 1: three pairs of therapeutic shoes and customised medium-density cork inserts with a neoprene closed cell cover Intervention 2: three pairs of therapeutic shoes and prefabricated, tapered polyurethane inserts with a brushed nylon cover Control: usual footwear and standard care	Participants continued to receive regular health care and foot care from the VA or GHC. No participants received such education or care at the study site. A lightweight terry-cloth house slipper (Tru Stitch Footwear Inc., Malone, NY, USA) with no internal seam and textured sole was designed for all participants to use to minimise differences in out-of-shoe exposure	Lesions and ulcers (ulcers, non-ulcerative, total, person-years of follow-up) Incidence per person (number of persons ≥ 1 ulcer, cumulative incidence per person, risk ratio) Incidence per person-year (ulcer and ulcer episode – total number, incidence rate, risk ratio) Pivotal events for ulcer episodes (shoe and non-shoe related). All in (*n* and 95% CI) 24 months

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Rizzo 2012[96]	$n = 298$ (intervention group, $n = 148$; control group, $n = 150$) Male: NR Mean age: 67 years Previous ulcers: 20% T2DM: 84% Mean diabetes duration: 18 years Ulcer risk: high (IWGDF risk group ≥ 2)	Intervention: orthoses and shoes, in-depth education, daily feet checks, referral to clinic for urgent consultations and standard care. Screened by experienced podologist, evaluation of foot and current DFU risk: team of diabetologist, podologist and orthopaedic technician provided this Control: standard care	Received an in-depth education on how to prevent ulceration, advice regarding footwear Urgent consultation within 24 hours if ulcers developed	Foot ulcer (number of patients) New foot ulcers (*n*) Cumulative incidence of ulcers and recurrences (3 years, 5 years – χ^2, % and *p*-value) DFUs due to trauma or hyperpressure (*n* %) VPT (mean and SD) and cost evaluation (euros) 12 months
Lavery 2012[95]	$n = 299$ (intervention group, $n = 149$; control group, $n = 150$) Male: 67% Mean age: 70.5 years Previous ulcers: 26.95% T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: 12.5 years Ulcer risk: high (IWGDF risk group 2/3)	Intervention: a shear-reducing insole and a complex intervention. Provided by study nurse for concerns and patient evaluation by a physician Control: standard care	Foot and lower extremity evaluation by a physician every 10–12 weeks, an education programme that focused on foot complications, self-care practices Therapeutic shoes and standard insoles. Education, contact with study nurse if concerned	Ulcers Footwear compliance (4, 4–8, 8–12, 12–16 hours/day) Time to ulcer (Cox proportional hazards regression) (all *n* %) 18 months

continued

TABLE 20 Characteristics of included RCTs (*continued*)

First author and year of publication,	Population characteristics	Details of experimental interventions and control interventions	Standard care	Outcome (unit of analysis) and length of follow-up
Uccioli 1995[85]	$n = 69$ (intervention group, $n = 33$; control group, $n = 36$) Male: 62% Mean age: 60 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: 75% Mean diabetes duration: 17 years Ulcer risk: high (mean VPT ≥ 25 V)	Intervention: therapeutic shoes with custom insoles specially designed for diabetic patients (Podiabetes by Burrato, Italy) Control: participants were free to wear ordinary shoes/their own non-therapeutic shoes unless these were clearly dangerous	All patients received the same educational guidelines on foot care and general information on the importance of appropriate footwear (i.e. proper size, durability and sole)	Ulcer relapses (*n* %) Cumulative incidence of relapse (multiple regression analysis) Ulcer relapse between groups (χ^2, % and *p*-value) Ulcer-free time, peripheral neuropathy – VPT, peripheral vascular disease – ABI (mean and SD) Use of therapeutic shoes (scale) 12 months
Ulbrecht 2014[98]	$n = 150$ (intervention group $n = 79$; control group, $n = 71$) Male: 68% Mean age: 59.5 years Previous ulcers: 100% T2DM: NR Mean diabetes duration: NR Ulcer risk: high (inability to feel a 10-g monofilament, high plantar pressure, ABI)	Intervention: bespoke orthoses with offloading properties. Study co-ordinator (clinicians) provided this Control: three different manufacturers' orthoses along with three pairs of identical orthoses to be rotated while using the primary study footwear in accordance with a written rotation protocol, changing the numbered orthoses in a set rotation every month. Participants were also offered one of two types of footwear models	Self-care behaviours with all participants with a focus on wearing the study shoes for all steps taken and on examining the feet daily to note and report problems An educational brochure to reinforce advice	Primary end point occurrence, ulcers, (*n* %); peak barefoot plantar pressure vs. lesion (ulcer, non-ulcerative, no lesion) (kPa) Questionnaires for QoL (scaled to 100), foot self-care (0–1), fear of falling (scale to 100), subject satisfaction (five-level Likert scale) 16.5 months (follow-up at + 1 week, + 3 weeks, + 6 weeks, then every 3 months for another 15 months, potential 16.5 months)

ADA, American Diabetes Association; DFS-SF, Diabetic Foot Scale-Short Form; GHC, Group Health Cooperative; HADS, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; HAD-A, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale-Anxiety; HAD-D, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale-Depression; HK, hyperkeratosis; NAFF, Nottingham Assessment of Functional Footcare; NR, not reported; RF, supine resting flux; SD, standard deviation; VA, Veterans Administration; VAR, venoarteriolar response.

a Includes total surface of the foot (cm^2), average weight-bearing pressure (kPa), weight distribution compared with the total (%), weight distribution compared with the rear foot (%), static maximum peak pressure (kPa), dynamic maximum peak pressure (kPa).

TABLE 21 Risk of bias in included RCTs studies

Trial (first author and year of publication)	Type of potential bias			
	Adequate sequence generation	Adequate allocation concealment	Adequate outcome assessor blinding	Incomplete outcome data
Armstrong 2005[102]	+	?	?	+
Armstrong 2007[89]	+	+	+	?
Belcaro 1992[93]	?	–	–	+
Bus 2013[99]	+	+	+	+
Cisneros 2010[90]	?	?	+	?
Gershater 2011[79]	+	+	–	+
Lavery 2004[87]	?	?	+	+
Lavery 2007[88]	+	+	+	+
Lavery 2012[95]	?	?	+	+
LeMaster 2008[119]	+	+	+	+
Liang 2012[91]	?	?	?	?
Lincoln 2008[80]	+	+	+	+
Litzelman 1993[92]	?	?	+	+
McCabe 1998[84]	?	?	?	+
Monami 2015[78]	+	+	–	–
Plank 2003[94]	+	+	?	+
Reiber 2002[86]	+	?	+	+
Rizzo 2012[96]	+	?	–	+
Scirè 2009[97]	+	?	+	+
Skafjeld 2015[120]	+	?	+	+
Uccioli 1995[85]	?	?	?	+
Ulbrecht 2014[98]	+	+	+	+

+, present; –, absent; ?, uncertain.

Digital silicone device

One RCT evaluated the effect of digital silicone devices.[97] One hundred and sixty-seven participants with forefoot deformities who were considered to be at high risk of ulceration, as defined by a VPT of $\geq$ 25 V, were recruited into the trial. Their mean age was 56.5 years but gender was not reported. Eighty-eight per cent had T2DM and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 16 years. Participants in the intervention arm ($n = 89$) received a bespoke silicone digital orthotic with a variety of therapeutic intents and densities depending on the characteristics of the deformity. The patients in the intervention group received instructions about maintaining the orthotic and were advised to wear it until the end of the follow-up period. The 78 people in the control arm received standard therapy, which comprised the same examinations and procedures as the intervention group, but silicone orthotics were not provided. Both groups also received an accommodating soft insole and an extra-deep shoe. Outcomes collected at 3 months showed a statistically significant difference in the numbers of foot ulcers, with the digital orthotic group experiencing a beneficial effect (RR 0.07, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.55). Concealment of the allocation was not possible because of the nature of the intervention, and the trial was at risk of selection bias. No secondary outcomes were reported.

Podiatric care

Plank *et al.*[94] compared free chiropody care ($n = 47$) with no recommendation for chiropody care ($n = 44$) for 12 months. Fifty-six per cent of the 91 participants were male and their mean age was 65 years. All participants had a history of foot ulceration and were at high risk of another ulcer. Their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 16 years, and 93% had T2DM. Those receiving free chiropody were recommended to seek care at least once per month. No recommendation was given to patients in the control group, but they could seek chiropody care if they were willing to pay for it. Standard care consisted of instructions on the possible benefits of regular chiropody care. It was unclear if both groups received standard care. There was no statistically significant difference in effect of number of foot ulcers (RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.43 to 1.05). In addition, there were fewer ulcerations in the intervention group ($n =18$) than in the control group ($n = 25$) but there were more amputations in the intervention group than in the control group (two vs. one, respectively). Fewer people died in the intervention group ($n = 2$) than in the control group ($n = 4$). It was not reported whether or not the outcome was assessed by an investigator who was blind to the allocation and, therefore, the trial data are at risk of performance bias.

Secondary outcomes: podiatric care

Two amputations occurred among 47 participants in the intervention arm and one amputation occurred among 44 participants in the control arm. Two people in the intervention arm died and four people in the control arm died.[33]

Data on other secondary outcomes of interest, such as gangrene, self-care, hospital admissions, timing of screening and adverse events or harms, were absent from the trial reports.

Education alone

Three RCTs[78–80] evaluated education alone.

One hundred and twenty-one people were followed up for 6 months.[78] Most of the individuals were male (60%); participants' mean age was 71 years, and almost 11% had a history of foot ulceration. All had T2DM and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 15 years. The 60 people in the intervention group received a 2-hour group education programme (in groups of 5–7 patients). This comprised 30-minute face-to-face lessons on risk factors for foot ulcers, instructions on how to check their feet regularly, and information on ulcers and other foot conditions. In an additional 90-minute interactive session, health-care professionals demonstrated practical actions that would reduce the risk of foot ulcers. The 60 people in the control arm received a leaflet with recommendations for preventing foot ulcers. People in both arms received a standard multidisciplinary general education about diabetes mellitus at diagnosis, but they did not receive foot-specific education. At the 6-month follow-up, no statistically significant beneficial effect was observed in the intervention group (RR 0.08, 95% CI 0.00 to 1.31). The trial quality was compromised by a lack of concealment of the random allocation schedule, lack of collection of outcomes by an independent investigator and incomplete outcome data.

The RCT by Gershater[79] comprised 131 people who had previously received treatment for a foot ulcer in a diabetes specialist foot clinic. They were recruited after the ulcers had healed and most of them were men (73%); their mean age was 64 years. The majority had T2DM, but the overall mean duration of diabetes mellitus was not reported. Those in the intervention group ($n = 61$) received foot care education led by a diabetes specialist nurse, designed to improve participants' confidence in managing their foot health. This consisted of one 60-minute group session with 2–5 participants of the same gender in each group. The group discussions took place in the diabetes foot clinic conference room and were facilitated by a diabetes specialist nurse. Participants could choose to adopt a set of predefined actions/goals.

The 70 people in the control arm received standard, oral and written instructions on self-care based on the International Consensus on the Diabetic Foot.[118] Both arms received standard care, which

comprised adjusted shoes and individually fitted insoles, and the recommendation for regular chiropody. All participants also received standard oral and written instructions on self-care provided by a diabetes specialist nurse. The trial quality was compromised by a lack of concealment of the random allocation schedule (selection bias) and lack of the collection of outcomes by an independent investigator (performance bias).

Lincoln *et al.*[80] randomised 172 people (two-thirds of whom were male) who had previously had ulcers to an intervention or a control group. Eighty-seven people in the intervention arm received a single 1-hour structured foot care education session from a researcher at home. The session included an explanation of the main causes of foot ulcers and a foot examination to identify risk factors (deformity, ischaemia or neuropathy), and advice was reinforced with written information. Shoes and insoles were examined for suitability and participants were advised to contact the clinic immediately if any new or recurrent foot problem emerged. The control group ($n = 85$) received standard care, consisting of unstructured and opportunistic foot care and the same written information as given to the intervention group. Standard care included podiatry and suitable orthoses when appropriate. At the 12-month follow-up, there was no statistically significant difference in the number of patients with foot ulceration between the two groups (RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.70 to 1.44). All quality assessment items were judged to be at a low risk of bias.

Education alone: meta-analysis

A pooled estimate of the effect of education on the incidence of foot ulceration at 6 months found that foot ulceration was not statistically significantly reduced in three trials of 423 people with diabetes mellitus (RR 1.04, 95% CI 0.55 to 1.97) (*Figure 12*).[78–80] The heterogeneity (I^2) was 54%.

Secondary outcomes: education alone

Two trials of education interventions reported data on amputation,[78,80] mortality,[78] knowledge,[78] behaviour[80] and/or QoL.[80] One trial[78] reported no amputations in either of its arms after 6 months' follow-up. The other trial[80] reported three amputations among 85 participants in the intervention arm, compared with no amputations among the 85 participants in the control arm at 6 months; by 12 months there was no difference between the arms (nine amputations in both).

One trial[78] reported that two participants, one in each arm, had died by 6 months. In the same trial, a statistically significant difference in knowledge (as measured with the Patient Interpretation of Neuropathy knowledge score) was observed in the intervention arm.[78]

One trial[80] reported on QoL and found no differences between the two arms on the Diabetic Foot Scale, but scores on the Nottingham Assessment of Functional Footcare questionnaire, which assesses behaviour, were higher in the education arm than in the control arm.

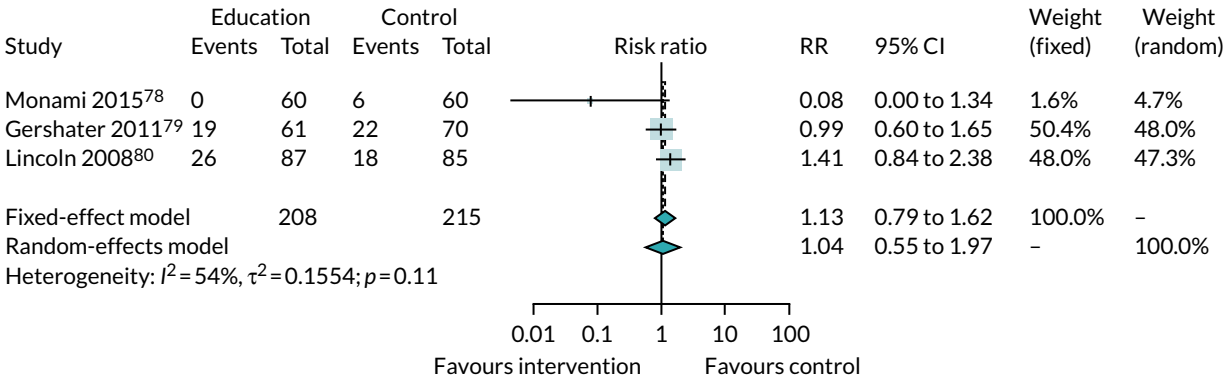


FIGURE 12 Meta-analysis: education alone.

Digital thermometry

Four RCTs[87–89,120] involving 468 patients were identified by our searches.

Armstrong *et al.*[89] followed up 225 people (approximately 69 years of age) for 18 months. Their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 13 years, but the authors did not report how many had T2DM. The number of participants randomised to the intervention group or the control group is not known. The intervention was an infrared skin thermometer to measure temperatures on six sites on the foot twice per day. Patients were told that, if they recorded a temperature difference of > 4 °F between feet at the same site, they should contact the study co-ordinator and reduce activity until their temperature normalised. Patients also received standard care consisting of footwear, education and professional foot care. The control group also received standard care and were advised to contact the study co-ordinator if they had any foot abnormalities. Participants' feet were also checked for any signs of irritation from shoes or signs of impending ulcer. The number of ulcers in the intervention and control groups was reported to be 5 and 14, respectively, but the absence of the denominators for each group prevents the calculation of an effect. The quality of the trial is compromised because there was no allocation concealment, and because of the incompleteness of data reporting (selection and attrition bias).

A second RCT (i.e Lavery *et al.*[87]) recruited 85 people (49% were male) with a mean age of 55 years. The mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 14 years, but it was not reported how many had T2DM. The participants were randomised to digital thermometry or standard care and followed up for 6 months. Forty-one participants received a hand-held infrared skin thermometer to measure the temperature at six predetermined sites on the sole of each foot in the morning and the evening. They received additional standard footwear, education and professional foot care, and were advised to contact a nurse case manager and to significantly reduce walking if they recorded a temperature difference of > 4 °F between feet at the same site. The control group received standard care footwear, education and professional foot care. No statistically significant difference was observed between the two groups (RR 0.15, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.19). There was a risk of bias from the generation and concealment of allocation being unclearly reported and there were incomplete outcome data. The method of generating the random sequence and the concealment of the allocation were both unclear and the trial data were at risk of selection bias.

The same authors (i.e. Lavery *et al.*[88]) conducted a three-arm trial over 15 months. Of the 173 participants, 54% were male; participants' mean age was 65 years and all had a history of foot ulceration. Approximately 95% of participants had T2DM, and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 13 years. The 59 participants in the first intervention arm received standard care plus a digital infrared skin thermometer and were asked to measure the temperature on the sole of their foot in the morning and the evening and record this information in a logbook. The participants were advised to contact a nurse manager if the difference in temperature between feet was > 4 °F and to reduce their activity until their temperature normalised. A video was used to teach participants how to use the infrared thermometer. In the second intervention arm, 56 participants received standard therapy plus training to conduct a structured foot examination twice daily using a mirror (to identify redness, swelling, inflammation, etc.). These participants could also could contact a nurse if they detected any abnormalities.

The 58 participants in the control received standard care (including lower extremity evaluation by a physician every 8 weeks, an education programme focused on foot complications and inspection, and therapeutic insoles and footwear). A podiatrist replaced or repaired insoles or footwear if needed. There was also an education component provided by video, and the participants were told to inspect their feet daily and to contact a nurse if necessary. There was statistically a significant difference between the digital thermometry group and the standard care group (RR 0.29, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.73). This trial was at a low risk of bias in all four quality assessment items.

Skafjeld *et al.*[120] followed up 41 participants (56% male; mean age of 58 years) for 12 months. All participants had previously had ulcers (71% had T2DM), and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 18 years. The 21 people randomised to the intervention group received a hand-held device with an infrared heat sensor to monitor their foot temperature. Participants recorded their daily physical activity using a step counter during the first week of the study, and throughout the study their recorded temperature at the same six places on the sole of each foot. Patients were advised that if the recorded skin temperature at the same spot differed by > 4 °F between their feet on 2 consecutive days they should contact the study nurse and reduce their physical activity until their temperature normalised. The control group of 20 participants received standard care, which involved inspecting their feet under the toes, below the toes and between the toes. Participants could contact the study nurse if they noticed changes in their feet, including a new ulcer. They were advised to always wear their customised footwear and consult their general practitioner if necessary. No statistically significant difference was observed in the number of ulcers between the intervention group and the control group (RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.41). Whether or not the allocation was concealed was not clear; in addition, the outcome data were incomplete and the trial data were at risk of selection and performance bias.

Digital thermometry: meta-analysis

A pooled analysis of data from three RCTs[87,88,120] found that the use of digital infrared skin thermometry reduced the number of foot ulcers among 243 people with a history of foot ulceration (RR 0.41, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.86) (*Figure 13*). An I^2 of 33% was observed.

Secondary outcomes: digital thermometry

Trials of dermal thermometry variously reported on amputation following infection,[89] QoL (assessed using the SF-36),[37] adherence to therapy[87,88] and time to ulceration.[39,40]

In one trial, amputations following infections were required in 0 out of 41 participants in the intervention group and in 2 out of 44 in the comparator group.[38] In the same trial, there was no statistically significant difference in QoL measured using SF-36 in any category or in the overall score.[87]

Two trials[88,120] found no statistically significant difference between the dermal thermometry group and the comparator group in the time for which prescribed footwear and insoles were worn, as measured using a self-report questionnaire with an ordinal scale of < 4 hours to > 12 hours per day. The time to ulceration was statistically significantly longer in the dermal thermometry treatment group than in the standard care group in one trial[88] but not in another.[120]

Complex interventions

Five RCTs evaluated the effects of complex interventions on the development of foot ulcer.[84,90–92,119]

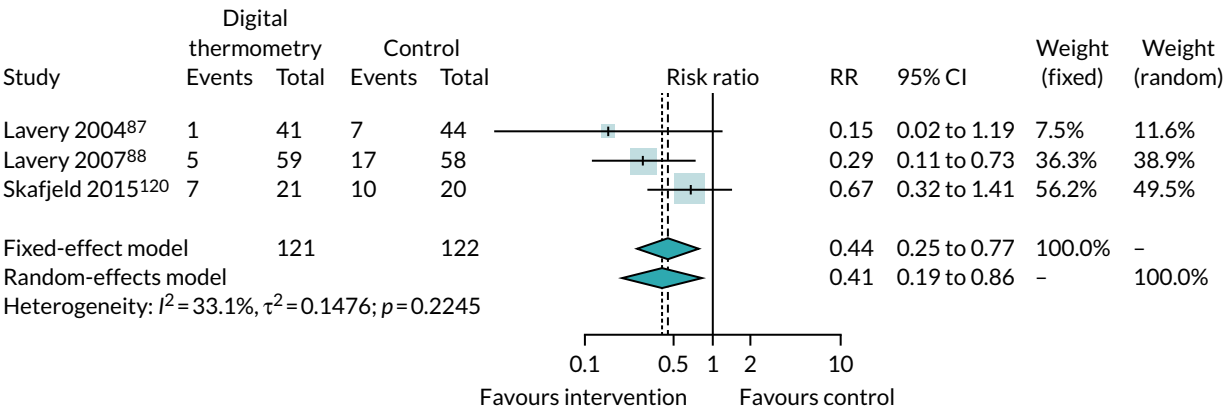


FIGURE 13 Meta-analysis: digital thermometry.

Cisneros[90] recruited 53 participants (62% were male) with a mean age of 62 years, of whom 28% had previously had ulcers and 96% had T2DM. They had a mean duration of diabetes mellitus of 14.5 years. The 24-month intervention ($n = 30$) was a researcher-led preventative programme comprising therapeutic education (weekly group meetings) and the provision of two pairs of special protective shoes. The education component was delivered over four meetings, each lasting 90 minutes, in groups of up to eight participants; this addressed, with discussion, issues around the prevention of foot ulcers, inspection and foot hygiene, and the choice and use of footwear. Bespoke games were used as teaching aids to prompt individual reflection about lifestyle and diabetes mellitus, and there was a discussion at the end of each meeting between health professionals and individual patients. The pedagogical technique was based on communications and learning. Footwear was provided after completion of the educational programme, at the beginning of the study and after the fourth re-evaluation.

The control group ($n = 23$) received information on regular foot care and footwear use in response to demand during the individual consultations with the researcher. Both groups received standard care monitoring of their feet to survey the incidence and recurrence of neuropathic injury. Monofilament testing was performed using the monofilament Semmes–Weinstein 5.07 (10 g) to identify risk at three sites on the foot the (digital pulp of the hallux and the first and fifth metatarsal heads). All items in the quality assessment were unclear and the trial was possibly at risk from selection, performance, attrition and selective reporting bias.

A second RCT[119] followed 79 participants (51% were male) with a mean age of 66 years for 12 months. It was reported that 42% of participants had previously had ulcers. The majority (94%) had T2DM, and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 11 years. Forty-one patients in the intervention received care in two parts. For the first 3 months, they worked with a physical therapist in exercise sessions to strengthen their lower extremity muscles and promote balance. In the second part, over 4–12 months, they increased their exercise activity by 50%. In addition, they received training in self-care and foot examination skills. The 38 participants in the control group were taught foot-related self-care skills, including daily foot examination, and could access their usual medical care from their own health-care providers. Every participant was referred to a local orthotist or podiatrist at enrolment and received therapeutic footwear to wear when weight bearing inside and outside the home. There was no statistically significant difference in the number of foot ulcers between the two groups (RR 0.19, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.52). All quality assessment items were rated as being at a low risk of bias.

A third RCT[91] evaluating a complex intervention comprised 62 participants (56% were male) with a mean age of 56 years. Twenty-five per cent of participants had previously experienced an ulcer, and 87% were classified as having T2DM. On average, they had had diabetes mellitus for 11 years. Thirty-one participants in the intervention group received a foot care kit that contained nail clippers, foot care cream, a monofilament with 10-g pressure, a thermometer to measure the temperature of water for foot washing, alcohol cotton pieces and a mirror. They were shown how to use the kit and asked to carry out daily foot care, checking their feet every day with a mirror. Participants could attend diabetes education classes every 3–6 months and were followed up every month for 2 years by a nurse and an endocrinologist performing a foot examination. Both the control group and the intervention group received standard care consisting of medication adjustment, foot assessment and 2 hours of diabetes education. No statistically significant effect in the number of foot ulcers was evident (RR 0.07, 95% CI 0.00 to 1.12). All items in the quality assessment were unclear and the trial may be at risk from selection, performance, attrition and selective reporting bias.

In a fourth RCT[92] evaluating a complex intervention, 396 participants were followed up for 12 months. Most of the participants were women (81%) and they had a mean age of 60 years; it was unclear whether or not they had previously experienced foot ulcers. Every patient had T2DM and had received a diagnosis at least 10 years before. The 191 patients in the intervention group received nurse-led patient education sessions involving one to four patients and covering appropriate foot care behaviours and footwear. Patients entered into a behavioural contract for desired self-foot care. A systems intervention was designed to prevent patient-specific risks using information flow sheets on foot-related

risk factors for amputation in diabetic patients. Health-care providers used prompts to ask patients to remove their footwear and perform foot examinations, and patients were also given foot care education. Both groups received standard care, which consisted of a physical examination performed by nurse clinicians who were blind to patients' randomised treatment. There was no statistically significant difference in the number of foot ulcers between the two groups (RR 0.47, 95% CI 0.20 to 1.12). All items in the quality assessment were judged to be unclear and the trial was possibly at risk from selection, performance, attrition and selective reporting bias.

In a RCT evaluating a complex intervention,[84] the majority of the 2001 participants were male (53%) and the participants' mean age was 60 years. It was not reported how many had previously had foot ulcers. Eighty per cent had T2DM, but their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was not reported. The 1001 participants in the intervention group received a foot risk assessment comprising testing of sensitivity to Semmes–Weinstein monofilaments, measurement of VPT using a biothesiometer and the palpation of pedal pulses. Those deemed to be at high risk of foot ulceration were invited to attend a weekly diabetic foot clinic, where they were provided with self-care advice, chiropody care and support hosiery and/or protective shoes. The 1000 participants in the control group continued to attend the general outpatient clinic and had ulcer and amputation outcomes collected but received no special care. The diabetes outpatient service advised those in the control group about the importance of daily foot inspection and washing, appropriate hosiery and footwear and making contact with the clinic whenever they deemed it necessary. No statistically significantly different effect in the number of foot ulcers was observed between the two groups (RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.15). Generation and concealment of allocation and blinding were unclear. Three items in the quality assessment were rated as unclear (apart from incomplete outcome data, which was rated as high risk) and the trial was rated as being at possible risk of selection, performance, attrition and selective reporting bias.

Complex interventions: meta-analysis

A pooled analysis of data from the 2587 people with diabetes mellitus in five RCTs showed that complex interventions statistically significantly reduced the number of foot ulcers in the intervention groups (pooled RR 0.59, 95% CI 0.38 to 0.90) (*Figure 14*). The ulcer risk category of those who took part was not reported in three trials,[84,92,119] but two trials included 44 patients who had not previously experienced a foot ulcer.[90,91] Heterogeneity was found to be I^2 10%; however, with the exception of one trial,[119] the validity of these data may be affected by bias.

Secondary outcomes: complex interventions

Amputation,[84,91] time to ulceration[90] and/or knowledge of foot care[91] were reported in three trials. In one trial,[91] amputations occurred only in the control arm (two among 31 participants, compared with none among the 31 participants in the intervention arm) and in a second trial[84] there were fewer

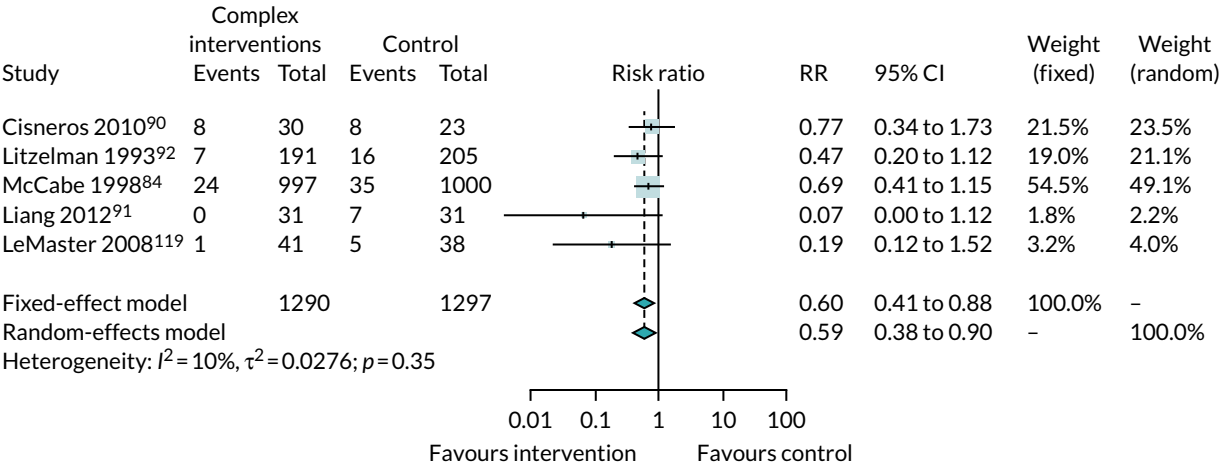


FIGURE 14 Meta-analysis: complex intervention.

amputations in the intervention group (one major and six minor) than in the control group (12 major and 13 minor).[84] The time to ulceration was shorter in the control group than in the intervention group in one trial, but this finding did not reach statistical significance.[90]

In one trial, participants' knowledge of foot care (as measured using a diabetes knowledge questionnaire) was statistically significantly better in the intervention group than in the control group.[91]

Custom-made footwear and offloading

We identified six RCTs evaluating custom-made footwear and offloading devices.

Bus *et al.*[99] recruited, and followed up for 18 months, 171 participants, most of whom were men (82.5%), with a mean age of 62 years. All had previously had ulcers. Nearly three-quarters (71%) of participants had T2DM, and their mean duration of diabetes mellitus was 17 years. Eighty-five people in the intervention arm received either custom-made footwear or semi-customised footwear with offloading properties improved, which was prescribed by a specialist in physical and rehabilitation medicine and manufactured by a local orthopaedic shoe technician. The custom-made shoes were created from a plaster-cast mould of the foot or from three-dimensional digital scans. Participants received orthoses made from either a cork base with added microcork and a mid-layer of ethylene vinyl acetate or a Plastazote leather. Participants were permitted to wear any additional custom-made footwear they owned at study entry or that was prescribed during follow-up. The 86 people in the control group wore footwear that was not improved based on in-shoe pressure measurement. Both groups received written and verbal instructions on foot care and on proper use of footwear as standard practice. No statistically significantly different effect was detected (RR 0.88, 95% CI 0.61 to 1.26). All four quality assessment items were judged to be at a low risk of bias.

A three-arm trial of footwear and orthoses[86] recruited, and followed up for 24 months, 400 participants (77% were male) with a mean age of 62 years, all of whom had experienced a foot ulcer. The majority of participants (93%) had T2DM and the duration of diabetes mellitus was > 25 years in 56% of the trial population. Participants were randomly allocated to a group receiving three pairs of therapeutic shoes with medium-density cork inserts and a neoprene closed-cell cover or to a group receiving three pairs of therapeutic shoes with prefabricated, tapered polyurethane inserts and a brushed nylon cover or to the control group, who received usual footwear. All groups received standard professional foot care and a lightweight terry-cloth house slipper. There was no statistically significant difference in number of foot ulcers between those who received therapeutic shoes with either neoprene inserts or polyurethane inserts and the control group (RR 1.00, 95% CI 0.70 to 1.43). The reporting of concealment of allocation was unclear.

A third RCT, of footwear and pressure-relieving devices,[96] included 298 participants, with a mean age of 67 years, of whom 20% had had a previous ulcer. The majority (84%) had T2DM, for a mean duration of 18 years. One hundred and forty-eight participants were randomised to the intervention group and received custom-made orthoses and shoes. Shoes were mostly semi-orthopaedic footwear, available on the open market, or craft-made orthopaedic shoes. Each patient also received additional education session about the need to wear the shoes and to inspect their feet daily. Patients could receive an urgent consultation within 24 hours if they developed a new foot ulcer. Follow-up took place every 3 months to assess the feet and the condition of the footwear. Standard care for 150 people in the control group comprised education to prevent foot ulcers and advice about footwear. A statistically significant difference between groups was observed (RR 0.30, 95% CI 0.18 to 0.49), with custom-made orthoses and shoes producing a beneficial effect. The concealment of allocation and outcome assessor blinding were unclear and the trial data are at risk of selection and performance bias.

A fourth RCT, of custom-made footwear and insoles,[95] comprised 299 participants (67% were male and the mean age was 70.5 years). Twenty-five per cent had experienced a foot ulcer and, on average, they had had diabetes mellitus for 12.5 years, but the number with T2DM was not reported. The 149 participants in the intervention group received therapeutic shoes in which the standard insole had been replaced with an insole designed to reduce shear. The control group ($n = 150$) received the

same brand of therapeutic shoes containing the standard insole. In both groups insoles were replaced every 4 months and the shoes were replaced once per year. Both groups also received standard care comprising a foot and lower extremity evaluation by a physician every 10–12 weeks and an educational video that focused on foot complications and self-care practices. The video addressed the aetiology of DFUs, risk factors, self-care practices and early warning signs of diabetic foot disease. Patients were to contact the study nurse if they identified an area of concern on their feet. After 18 months' follow-up, no statistically significant difference in effect was detected (RR 0.30, 95% CI 0.08 to 1.08). The generation and concealment of allocation were unclearly reported, as was the completeness of the outcome data, and the validity of the trial data may be compromised by selection and reporting bias.

Uccioli *et al.*[85] randomised 69 participants (62% were male and the mean age was 60 years). All participants had experienced a foot ulcer, 75% had T2DM, and the mean duration of diabetes mellitus of those recruited was 17 years. The period of follow-up was 12 months. The intervention arm comprised 33 people who received therapeutic shoes made from soft thermoformable leather with semirocker soles and custom-moulded insoles (which were of extra deep fit customised insoles and accommodate toe deformities) plus standard care. The 36 people in the control group were free to wear ordinary shoes, unless it was clearly dangerous for them to do so, and received only standard care, which comprised educational guidelines on foot care and general information about the importance of appropriate footwear. A statistically significant effect was observed (RR 0.47, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.87). Generation of the random allocation was judged to be at a high risk of bias, and concealment of allocation and blinding and completeness of the outcome data were unclear; consequently, the trial data may be at risk of selection, performance, attrition and reporting bias.

The sixth RCT[98] randomised 150 participants (68% were male) with foot ulcers who had a mean age of 59.5 years. The number of participants with T2DM and the duration of diabetes mellitus were not reported. All participants were advised to remain in their healing devices or removable cast walkers until their foot ulcers healed and before shoes were dispensed at ≈7 weeks after randomisation. Seventy-nine people in the intervention group were randomised to receive bespoke orthoses with offloading properties to reduce pressure on the metatarsal heads. Modified using a computer-aided design process, the orthoses were milled from a block of ethylene vinyl acetate foam and covered with a polyurethane foam top cover. Seventy-one people in the control group received standard orthoses from three different manufacturers. Both groups were provided with extra-depth shoes from PW Minor (Batavia, NY, USA) but a different specification was required to accommodate the bespoke orthoses (DX2 as opposed to the extra-depth specification that was received by the control group). Study co-ordinators discussed self-care behaviour with all patients, focusing on wearing the study shoes for all steps taken and examining the feet daily to note and report problems to the study team. There was a statistically significant difference in effect at 15 months (RR 0.34, 95% CI 0.14 to 0.81). The risk of bias was low for all four quality assessment items.

Secondary outcomes: custom-made footwear and offloading

Adherence[95,96,99] and/or cost[96] data were reported in four trials. One trial measured adherence using a temperature-based monitor placed inside the shoe, and found that 35 out of 85 participants in the intervention group and 42 out of 86 participants in the control group adhered to wearing their allocated footwear.[99] The trial authors conducted a subgroup analysis in participants who wore their allocated footwear, which showed a statistically greater reduction in ulcer recurrence in the intervention group; however, the analysis using data from the entire trial population failed to detect a beneficial association. A second trial of custom-made footwear and offloading insoles measured adherence using a self-reported physical activity questionnaire, and found that footwear and insole use was high in the groups that received cork inserts (83%) and prefabricated insoles (86%).[86] A third trial measured participant compliance with footwear using self-reports of the number of hours per day that the shoes were worn. There were no statistically significant differences between the groups in the number of people who wore the shoes for < 4 hours per day (23/149 vs. 16/150), 4–8 hours per day (77/149 vs. 83/150), 8–12 hours per day (38/149 vs. 46/150) or 12–16 hours per day (10/149 vs. 6/150).[95]

Cost data collected in one trial published in 2012 showed that supplying footwear and insoles cost €675 per person per year.[96]

Custom-made footwear and offloading: meta-analysis

A pooled estimate of data collected from trials evaluating custom-made footwear and offloading insoles showed a reduction in the number of foot ulcers (pooled RR 0.53, 95% CI 0.33 to 0.86) in 1387 people, of whom 464 had no history of foot ulceration; however, there was a high level of heterogeneity ($I^2 = 78\%$) possibly arising from variation in the construction of the shoes and insoles as well as the difference in risk (*Figure 15*).

Custom-made footwear and offloading: subgroup analyses

A subgroup analysis of data collected only from patients with a history of foot ulceration ($n = 424$) did not find a statistically significantly different effect in these patients (RR 0.71, 95% 0.47 to 1.06), and the degree of heterogeneity was I^2 of 61% (*Figures 16* and *17*). Conversely, the RR of pooled data from two RCTs that included patients with no history of foot ulceration ($n = 297$) was 0.30 (95% 0.19 to 0.47) with I^2 of 0%. It should be noted that many of the data in these analyses may be affected by biases emanating from the conduct of the trials, as only two trials were judged to be completely free of bias.[98,99]

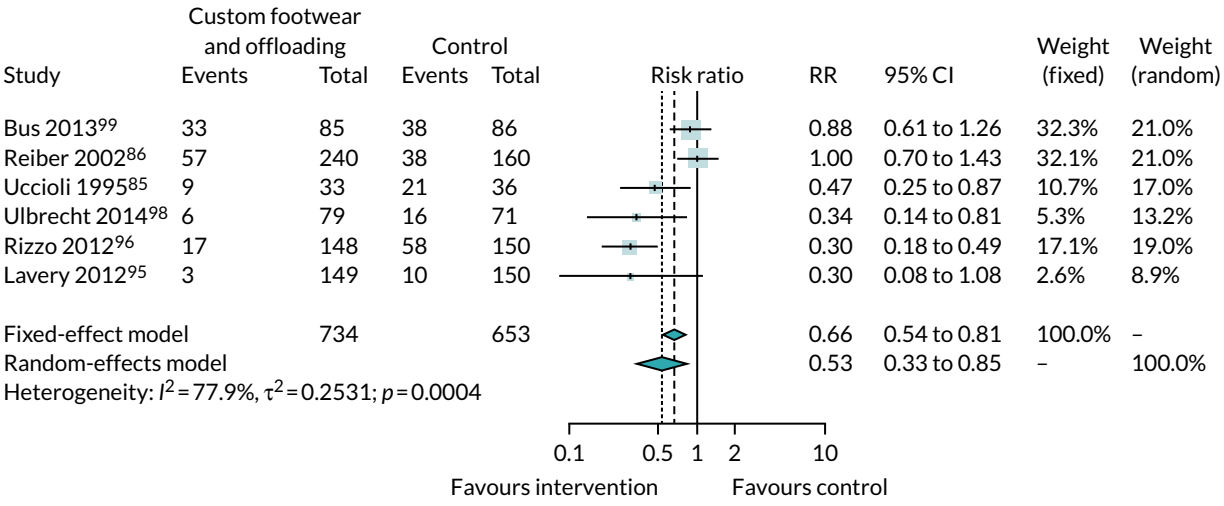


FIGURE 15 Meta-analysis: custom-made footwear and offloading.

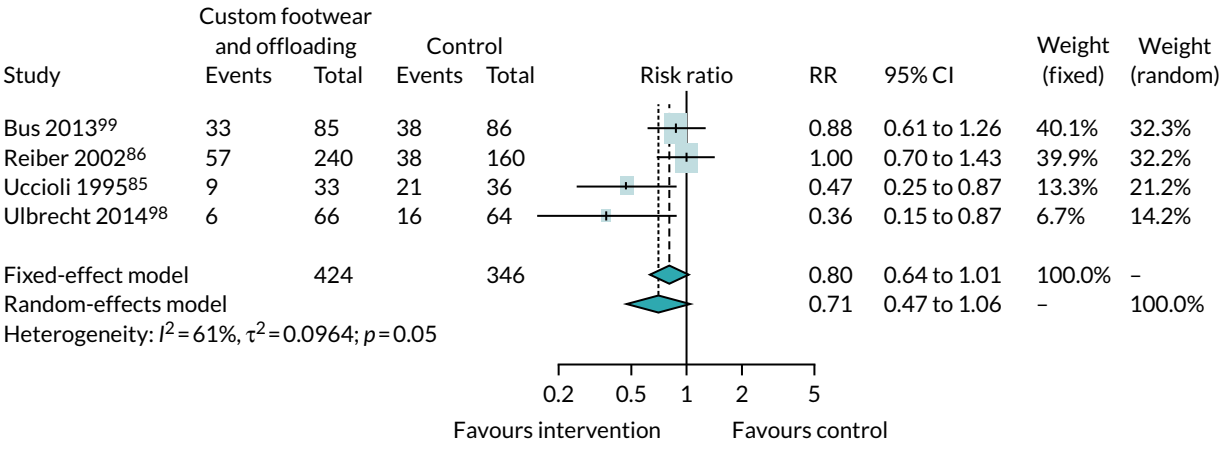


FIGURE 16 Subgroup analysis: custom-made footwear and offloading in patients with a history of foot ulceration.

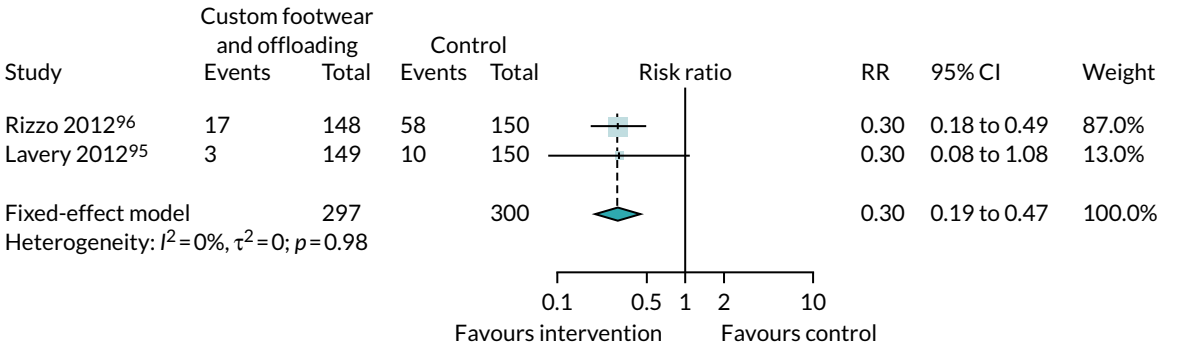


FIGURE 17 Subgroup analysis: custom-made footwear and offloading in patients with no history of foot ulceration.

Table 20 shows the outcomes from the quality assessment process. Only 5 of the 23 trials were judged to be free of bias.

Ongoing randomised controlled trials

The searches for ongoing trials to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus from the ClinicalTrials.gov website found 24 studies being conducted worldwide, the details of which are presented in *Appendix 4*.

Discussion

The purpose of this SR was to evaluate the evidence base and obtain summary statistics for preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus to create a cost-effective, evidence-based care pathway. The meta-analyses of dermal infrared thermometry, complex interventions and therapeutic footwear with offloading insoles suggest that these interventions can help prevent foot ulceration in people with diabetes mellitus.

The meta-analysis of data from RCTs of dermal infrared thermometry in people with a history of foot ulceration and a moderate to high risk of ulceration indicates that this is a promising intervention deserving of further evaluation in randomised trials with larger participant samples, and we note from our search of the ClinicalTrials.gov trial registry that new trials are currently under way. If foot ulcer prevention can be confirmed in large, well-conducted trials, this form of self-monitoring could relieve pressure on health-care systems; however, advising individuals to abstain from all weight-bearing activities when the difference in foot temperature exceeds 4 °F may prove challenging, and poor adherence might diminish any benefit in a real-world context outside a trial setting.

Specialist foot care of the type evaluated in the included trials of complex interventions is considered a marker of good-quality diabetes service delivery, and it is intuitively correct to suppose that this leads to improved outcomes. Although a statistically significant reduction in foot ulcers was apparent in our meta-analysis, such an effect was not evident in any single trial. This does support the suggestion of others that very large sample sizes may be needed for trials of this nature.[13] Surprisingly, there was a low level of statistical heterogeneity in the pooled data, despite quite marked differences in the clinical care provided in the intervention arms of the trials and the inclusion of people with three different levels of ulcer risk.

Our review did not identify any trials of complex interventions that reflect the composition of multidisciplinary foot services as recommended in clinical guidelines.[11,12] These influential documents advise that the core team in a diabetes foot care service should include diabetologists, podiatrists, vascular surgeons, diabetes specialist nurses and orthotists, but patient outcomes from such health-care service arrangements have not been evaluated in RCTs. An evaluation of outcomes for people at different levels of ulceration risk who receive care in specialist foot care settings would be worthwhile.

The true value of therapeutic footwear and offloading insoles in preventing foot ulcers has been obscured by contradictory trial results and poor interpretation of data in SRs; two larger trials involving only those with a history of foot ulcers both failed to detect evidence of effectiveness,[86,99] and visual inspection of our analyses of pooled data from all six trials found that the greatest beneficial effect was in trials in which the majority of participants were considered to be at high or moderate risk but had not experienced a foot ulcer,[95,96] although the results reached statistical significance in only one trial.[18] Our subgroup analysis of data from four trials of participants with a history of foot ulceration found no statistically significant difference in the number of recurrent ulcers between the custom-made footwear groups and the control groups.

This observation calls into question the conclusions of several SRs evaluating footwear and insoles for the prevention of foot ulcers.[59,64,72] The most recent SR included randomised and non-randomised data and adopted a consensus approach to analysis. The reviewers concluded that there is strong evidence that footwear interventions prevent recurrent plantar foot ulcers but no evidence that they prevent a first foot ulcer.[72] An individual participant data analysis using data from these six trials together with data from the 10 ongoing studies of offloading insoles identified by our search of the ClinicalTrials.gov database could allow for subgroup analyses to explore the value of footwear and offloading insoles in people with different baseline risks and, potentially, resolve these ongoing uncertainties.

The marked reduction in ulcerations reported with the use of a dermal silicone device by individuals at high risk of ulceration is encouraging.[97] These devices are simple to make at the chair-side and easy for wearers to keep clean. Although they are a type of offloading intervention, we did not include these data in the meta-analysis of footwear and offloading insoles because these devices differ substantially in that they are worn only around the toes.

Three separate small trials evaluating the effects of daily application of an antifungal nail lacquer (ciclopirox 8%) plus daily foot inspections,[89] the use of elastic compression stockings[93] and podiatry[94] all failed to show a reduction in foot ulcers, possibly as a result of small sample sizes.

The standard care arrangements in the control arms of the included trials trial varied greatly, and no coherent conclusions can be drawn about current clinical practice from the trial reports.

We have comprehensively reviewed a body of evidence from RCTs and made the fullest use of the data currently available to derive the best estimates of treatment effects to inform a wider piece of work. In so doing, we have highlighted uncertainties, gaps and limitations in the existing evidence base to inform practice, generated new research hypotheses and added value to this area of research.

The weaknesses of this review arise from the potential biases identified in many of the trial reports, especially for complex interventions, which may have produced unreliable results. Previous authors of SRs have cited a lack of similarity between studies,[49] a lack of standardisation in terminology, prescription, manufacture and material properties of interventions,[65] heterogeneity in study designs, methodology and participant populations,[66] and differences in participant demographics[70] as reasons for not conducting meta-analyses, and we are aware of the potential limitations in the pooled analyses that we present here in both the number and the quality of trials. We have tried to produce conservative, less biased summary measures by adopting an intention-to-treat approach and a random-effects model. We acknowledge criticisms about the use of the latter,[52] but believe that the insights gleaned and the generation of new research hypotheses justify our decision to pool data. Our analyses found evidence of beneficial effects of four types of intervention to prevent foot ulcers in people with diabetes mellitus, but considerable uncertainty remains about what works and who is most likely to benefit. Attention should be given to recommendations for the conduct of trials of interventions for the foot in diabetes mellitus, and researchers conducting future trials should endeavour to complete the trial to target recruitment as informed by an a priori sample size calculation.[103]

Chapter 6 Economic model: evidence-based pathway

Background

Diabetes-related foot ulcers give rise to considerable morbidity and generate a high monetary cost for health and social care services. They precede 80% of diabetes-related LEA; hence, the clinical need to identify patients at risk of DFUs as early as possible is clear.

We have developed and validated a CPR suitable for routine practice that can help to identify a patient's risk status for future diabetic foot ulceration (see *Chapter 4*). In addition, our SR on the prevention of DFU (see *Chapter 6*) has identified three interventions that have the potential to reduce the risk of DFUs in patients at risk. Drawing together the CPR and the results of the SR allows us to develop an evidence-based care pathway for the treatment of patients at risk of DFUs.

In this chapter, we report an economic evaluation of this evidence-based care pathway. The purpose of our analysis was to provide an economic rationale for the choice of preventative treatment and optimal monitoring frequency for patients at risk of DFU. We then assess the value of further research in this area and identify particular areas of uncertainty around which future research should be focused.

Objectives

- Question 1: what is the potential cost-effectiveness of the use of a validated CPR as part of structured care to reduce the incidence of DFU?
- Question 2: what is the potential cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies, including monitoring intervals?
- Question 3: is there potential worth in undertaking further research, particularly a RCT?

To address these questions, we first conducted a SR of published health economic models used to estimate the cost-effectiveness of DFU prevention. Informed by the review of the literature, we then developed a de novo health economic model capable of estimating the potential cost-effectiveness of alternative care pathways for the prevention of DFUs. This model was informed by epidemiological modelling of clinical data from a diabetes register in Fife (NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes), Scotland, between 2010 and 2018. Value-of-information analysis was then used to quantify the value of conducting further research and to suggest where such research should be focused.

Literature review of cost–utility analyses

Aim

The aim was to undertake a review of published cost–utility analyses of the prevention of DFUs.

Methods

We undertook a review to identify (1) costs and outcomes of relevant interventions for the prevention of diabetic foot ulceration and (2) published cost–utility analyses of such interventions. The review methods are provided in *Appendix 5*.

Results

Our search returned 11 relevant papers to be reviewed. Four other relevant papers were identified by 'hand-searching' the references of the 11 papers identified. Of these 15 papers, five were cost–utility analyses of the prevention of DFUs.[121–125] The remaining papers either were concerned with the cost–utility of treatments for patients who had already experienced DFUs or were papers relating to the cost burden of DFUs.[126–134] Further hand-searching did identify other studies in which an economic analysis was undertaken (i.e. some assessment of costs and outcomes); however, as these papers were not cost-effectiveness papers and were beyond the scope of this review, they were excluded.

We review here the five papers that were cost–utility analyses of the prevention of DFUs. Full details of the papers reviewed are given in *Appendix 6*, *Table 52*.

Quality of economic evaluations

All five cost–utility papers were quality assessed using the Drummond checklist[135] for economic evaluations. All studies were deemed to be of high quality.

Review of papers

Eastman *et al.*[121] used a Markov model to simulate the natural history of diabetic patients and the rate of complications (including DFUs and LEA) and to evaluate the impact of preventative treatments. Information on age, sex, ethnicity and incidence and prevalence rates were based on US community and population studies. The authors then estimated the cost-effectiveness of glycaemic control for reducing diabetes-related complications. Costs and outcomes were estimated for patients aged between 25 and 74 years. The authors found that treatment that maintains an HbA_{1c} value of 7.2% is associated with a reduction in LEA of 67%. They found the cost per additional quality-adjusted life-year (QALY) of treatment was £16,002.

Ragnarson Tennvall and Apelqvist[122] used a Markov model to assess the cost–utility of an 'optimal' prevention programme for patients at risk of DFUs and amputation. The prevention programme included foot inspection, appropriate footwear and education. Patients were stratified in the model according to their risk of ulceration. The treatment effect of the preventative programme was based on RCTs and observational studies reported in the literature (see *Table 21*). Costs and outcomes were assessed over a 5-year time horizon. The study found that optimal preventative treatment of high-risk patients was cost saving based on the achievement of a 25% lower incidence of DFUs and extremity amputation than in baseline prevention scenarios. Similarly, Ortegon *et al.*[123] used a Markov model to assess the cost–utility of optimal prevention and treatment of diabetic foot. The preventative programme included protective foot care, education, regular inspection, risk identification and the involvement of a multidisciplinary team. Treatment effect was based on a study that reported a reduction in LEA of between 49% and 85%.[135] Patients were stratified in the model according to risk. Costs and outcomes were measured over the lifetime of a patient. The study found that, based on the achievement of a reduction in ulceration incidence of 10%, preventative treatment was cost-effective, with a cost per QALY gained of < US$25,000 (2003 prices).

Rauner *et al.*[124] used a Markov model to assess the cost–utility of preventative education programmes to reduce DFUs. Treatment effect was based on the assumption of a 25–50% reduction in DFUs, based on estimates obtained from the literature.[82,136] The authors' model built on previous work by stratifying patients according to not only risk but also age, allowing for the potential for more targeted decision-making. Costs and outcomes were assessed over a 10-year period. Their results suggest that preventative programmes are highly cost-effective when targeted at patients at high risk of DFUs and LEAs.

Barshes *et al.*[125] used a Markov model to assess the cost–utility of primary prevention programmes aimed at reducing the incidence of DFUs. In contrast to the other papers under review, which took the cost and effectiveness of treatment as given and estimated the cost-effectiveness, Barshes *et al.*[125] sought to estimate the effectiveness target necessary for a treatment to be considered cost saving. Costs and

outcomes were estimated over a 5-year period. The study found that preventative programmes had a > 90% probability of being cost-saving when the annual prevention costs were < US$50 per person and/or when DFUs are reduced by at least 25%. If patients were deemed to be at high risk, programmes were cost-saving when incidence of DFU reduced by 10%.

All studies, with the exception of Eastman *et al.*,[121] used a Markov model to simulate the clinically relevant states experienced by patients at risk of developing DFUs. All of these studies included clinical states representing pre-ulceration, ulceration and post-ulceration outcomes; however, they varied in terms of which other relevant clinical factors they included in the modelling. The studies by Ortegon *et al.*[123] and Rauner *et al.*[124] were the only ones to stratify patients according to risk state. Three studies[123–125] included additional clinical states associated with diabetic foot, such as ischaemia (e.g. neuropathy, peripheral vascular disease). Eastman *et al.*[121] used a Monte Carlo simulation to estimate the rate of complications, including DFUs and LEAs, associated with all patients with T2DM. The disparity in modelling strategies among these studies is a natural consequence of the complexity of the disease and the range of possible complications. Furthermore, the choice of modelling strategy, and the clinical events included, is a function of the specific decision problem addressed in each study; however, the result is that uncertainty about the most appropriate choice of model for estimating the cost-effectiveness of strategies to prevent DFUs.

All of the papers reviewed found that preventative treatment for DFUs was cost-effective or, in some cases, cost saving. However, the evidence on effectiveness in these studies comes from research conducted some time ago and/or studies that have small sample sizes; therefore, significant uncertainty remains about the treatment efficacy of potential interventions.

Only the model of Ortegon *et al.*[123] estimated the lifetime costs and outcomes relating to DFUs. As the costs (in terms of the ongoing care required) and outcomes (in terms of fewer DFU and amputations), and the significant morbidity associated with these, will have an impact over a patient's full lifespan, it is necessary to take a lifetime perspective when estimating cost-effectiveness.

All the studies reviewed suggest that the effectiveness (and cost-effectiveness) of treatments is likely to vary according to patient risk, and that treatment is most likely to be considered cost-effective in the subgroup of patients at high risk. However, none of the papers reviewed have modelled how often a patient's risk should be assessed (risk monitoring frequency).

Summary

Our review highlights considerable heterogeneity in how the clinical and cost consequences of treatments to prevent DFUs have been modelled in the literature. Furthermore, at the time these studies were published, there was little consensus about the efficacy of treatments available for preventing DFUs; therefore, existing models of cost-effectiveness rely on assumptions about treatment effect. Another important limitation of current models is that risk monitoring frequency has not been considered.

Development of health economic model

Overview

There is a lack of consensus among clinical guidelines about the monitoring frequency required for patients who are at risk of developing DFUs. NICE currently recommends annual monitoring of patients at low risk, and monitoring as frequently as once every 1 or 2 weeks for patients at high risk. SIGN recommends that the monitoring take place at least annually, but concedes that the optimal monitoring frequency is unknown; hence, there is a need for new economic evaluations to consider the impact of alternative monitoring frequencies on DFU outcomes and the implications for cost-effectiveness. As discussed in *Review of papers*, the choice of modelling strategy will depend on the specific decision problem at hand and, thus, clinical input into the model choice is crucial from an early stage. The literature review of economic models has shown that interventions that are able to reduce the incidence of DFUs in at-risk patients have the potential

to be cost-effective. Based on our review of the literature, and on advice from our clinical colleagues, we developed a de novo health economic model to answer the questions stated in our objectives.

Cost perspective

This economic evaluation was undertaken from the perspective of the UK NHS and Personal Social Services[137] that is, the costs relevant to the economic analysis were those incurred by the NHS and Personal Social Services.

Time horizon

This economic evaluation investigated the costs and health outcomes associated with each clinical pathway over a 20-year time horizon.

Discount rate

Future costs and health outcomes were discounted at 3.5%, in line with recommended practice.[137]

Conceptual model of disease and treatment pathways

Our task was to undertake an economic evaluation of an 'evidence-based pathway' for the prevention of DFUs. To do so, we had to understand the important clinical and economic events in the care pathway. The conceptual model in *Figure 18* is a visual representation of the events we sought to capture in our model and how these events relate to costs and QALY outcomes.

Conceptual model implemented as a Markov model

The model was implemented as a semi-Markov model, as the survival analyses used to estimate transitions indicated that transition probabilities varied according to time in state. Submodels were developed to estimate total discounted costs and QALYs for ulceration and amputation events to simplify the implementation of the model. *Figure 19* illustrates graphically the transitions we require to estimate this conceptual model as a Markov model.

NHS Fife Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration data set

NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes is an electronic patient record used in the routine management of NHS patients with diabetes mellitus. The data set we obtained contained information about individual patients who received foot care in NHS Fife foot monitoring clinics over a 12-year period. The data contained the results of risk assessments of the risk factors recommended by the SIGN guideline,[12] only three of which are required in our validated CPR as reported in *Chapter 4*: monofilament sensitivity, pedal pulses and history of ulceration (all binary variables). Data were available from the beginning of 2005 until the end of 2017. A separate data set from NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes provided death data that were merged with the SCI-Diabetes foot monitoring data. No death data were recorded before 1 March 2009 in the data set; therefore, this date was used as the entry point into the defined cohort as we would not know whether or not patients with records that stopped before that date had died. The use of the SCI-Diabetes anonymised data set was approved by the information governance department of NHS Fife.

Clinical prediction rule definition of risk status

The economic model includes the use of the CPR, which defines a patient's DFU risk status as follows:

- Low risk [CPR score of 0 or 1; probability of ulcer at 2 years ≤ 0.05 (see *Table 10*)] – negative for history and also negative for at least one of monofilament sensitivity and pedal pulses.
- Moderate risk (CPR score of 2; probability of ulcer at 2 years = 0.12) – positive for history but negative for both monofilament sensitivity and pedal pulses, or negative for history but positive for both monofilament sensitivity and pedal pulses.
- High risk (CPR score of 3 or 4; probability of ulcer at 2 years ≥ 0.25) – positive for history and also positive for at least one of monofilament sensitivity or pedal pulses.

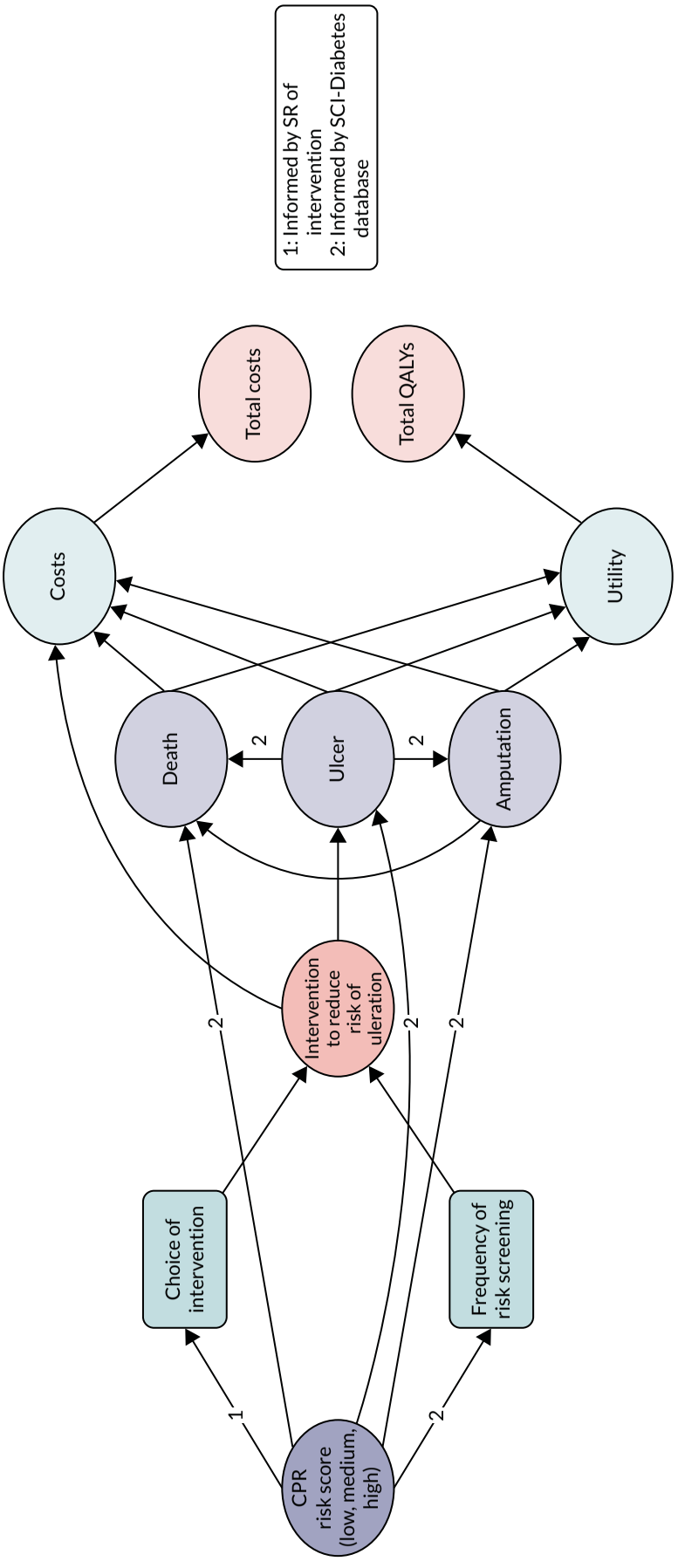
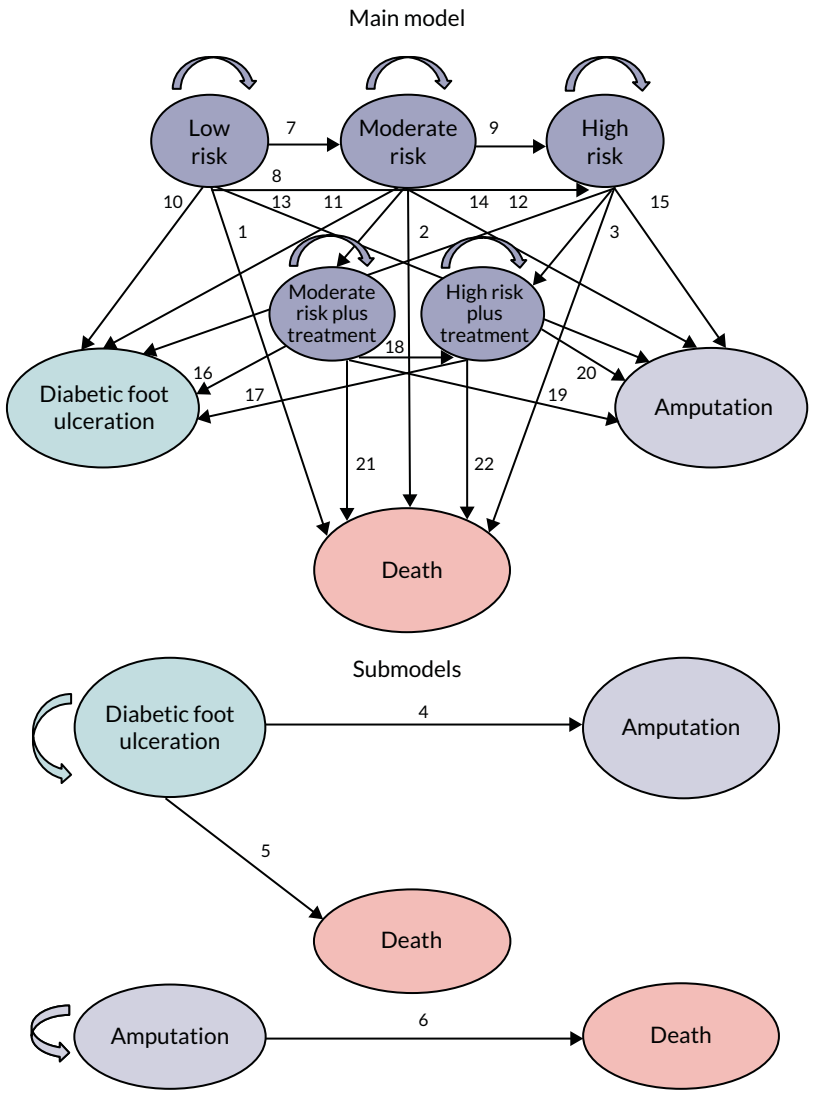


FIGURE 18 Conceptual model of decision problem.



1. Low risk to death
2. Moderate risk to death
3. High risk to death
4. Ulceration to amputation
5. Ulceration to death
6. Amputation to death
7. Low risk to medium risk
8. Low risk to high risk
9. Moderate risk to high risk
10. Low risk to ulceration
11. Moderate risk to ulceration
12. High risk to ulceration
13. Low risk to amputation
14. Moderate risk to amputation
15. High risk to amputation
16. Moderate risk plus treatment to ulceration
17. High risk plus treatment to ulceration
18. Moderate risk plus treatment to high risk + treatment
19. Moderate risk plus treatment to amputation
20. High risk plus treatment to amputation
21. Moderate risk plus treatment to death
22. High risk plus treatment to death

Transitions:
1–15 informed by survival analysis
16–22 informed by meta-analysis

FIGURE 19 Schematic of semi-Markov model and submodel.

This categorisation, although arbitrary, was chosen for ease of use in a clinical setting (just three categories of risk) and was decided on following group discussions at project team meetings.

NHS Fife Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration population

Patients who were recorded in the data before 1 March 2009 and were attending foot monitoring clinics on or after 1 March 2009 (prevalent patients) or who started to attend foot monitoring clinics after this date (incident patients) were defined as eligible for analysis. Having a mix of prevalent and incident patients is appropriate as any changes in the monitoring policy would apply to all patients. In the case of patients whose first recorded appointment was before 1 March 2009, the date of entry to the analysis cohort was considered to be 1 March 2009 and their CPR status was the last recorded CPR status before 1 March 2009. In the case of those patients whose first recorded appointment was on or after 1 March 2009, the date of entry to the cohort was taken as that date, alongside the patient's CPR status at that date. Use of these criteria resulted in 26,154 patients being included in the cohort used to inform important parameters of the economic evaluation model. *Table 22* summarises the key demographics of this cohort.

Figure 20 shows the total number of clinical visits per patient in the cohort over the period of approximately 8 years. The follow-up time varied considerably between each patient depending on whether they were a prevalent or an incident patient (and when they became an incident patient) and also if the patient died. As can be seen from *Figure 20*, almost 80% of patients in the data set had more than one visit to the foot assessment clinic, and it was not uncommon for a patient to have more than 10 clinical encounters.

TABLE 22 Descriptive statistics for cohort used in economic evaluation model

Characteristic	*n* (%)
Age (years)	
Mean (SD)	68 (14)
Sex	
Male	14,053 (54)
Female	12,101 (46)
SIMD deciles (socioeconomic deprivation)	
1 (most deprived)	1628 (6)
2	3324 (13)
3	3009 (12)
4	3017 (12)
5	2959 (11)
6	2633 (10)
7	2069 (8)
8	2539 (10)
9	2415 (9)
10 (least deprived)	1488 (6)
Missing SIMD data	1073 (4)
Total	26,154 (100)

SD, standard deviation; SIMD, Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation.

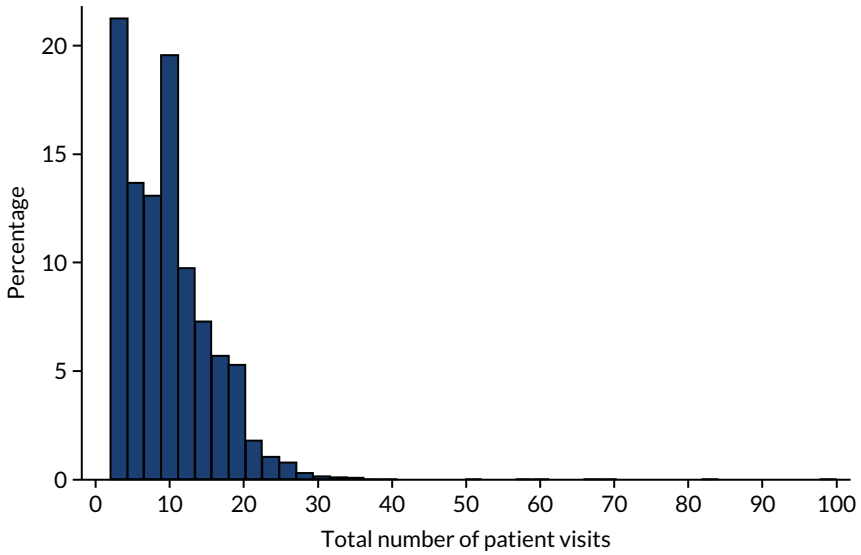


FIGURE 20 Histogram of total number of clinical visits per patient in the cohort.

Table 23 presents the number of key events of interest for the economic model that occurred during the follow-up of the identified cohort. Among the 26,154 patients, approximately 4% developed an ulcer, 1% required an amputation and almost 24% died.

If the only record for a patient in the data set was of their death (and hence there were no risk assessment data), we excluded that patient from the cohort used for analysis (analysis cohort, $n = 26{,}086$).

Missing data

There were significant numbers of missing data in the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set. This was particularly an issue with regard to records for patients' test results for the three CPR predictors (monofilament sensitivity, pedal pulses and history of ulceration) that were used to estimate risk status in the cohort. To determine the most likely mechanism for the occurrence of missing data, regression modelling was used to investigate the association between patient demographics and missingness. Patients' characteristics were found to be associated with missingness, ruling out the possibility that the missing data mechanism was missing completely at random.[138] After consultations with clinicians and data controllers, we considered that MAR was also unlikely and, therefore, ruled out a multiple imputation approach to account for missing data. After consultating with NHS colleagues, we proceeded with the following rules.

When a patient had a missing record for one of their CPR predictor variables, the patient was recorded as not being at risk from this predictor (i.e. if the record for monofilaments was left blank, we assumed that the patient was sensitive to monofilaments). When a patient had a valid recording (positive or negative) followed by missing data in subsequent visits, we assumed that the patient did not change risk status for this variable unless indicated otherwise. Full details of the missing data approach are given in *Appendix 6*, *Table 54*.

TABLE 23 Number of key events observed in the cohort used in the economic evaluation model

Event	Number of events	% of population having event
Ulceration	980	3.8
Amputation	286	1.1
Death	6213	23.8

Clinical prediction rule risk status over time

Table 24 shows that, at the first clinic appointment, 25,003 patients (96%) were classified as at low risk. This decreased to 23,867 patients (91%) by the final clinic appointment. Over time, there was an increase in patients classified as at moderate risk (first visit, 3%; final visit, 4%) and at high risk (first visit, 1%; final visit, 4%). Overall, 1397 (5%) of the cohort changed their risk status between their first visit and their final visit. The numbers in *Table 24* that indicate a change in risk category are shown in italics.

Estimation of transition probabilities

Transition probabilities required for the model were estimated based on a set of parametric survival models built on the aforementioned analysis cohort (*Table 25*). We tested the following parametric models: exponential, Weibull, Gompertz, log-logistic, log-normal and generalised gamma. The choices of distribution were determined by a visual examination of Kaplan–Meier plots and log-cumulative hazard plots and Akaike information criterion (AIC)/Bayesian information criterion (BIC) tests of model fit, as recommended by NICE Decision Support Unit Technical Support Document on survival analysis methodology (see *Appendix 6*).[139] Kaplan–Meier survival plots for the key transitions in the economic model are presented in *Appendix 6*.

Results

Estimating costs and utilities

Costs

We calculated total costs by attaching unit costs to resource use per patient with the relevant clinical event. Unit cost estimates were identified from the literature and from microcosting based on input from clinical experts.[131] The inclusion and exclusion of resource use items were validated with the project team and diabetic foot clinicians. All unit costs were presented in Great British pounds for the price year 2017. *Table 26* provides a list of the unit cost estimates, unit of measurement and source for each resource included in the model. Further details regarding costs are given in *Appendix 6*.

Health utilities

Health utilities were identified from the SR of economic models of the prevention of DFU. Utility estimates from Redekop *et al.*[132] were obtained from the general population (the Netherlands), making them particularly suitable for economic evaluation, which requires the relative preferences for health states across multiple disease areas (*Table 27*).

TABLE 24 Frequency of patients by CPR risk status at first clinical appointment and final clinical appointment

	Final visit (*n*)			
First visit	Low	Moderate	High	Total (*N*)
Low	23,867	*639*	*497*	25,003
Moderate	0	452	*261*	713
High	0	0	370	370
Total	23,867	1091	1128	26,086

Text in italics indicates a change in risk category.

TABLE 25 Numbers of events and estimated survival probabilities (from which transition probabilities are obtained) for all economic model transitions

Transition required	Estimation procedure	Number of events	Survival probability at (95% CI)		
			1 year	2 years	8 years
Transitions 1–3: time to death conditional on CPR state	$n = 26{,}086$ Population: patients in low-, moderate- or high-risk states Event: death. t_0 = time of entry into cohort Censoring events: ulceration, amputation Time-varying covariate: CPR state Accelerated failure effects: • Moderate risk 0.18 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.19) (interpretation: mean survival time reduced by 82% for moderate vs. low risk) • High risk 0.10 (95% CI 0.08 to 0.11)	5877	0.973 (0.971 to 0.975)	0.947 (0.944 to 0.950)	0.767 (0.761 to 0.773)
Transition 4: time from ulceration to amputation	$n = 927$ Population: patients in ulceration state Event: death. t_0 = time of entry into ulceration state Censoring events: death	100	0.94 (0.930 to 0.959)	0.922 (0.903 to 0.938)	0.880 (0.861 to 0.904)
Transition 5: time from ulceration to death	$n = 980$ Population: patients in ulceration state Event: death. t_0 = time of entry into ulceration state Censoring events: amputation	517	0.983 (0.973 to 0.990)	0.943 (0.927 to 0.956)	0.494 (0.461 to 0.525)
Transition 6: time from amputation to death	$n = 286$ Population: patients in amputation state Event: death. t_0 = time of entry into amputation state Censoring events: none	131	0.996 (0.975 to 0.999)	0.975 (0.943 to 0.988)	0.545 (0.484 to 0.602)

Transition required	Estimation procedure	Number of events	Survival probability at (95% CI)		
			1 year	2 years	8 years
Transitions 7: time from low to moderate risk	$n = 25{,}000$ Population: patients in low-risk state Event: change to moderate risk. t_0 = time of entry into low-risk state Censoring events: ulceration, amputation, death, change to high risk	564	0.995 (0.994 to 0.996)	0.990 (0.989 to 0.996)	0.973 (0.970 to 0.975)
Transitions 8: time from low to high risk	$n = 25{,}000$ Population: patients in low-risk state Event: change to high risk. t_0 = time of entry into low-risk state Censoring events: ulceration, amputation, death, change to moderate risk	0	1	1	1
Transitions 9: time from moderate to high risk	$n = 1041$ Population: patients in moderate risk state Event: change to high risk. t_0 = time of entry into low-risk state Censoring events: ulceration, amputation, death	163	0.955 (0.939 to 0.967)	0.913 (0.893 to 0.931)	0.778 (0.745 to 0.807)
Transitions 10–12: time to ulceration conditional on CPR state	$n = 26{,}086$ Population: patients in low-, moderate- or high-risk states Event: ulceration. t_0 = time of entry into cohort Time-varying covariate: CPR state Censoring events: death, amputation Accelerated failure effects: • Moderate 0.01 (95% CI 0.01 to 0.02) • High 0.07 (95% CI 0.03 to 0.14)	666	0.992 (0.991 to 0.993)	0.989 (0.988 to 0.991)	0.974 (0.971 to 0.976)

continued

TABLE 25 Numbers of events and estimated survival probabilities (from which transition probabilities are obtained) for all economic model transitions (*continued*)

Transition required	Estimation procedure	Number of events	Survival probability at (95% CI)		
			1 year	2 years	8 years
Transitions 13–15: time to amputation conditional on CPR state	$n = 26{,}086$ Population: patients in low-, moderate- or high-risk states Event: amputation. t_0 = time of entry into cohort Time-varying covariate: CPR state Censoring events: death, ulceration Hazard ratios: • Moderate 13.72 (95% CI 9.23 to 20.30) • High 20.51 (95% CI 13.58 to 30.97)	169	0.999 (0.998 to 0.999)	0.998 (0.997 to 0.998)	0.994 (0.993 to 0.995)

Note
The results of the SR and meta-analysis (see *Chapter 5*) suggested that the following interventions may be effective at preventing DFUs: (1) custom-made footwear and offloading, (2) digital infrared thermometry and (3) complex interventions. The results of the survival analyses provided 'base case' scenarios for the transitions between health states in the model, in terms of event rates (see *Appendix 6*, *Figure 53*). We then converted these rates into transition probabilities.[140] In addition to the transition probabilities, we also used the results of the SR and meta-analysis of preventative interventions for DFUs to estimate the transition probabilities for transitions 16–22 in the model. Results from the SR and meta-analysis were given in terms of a RR reduction, and these were then applied to the required transition probabilities from the survival analysis. This procedure was undertaken for all three potential interventions.

TABLE 26 Unit costs

Cost item	Cost estimate (base year 2017)	Unit of measurement	Source
Ulceration	£3751	Per patient, annually	Kerr 2017[131]
Amputation	£8916	Per patient, annually	Kerr 2017[131]
Off-the-shelf footwear plus insole	£100	Per patient, annually	Microcosting
Digital infrared thermometry	£26	Per patient, annually	Microcosting
Complex intervention	£561	Per patient, annually	Microcosting
Monitoring cost	£26	Per patient, per visit	Microcosting

TABLE 27 Health utilities

Health state	Base case	Source
Low risk	0.84	Redekop 2004[132]
Moderate risk	0.84	Redekop 2004[132]
High risk	0.84	Redekop 2004[132]
Ulceration	0.73	Redekop 2004[132]
Amputation	0.61	Redekop 2004[132]

Cost-effectiveness analysis

Costs and effects were measured for each potential treatment strategy. The cost-effectiveness of the alternative treatment pathways were evaluated based on their incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) and their net monetary benefit (NMB). ICERs are calculated as follows:

$$\text{ICER} = \Delta\text{Costs}/\Delta\text{QALYs}, \tag{5}$$

where ΔCosts is the difference in total costs between interventions and ΔQALYs is the difference in QALY gain between interventions.

If a new treatment is found to be more costly and less effective than the current treatment, the new treatment is said to be 'dominated'. Conversely, if the new treatment is more effective and less costly than the current treatment, the new treatment is said to dominate the current treatment.

The NMB is a measure of the health benefit, expressed in monetary terms, which incorporates the cost of the new strategy, the health gain obtained and the societal willingness to pay for health gains. The NMB is expressed using the following formula:

$$\text{NMB} = (\text{E} \times \text{WTP}) - \text{C}, \tag{6}$$

where E is effectiveness, WTP is the willingness-to-pay threshold (£20,000 in the UK) and C is cost.

The NMB approach is recommended when comparing more than one intervention and provides a clear decision rule (i.e. if NMB > 0, the new strategy is cost-effective).

Comparators

The base-case treatment strategy in all scenarios is current practice. Current practice is defined as the natural history of the disease, with no CPR to monitor risk, and will involve whatever interventions are

currently offered in practice and hence captured in the health outcomes of the current analysis cohort. Current practice is taken as the base case and is compared with the treatment strategies outlined in *Table 28*.

This modelling strategy allows us to incorporate the recommendations of clinical guideline bodies such as NICE and SIGN. Our model included the use of a CPR that is based on a patient's response to monofilaments, presence or absence of pedal pulses and history of ulceration. These risk factors are recommended, although not exclusively, by NICE and SIGN. There is no evidence-based consensus on the most appropriate strategy for managing patients at risk of DFUs. Although both NICE and SIGN recommend that specialist footwear be considered, only SIGN recommends the use of multidisciplinary care teams. The use of digital thermometry is not recommended in clinical guidelines and is currently the focus of RCTs. SIGN notes that there is no evidence on the ideal monitoring frequency for patients at risk of DFUs; however, it advises annual monitoring. NICE, on the other hand, recommends monitoring annually for low-risk patients, every 3–6 months for patients at moderate risk, every 1–2 months for patients at high risk and every 1–2 weeks for patients for whom there is an immediate, pressing risk of DFUs. By investigating the use of the CPR at 2 years, 1 year and 6 months, our model allows the costs and outcomes associated with a range of preventative strategies recommended by clinical guideline bodies to be explored.

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis was used to explore uncertainty in the model input parameters and to describe the impact that this uncertainty has on the model outcomes, namely costs and QALYs gained. A 1000-iteration Monte Carlo simulation was undertaken. Gamma distributions were used to represent uncertainty in the cost parameters; multivariate, normal distributions were used for (log-)survival regression parameters; beta distributions were used for health utility parameters; and a log-normal distribution was used to represent treatment effect parameters.

The distribution of ICERs produced by the Monte Carlo simulation was presented on the cost-effectiveness plane. Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves (CEACs) were used to present the uncertainty in the decision regarding the most cost-effective option, over a variety of monetary willingness-to-pay thresholds.[140]

TABLE 28 Clinical pathways considered in the health economic model

Clinical pathway	Description
Current practice	Natural history of the disease, as observed in the cohort derived from NHS Fife NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes population (analysis cohort). No CPR to monitor risk. No additional intervention given
Monitoring every 2 years	Natural history of the disease, as observed in the analysis cohort. Plus use of the CPR to assess risk every 2 years. Intervention[a] is given to patients classified as at moderate or high risk
Monitoring annually	Natural history of the disease, as observed in the analysis cohort. Plus use of the CPR to assess risk annually. Intervention is given to patients classified as at moderate or high risk
Monitoring every 6 months	Natural history of the disease, as observed in the analysis cohort. Plus use of the CPR to assess risk every 6 months. Intervention is given to patients classified as at moderate or high risk
Treat all	Natural history of the disease, as observed in the analysis cohort. No CPR to monitor risk. Intervention is given to all patients attending foot-risk assessment clinics, regardless of CPR risk category

a Each potential intervention, custom-made footwear and offloading, infrared digital thermometry and complex intervention, is considered separately.

Value-of-information analysis

We conducted a value-of-information (VOI) analysis to determine the value to society of collecting further information on the effectiveness, costs and cost-effectiveness of alternative clinical pathway strategies.

To order to establish whether or not future research would be worthwhile, we calculated the expected value of perfect information (EVPI), which is the difference in net benefit of a decision based on our current information (evidence) and a decision with perfect information (i.e. no uncertainty). The situation of perfect information can be thought of as reducing the width of CIs around all of our model parameters to zero. We estimated the EVPI summed across the potential DFU population in NHS Fife and for a time period during which we expect this treatment strategy to remain the 'gold standard'. In our analysis, we assumed that a reasonable time period for estimating the VOI would be 10 years. We also assumed that the number of patients in the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set would be the number of eligible patients over a 10-year period (26,086 patients over 8 years in NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes, and hence 3261 patients per year). This equates to an 'effective population' (e.g. discounted population) of 15,239 patients, or 1524 patients per year, eligible in Fife. If the EVPI for the population is greater than the costs of carrying out the additional research, then carriyng out this research is potentially cost-effective. To determine what type of new evidence would be most valuable, we calculated the expected value of partial perfect information (EVPPI) for parameters of interest. Owing to the non-normal distribution of NMB, we estimated the VOI using a non-parametric simulation approach.[141]

Results

Custom-made footwear and offloading

Table 29 presents the results of the economic model in which patients are monitored with the CPR and treated with custom-made footwear and offloading. The results suggest that, in this scenario, treating all patients with special footwear is the most cost-effective strategy.

Digital infrared thermometry

Table 30 presents the results of the economic model in which patients are monitored with the CPR and treated with digital infrared thermometry. The results suggest that, in this scenario, treating all patients with digital thermometry is the most cost-effective strategy.

TABLE 29 Base-case results for patients treated with custom-made footwear and offloading

Model outcomes over 20 years	Expected cost	Expected QALYs	Incremental costs	Incremental QALYs	Incremental ICER	Incremental mean NMB (WTP = £20,000)
Current practice	£290	6.791	–	–	–	–
Monitoring every 2 years	£423	6.804	£133	0.013	Extendedly dominated	£120.39
Monitoring annually	£520	6.805	£230	0.014	Extendedly dominated	£43.16
Monitoring every 6 months	£708	6.805	£418	0.014	Extendedly dominated	–£134.25
All patients treated	£999	6.865	£709	0.074	£9615	£765.91

WTP, willingness to pay.
Extendedly dominated: of a treatment, one with an ICER that is higher than the ICER of the next most effective alternative.

TABLE 30 Base-case results for patients treated with digital infrared thermometry

Model outcomes over 20 years	Expected cost	Expected QALYs	Incremental costs	Incremental QALYs	Incremental ICER	Incremental mean NMB (WTP = £20,000)
Current practice	£290	6.791	–	–	–	–
Monitoring every 2 years	£386	6.807	£97	0.016	Extendedly dominated	£231.19
Monitoring annually	£481	6.809	£191	0.018	Extendedly dominated	£161.29
Monitoring every 6 months	£668	6.809	£370	0.018	Extendedly dominated	−£12.01
All patients treated	£381	6.886	£92	0.095	£967.91	£1801.86

WTP, willingness to pay.
Extendedly dominated: of a treatment, one with an ICER that is higher than the ICER of the next most effective alternative.

Complex interventions

Table 31 presents the results of the economic model in which patients are monitored with the CPR and treated with complex interventions. It can be seen that the expected costs of the different strategies with complex interventions are higher than for the others, but with no advantage in QALYs. As a result, at a willingness to pay of £20,000, current practice is the preferred option.

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Cost-effectiveness planes

Figures 21–23 are graphical illustrations of the uncertainty surrounding the ICERs produced from a 1000-iteration of a Monte Carlo simulation. All three simulations suggest that there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the QALYs associated with each treatment strategy; however, there is comparatively less uncertainty around the total costs. *Figure 23* shows that treating all with complex interventions is likely to have a significantly higher total cost than other treatment strategies.

TABLE 31 Base-case results for patients treated with complex interventions

Model outcomes over 20 years	Expected cost	Expected QALYs	Incremental costs	Incremental QALYs	Incremental ICER	Incremental mean NMB (WTP = £20,000)
Current practice	£290	–	–	–	–	–
Monitoring every 2 years	£624	6.801	£334	0.011	£29,618	−£108.61
Monitoring annually	£729	6.802	£439	0.012	Extendedly dominated	−£196.51
Monitoring every 6 months	£922	6.802	£632	0.013	Extendedly dominated	−£379.45
All patients treated	£4699	6.857	£4410	0.066	£74,805	−£3094.17

WTP, willingness to pay.
Extendedly dominated: of a treatment, one with an ICER that is higher than the ICER of the next most effective alternative.

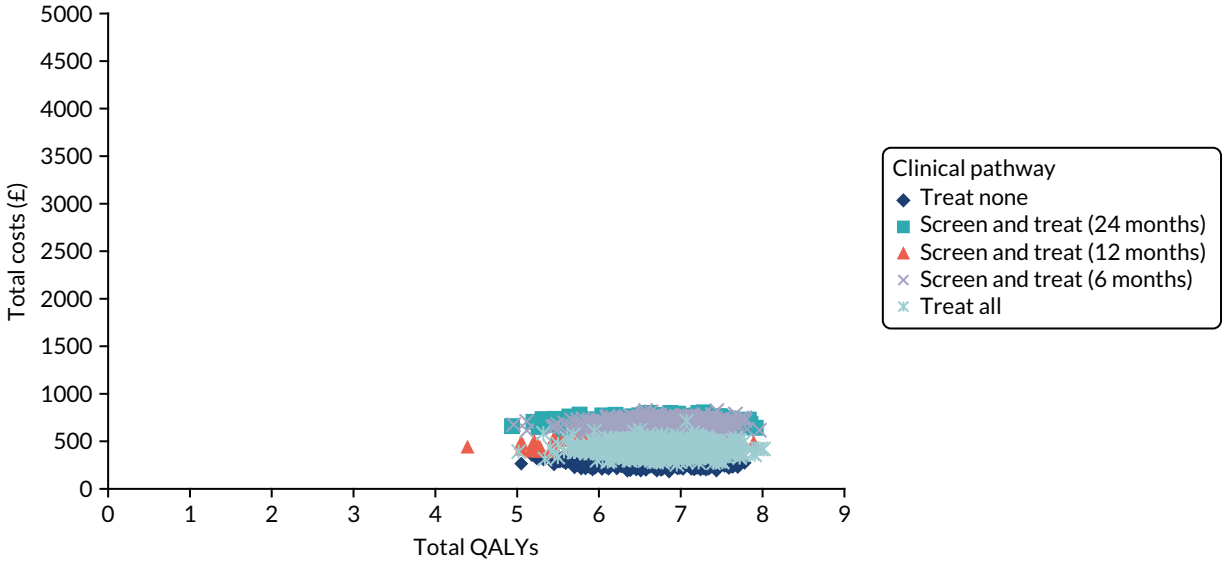


FIGURE 21 Distribution of incremental costs and QALYs associated with custom-made footwear and offloading.

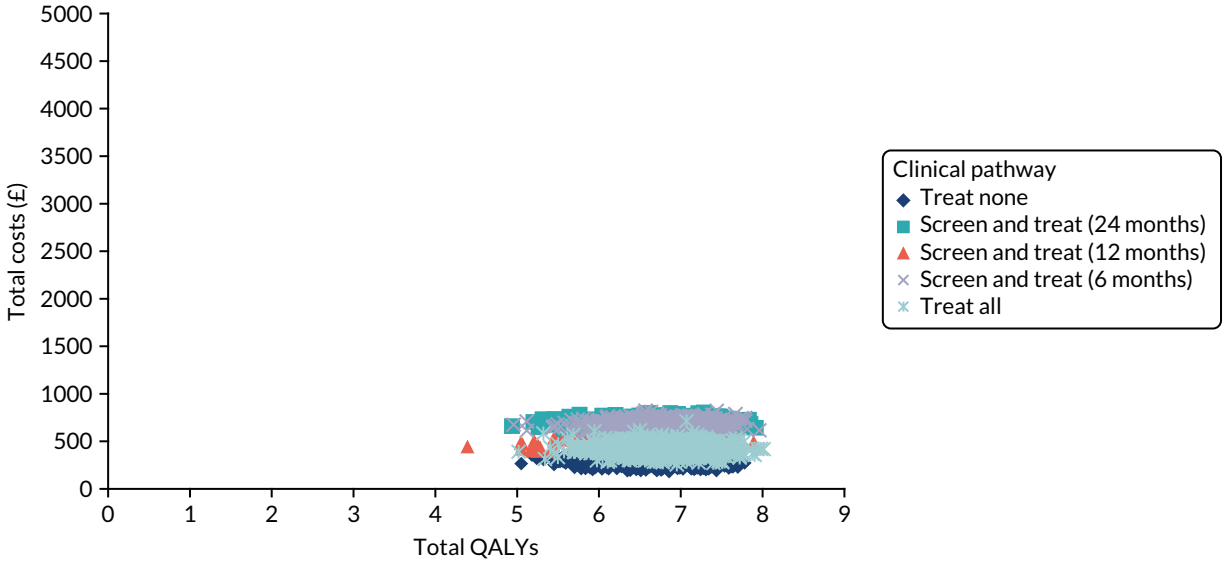


FIGURE 22 Distribution of incremental costs and QALYs associated with digital infrared thermometry.

Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves

Figures 24–26 show the probability that each treatment strategy is considered cost-effective, compared with the alternatives, for a range of thresholds of willingness to pay for a single QALY gain. *Figures 24* and *26* show considerable uncertainty surrounding which intervention is most likely to be deemed cost-effective, with no clear strategy producing the greatest probability at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY gained. Only in the case of digital infrared thermometry (see *Figure 25*) does the treat-all strategy emerge as having the greatest probability of being cost-effective, although, even for this intervention, the CEAC suggests a probability of just over 30% that this strategy is the most cost-effective at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY.

One-way sensitivity analysis

One-way sensitivity analysis assessed the impact on cost-effectiveness of varying our chosen willingness-to-pay threshold from £20,000 per QALY gained (as recommended by NICE) to £13,000 per QALY gained (Claxton *et al.*[142]). This had the effect of reducing the cost-effectiveness of custom-made footwear and offloading (from an incremental NMB of £766 to £250) and of infrared thermometry (from an incremental

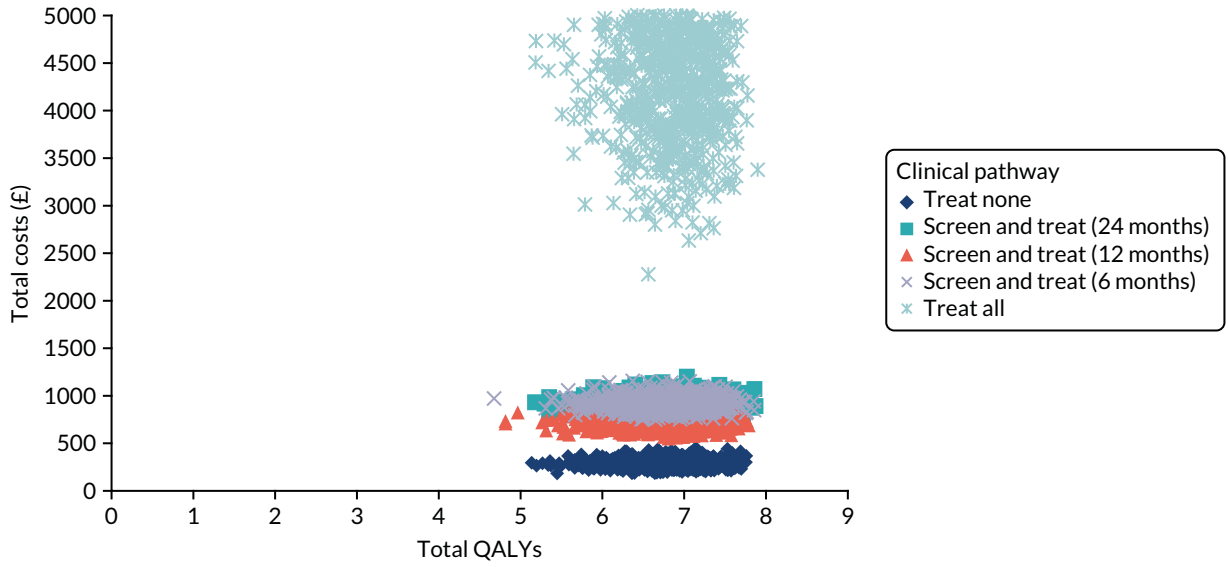


FIGURE 23 Distribution of incremental costs and QALYs associated with complex intervention.

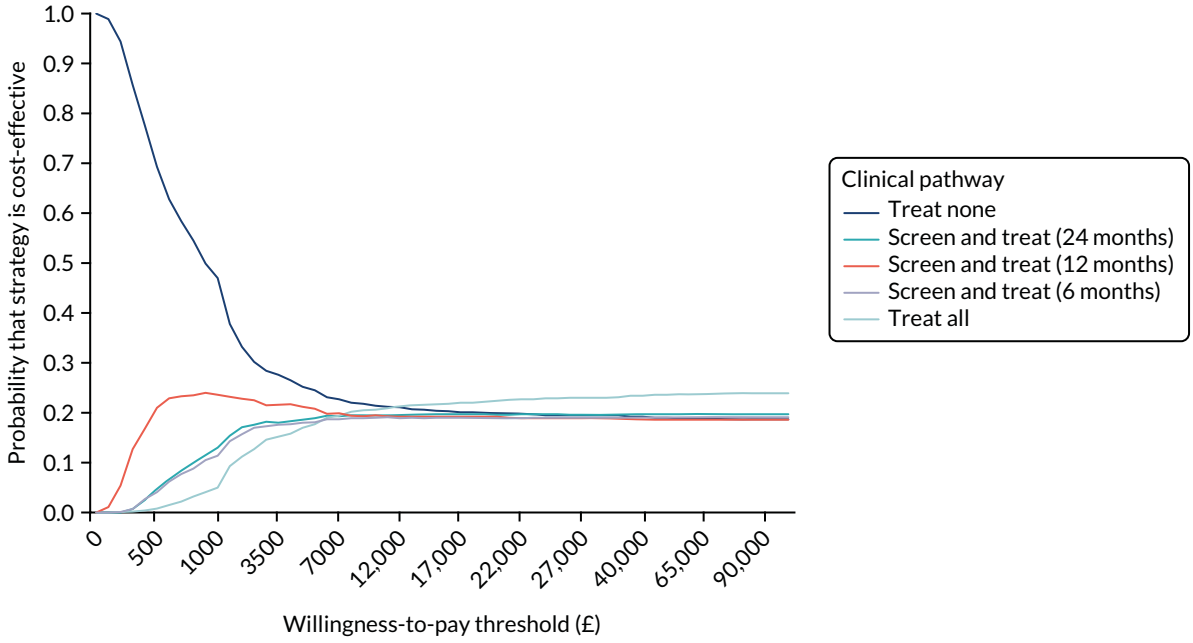


FIGURE 24 The CEAC for custom-made footwear and offloading.

NMB of £1802 to £1139). The use of complex interventions is still considered not to be cost-effective. There was no change in the relative position of the cost-effectiveness of screening intervals.

Value of information

The VOI analysis is conducted for the three potential interventions separately, as these are mutually exclusive. In all VOI analyses that follow, the most cost-effective option for each intervention is considered against current practice.

The EVPI per patient affected by the decision to recommend treatment based on a strategy of treating all with custom-made footwear and offloading is estimated to be £9226.

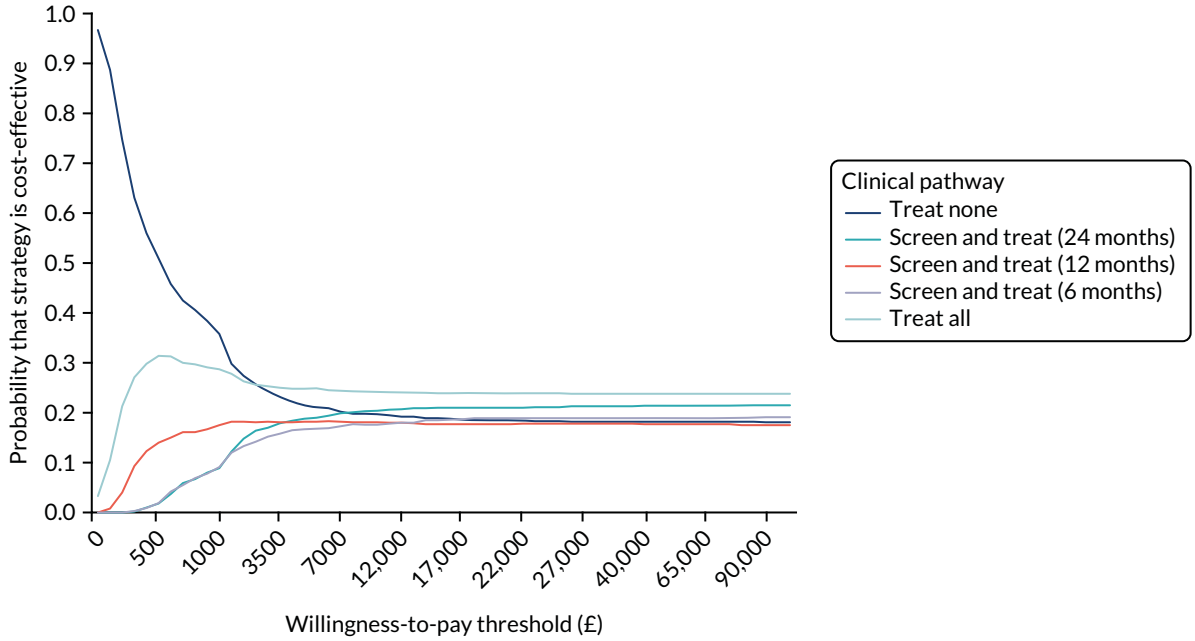


FIGURE 25 The CEAC for digital infrared thermometry.

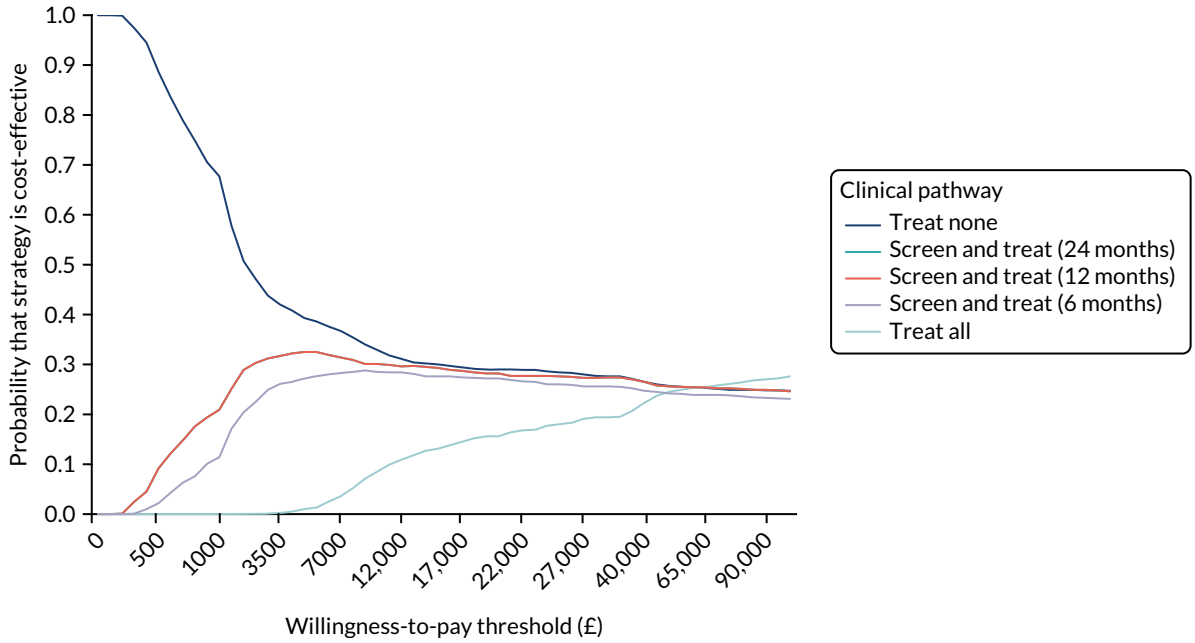


FIGURE 26 The CEAC for complex intervention.

Based on our assumptions of an effective population of 1218 eligible patients per year in NHS Fife and at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY gained, this equates to an EVPI of £11.2M per year. (*Figure 27* shows how this varies with willingness-to-pay threshold.) If we assume that the period of time for which this treatment strategy would be expected to be considered 'gold standard' is 10 years, then the estimated total population EVPI is £112.4M over a 10-year period for the NHS Fife diabetes mellitus population.

The EVPPI suggests that the majority of the value of reducing parameter uncertainty in our model would be in reducing uncertainty around the parameters obtained from our survival analysis of NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data (*Figure 28*). This suggests that the uncertainty having the greatest impact on our

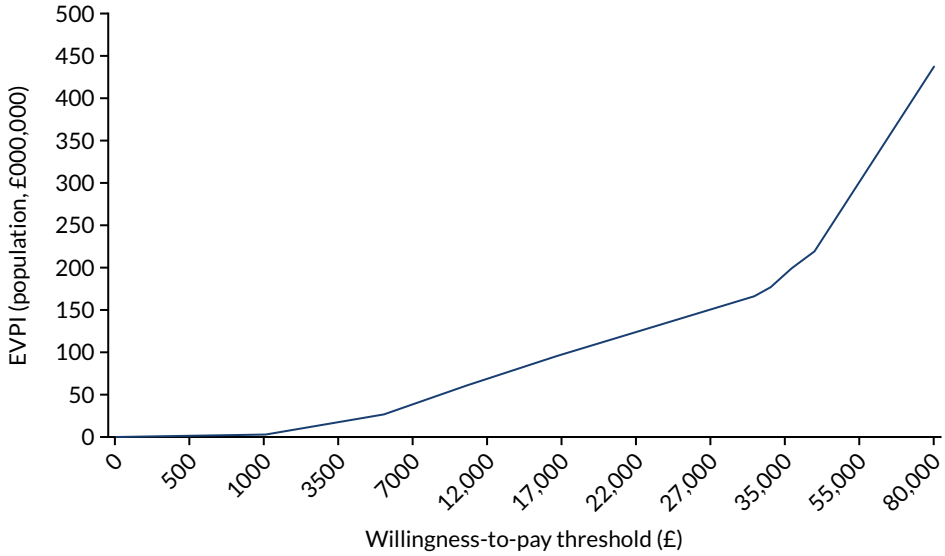


FIGURE 27 The EVPI (population, £), based on custom-made footwear and offloading.

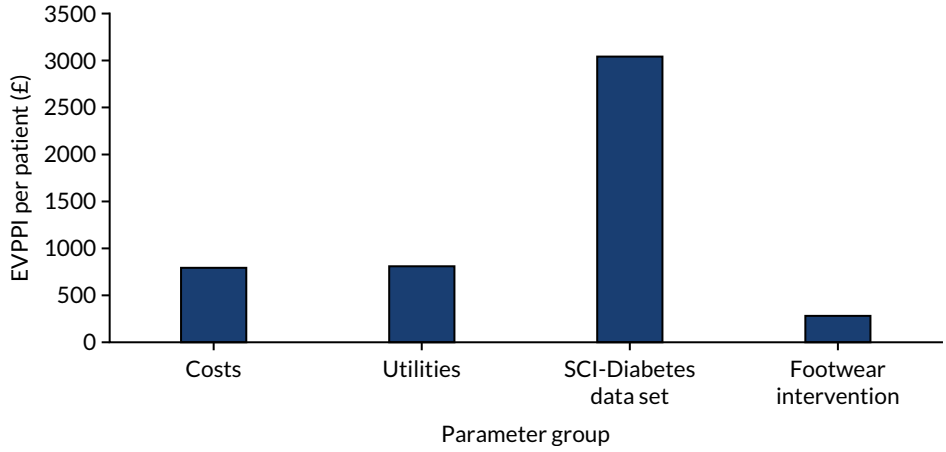


FIGURE 28 The EVPPI per patient (£), based on custom-made footwear and offloading.

decision problem is related to the number of events (ulceration, amputation, death) in the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set.

Digital infrared thermometry

The EVPI per patient affected by the decision to recommend treatment based on a strategy of treating all with digital infrared thermometry is estimated to be £8533.

Based on the same assumptions as above with regard to eligible population, time horizon and willingness to pay for QALY gains, we estimate an EVPI of £10.4M per year and of £104M over 10 years. *Figure 29* illustrates how this EVPI varies with willingness-to-pay threshold.

The EVPPI suggests that the majority of the value of reducing parameter uncertainty in our model would be generated from reducing uncertainty around the parameters obtained from our survival analysis of NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data (*Figure 30*).

Complex intervention

The EVPI per patient affected by the decision to recommend treatment based on a strategy of treating all with complex interventions is estimated to be £8968.

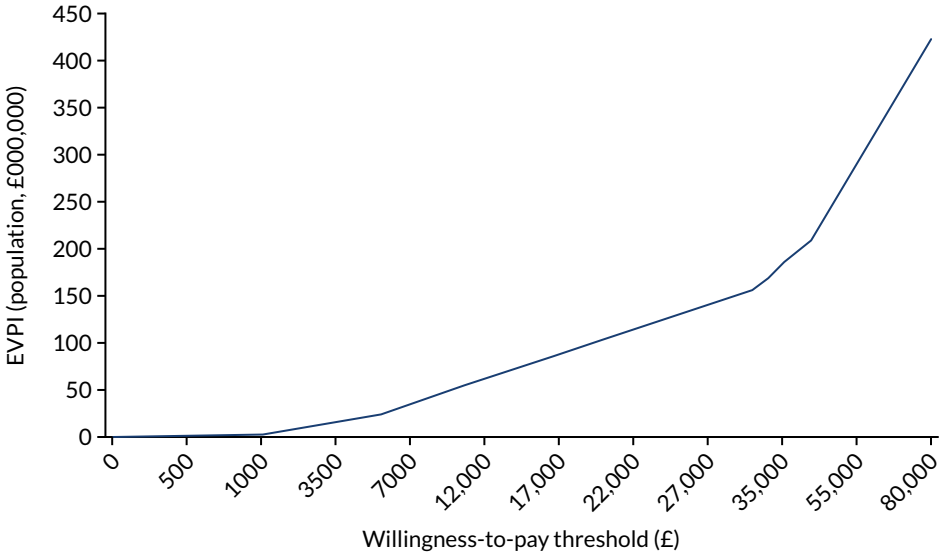


FIGURE 29 The EVPI (population, £), based on infrared digital thermography.

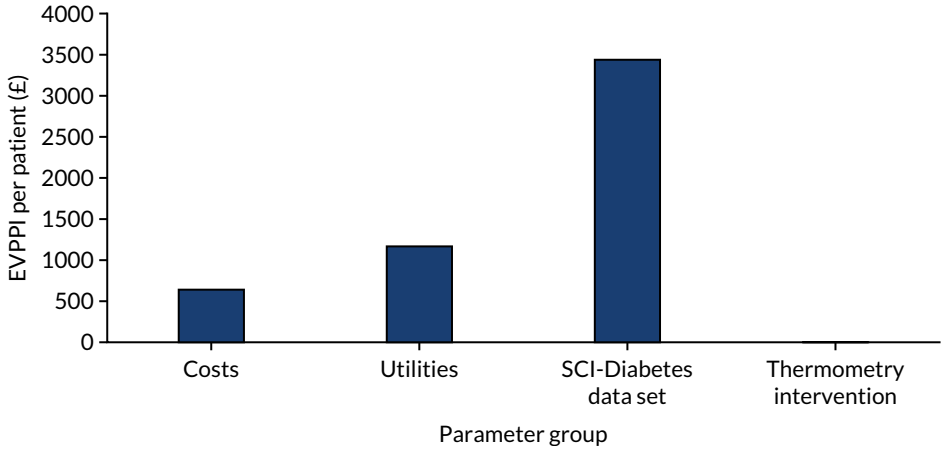


FIGURE 30 The EVPPI per patient (£), based on digital infrared thermometry.

Based on the same assumptions as above with regard to eligible population, time horizon and willingness to pay for QALY gains, we estimate an EVPI of £10.9M per year and of £109M over 10 years. *Figure 31* illustrates how this EVPI varies by willingness-to-pay threshold.

The EVPPI suggests that the majority of the value of reducing parameter uncertainty in our model would be generated from reducing uncertainty around the parameters obtained from our survival analysis of NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data (*Figure 32*).

Across all three interventions available, the VOI analysis suggests that there is value in reducing the uncertainty related to the decision problem (i.e. whether or not it is cost-effective to use this treatment strategy). In terms of the specific groups of parameters we looked at, there was value in reducing the uncertainty relating to all of them, but reducing the uncertainty relating to the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data had the greatest value across all three analyses. This suggests that increasing our knowledge of the epidemiology of DFUs, in terms of how patients move between risk states and how often events occur will allow us to better capture the true cost and outcomes associated with our proposed treatment strategy, and allow us to minimise the health losses from choosing the wrong treatment strategy.

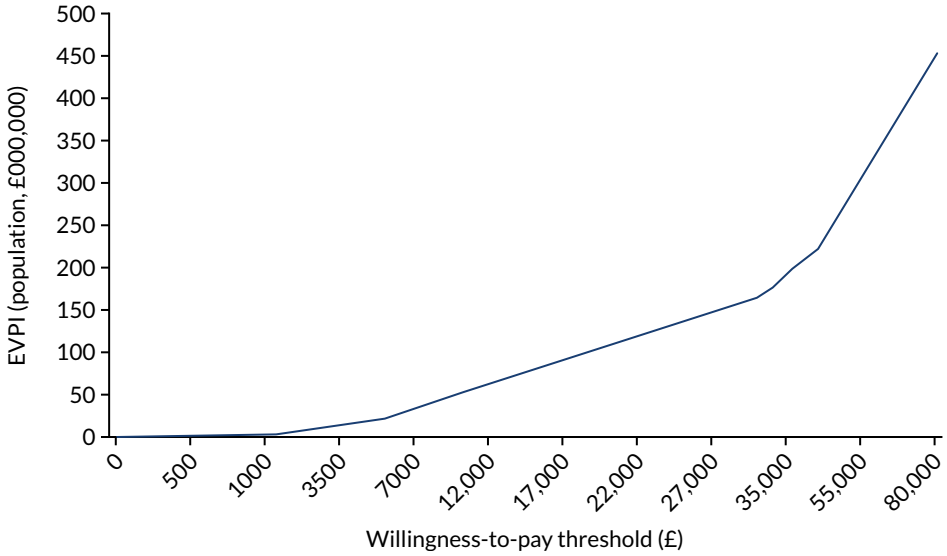


FIGURE 31 The EVPI (population, £), based on complex intervention.

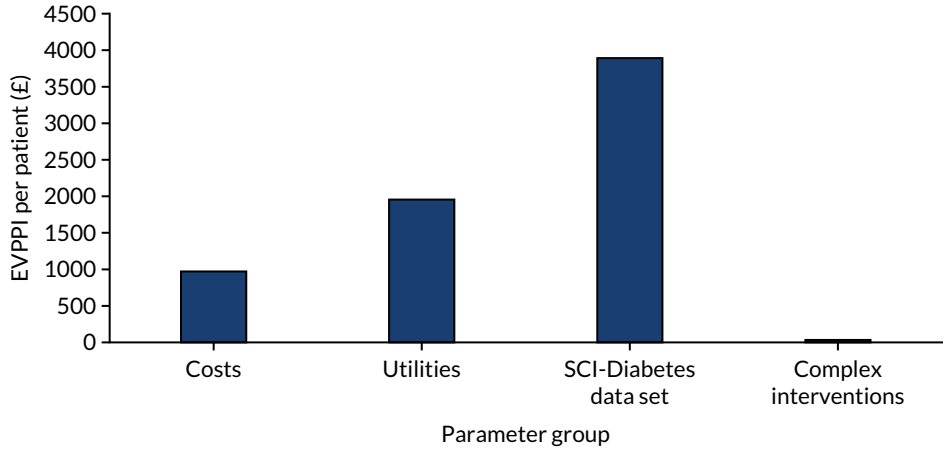


FIGURE 32 The EVPPI per patient (£), based on complex interventions.

Discussion

Summary of principal findings

- Our analysis of the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes population that attend foot clinics suggests that patients' DFU risk does not readily change over time.
- Despite the significant uncertainty, our health economic model suggests that preventative DFU interventions have the potential to be considered cost-effective.
- The CPR developed in this study can be used as a tool for identifying patients who are suitable for treatment.

In this chapter, we have (1) undertaken a review of published cost–utility models for the prevention of DFUs; (2) used this information, alongside input from clinical experts, to develop a health economic model capable of estimating the cost-effectiveness of DFU prevention treatments and alternative monitoring frequencies with a CPR; and (3) estimated the value of further research and suggested where this research should focus. Our results suggest that preventative treatments for DFUs have the potential to be considered cost-effective at a willingness-to-pay threshold £20,000 per QALY gained.

Our model included the use of annual monitoring with the CPR, as recommended by NICE and SIGN. We also looked at the impact of biannual monitoring and monitoring every 6 months; however, our model did not look at the strategy of monitoring only high-risk patients as often as every 1–2 months or monitoring patients of immediate concern every 1–2 weeks. As noted *Chapter 3, Methods*, our design of the economic model was influenced by the results of the survival analysis of the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data. Analysis of these data suggests that patients do not readily change risk status (i.e. move from low to moderate risk or from moderate to high risk). Indeed, over the 8 years for which we had data, just 5% of individuals changed risk status; therefore, it is unlikely that increasing the monitoring frequency from 6-monthly (which is included in the model) to, for example, every 1–2 months or every 1–2 weeks, will capture enough additional events to offset the additional monitoring costs.

Further research aimed at predicting which patients will change risk status is warranted, as these are the patients best placed to benefit from preventative treatment. Further research, for example in the form of developing a prognostic model capable of predicting the patients whose risk status is likely to change, rather than those who are likely to develop ulceration, would be welcome.

In conducting an economic evaluation of the introduction of the CPR, we needed to compare the effect of directing therapy with and without the CPR. In the model, we have assumed that if we do not have the CPR we have two options: give no-one the intervention(s) or give everyone the intervention(s). This is rather simplistic given that some kind of risk assessment currently takes place;[28] however, given the multiple combinations of treatment strategies across both the NICE and the SIGN guidelines, in terms of risk factors, methods of assessment, and interventions and monitoring frequencies, it would have been challenging to define a specific strategy including a CPR that could constitute 'current practice'. Hence, our comparison with 'no CPR' allows us to estimate the potential value of the new CPR and the value of further research into the new CPR.

In our analysis, we investigated the impact of introducing a CPR based on three risk factors. Current guidelines on how patients should be assessed for risk involve a greater range of potential risk factors (NICE: insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absence of pedal pulses, presence of significant structural abnormality, neuropathy disability score (> 5), history of ulceration, more formal assessments using a biothesiometer, Doppler ultrasound and/or an ABI test; SIGN: insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, limb ischaemia, ulceration, callus, infection or inflammation, deformity, gangrene, amputation, Charcot arthropathy). Given the range of potential risk factors suggested by NICE and SIGN, and the lack of clarity about the adherence of clinicians to any particular strategy, it was not possible in our study to include the use of a current prognostic model to identify patients at risk of DFUs, with which we could compare the new CPR model developed in this study. Further research aimed at comparing different prognostic models would be welcome. Treating all patients attending a foot screening clinic is not currently recommended by the NICE or the SIGN guidelines; however, considering a 'treat all patients attending foot screening' strategy, and hence not using a CPR, allows us to distinguish between the value of introducing the CPR and the value of the interventions themselves.

The meta-analysis and economic modelling of potential preventative treatments suggests that custom-made footwear and offloading and digital thermometry have the potential to be cost-effective; however, given that patient adherence to both of these treatments is unknown and likely to be a critical factor, further research into patient acceptability of and adherence to these treatments would be welcome.

Our VOI analysis suggests that reducing the uncertainty about the epidemiology of DFUs is likely to produce the greatest value. This may be partly explained by the small number of ulceration and amputation events in this data set and, hence, the associated uncertainty. To reduce this uncertainty, a study similar to the one presented in this chapter could be run using diabetes mellitus register data for the whole of Scotland or the UK, and for longer follow-up periods, to reduce the uncertainty related to the number of events.

Our VOI analysis also suggested that there was little value in further research relating to evidence on the treatment effect of interventions; however, it should be stressed that only one form of uncertainty is captured by the VOI analysis, namely the uncertainty related to the parameters estimated and used in the health economic model (i.e. the CIs around the estimate). The analysis does not capture the uncertainty related to issues such as publication bias and heterogeneous populations in the original studies that informed the treatment effect estimates. Hence, the decision uncertainty relating to the treatment effect in our VOI analysis (and the value of reducing this) is likely to be an underestimate. It should also be noted that in our analysis the treatments were regarded as mutually exclusive; however, in reality a combination of these treatments could be offered to patients. Our analysis also assumed that treatment effect remained constant across level of patient risk, as the relative effectiveness of these treatments in patients with different levels of risk is unknown. In addition, the effectiveness of any of these treatments used at alternative monitoring frequencies is also unknown; hence, the effectiveness of combined treatments (for specific risk groups, and used at alternative frequencies) should be explored further. To address the uncertainty surrounding treatment efficacy, a RCT would be required; however, we found that, in an at-risk population of (approximately) 26,000, few patients changed risk status, or developed ulceration, or received amputations over an 8-year follow-up period. Given this, the size, duration and cost of a RCT in this area, and what it would add compared with a large observational study (based on routine data sources), would need to be considered carefully.

Strengths of this study

The NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set was obtained from monitoring patients in routine clinical practice. This has given us an insight into the treatment of patients in a 'real-world' setting. The data set contained > 26,000 patients followed up over an 8-year period. This allowed us to assess empirically how risk of ulceration changes over time.

As part of this study, we developed a de novo health economic model (guided by the advice of clinicians involved in the prevention of DFUs) capable of including both the use of a CPR and the costs and outcomes associated with alternative clinical pathways.

Limitations of this study

The NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set was obtained by monitoring patients in routine clinical practice (i.e. it was not designed to be used for research); therefore, considerable data cleaning and manipulation was required. Despite this, issues of missing data remained in the data set. In particular, patients' results for the three predictive tests included in the CPR were frequently missing. Furthermore, the project team's clinicians suggested that amputation events may be under-recorded. This is because patients who progress to the stage of requiring an amputation may no longer be seen by the foot care team and, as a result, their data are not captured by risk assessment monitoring. For each variable in our analysis, we have chosen what we believe to be the most appropriate form of imputation – that is, what we believe is most likely to produce a consistent and plausible record of patient monitoring, reflecting what is most likely to have happened in clinical practice.

Costs of ulceration were identified from the literature.[131] As patients may be treated either in an inpatient setting or in an outpatient setting, our cost of ulceration is a weighted average of the two costs, assuming that 90% of patients are treated in an outpatient setting (based on clinical expert opinion). Amputation costs were weighted according to which type of amputation was required. Based on the literature, we assumed that two-thirds of amputations that are required are minor and that one-third are major.[143] There was also some uncertainty about the costs of interventions. Digital infrared thermometry involves a relatively inexpensive device; however, because of the lack of data on its use in routine practice, it is not clear what other resource may be required to implement this treatment strategy (e.g. contacting nurses to report high temperatures and to seek further advice). The precise elements of a 'complex intervention' vary across the UK, with no single agreed-on approach or clarity about the best types of specialist care required; therefore, our estimate of resource use for complex intervention may differ from that delivered in practice across the UK.

The diabetes mellitus population used in our analysis was a mix of an incident and prevalent population. This was justified on the grounds that any new monitoring policy would probably be introduced for all patients, rather than only for new patients; however, it should be noted that we do not explicitly model the process of patient entry and we take the estimates from the survival analysis as representing a static cohort. Although this is not strictly technically correct, we believe that this is a reasonable compromise to simplify the modelling.

Our choice of low, moderate and high risk of DFUs was based on the predicted probabilities of DFUs from the CPR and was agreed in consultation with the wider project team; however, it should be noted that, based on our definitions of risk, the proportion of patients classified as high risk is lower than that found in other studies. This may have implications for our findings regarding the lack of movement between risk states over time. Further work on this model should include investigating the impact on cost-effectiveness of alternative definitions of risk according to the CPR; however, we do not believe that this is likely to significantly alter our overall results owing to the significant uncertainty in the epidemiology of the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data, the true costs of interventions and the effectiveness of potential interventions.

Implications of our findings

- The finding that patients' DFU risk status does not change readily suggests that a move towards less frequent risk monitoring of at-risk patients would be acceptable.
- As the proportion of patients whose DFU risk status changes over time is low (5%), but the costs and health outcomes associated with this group are significant, further work to predict those patients whose risk score is most likely to change would be welcome.
- There is a need for further research into the effectiveness and acceptability of and adherence to potential preventative DFU interventions.
- There is a need to better understand what constitutes 'current practice' in DFU prevention across the UK, in terms of risk assessment methods (risk factors and how they are assessed), interventions offered and adherence to clinical guidelines.

Conclusion

Our analysis suggests that DFU treatments have the potential to be cost-effective at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY gained. In the case of custom-made footwear and offloading and digital infrared thermometry, our results suggest that treating all patients attending routine foot monitoring is likely to be considered the most cost-effective strategy, with the additional cost of these strategies compensated for by the additional increase in QALYs. In the case of complex interventions, our results suggest that these treatments are not likely to be considered cost-effective, regardless of monitoring frequency. This is because of the significant cost associated with complex interventions.

Our probabilistic sensitivity analysis suggests that there is considerable uncertainty surrounding which treatment strategy is most likely to be considered cost-effective at our willingness-to-pay threshold. This is driven primarily by the uncertainty surrounding the QALY gain associated with each treatment strategy. Our VOI analysis suggests that there is value in conducting further research in this area and, specifically, in reducing the uncertainty about how many patients experience ulcers, require an amputation or die over a given time horizon.

Given our findings, we believe that preventative treatments for patients at risk of DFUs have the potential to be cost-effective, but that significant uncertainty remains surrounding these findings; therefore, further research would need to be undertaken before we could recommend an optimal treatment strategy.

Chapter 7 Overall discussions

It is widely believed that stratifying people with diabetes mellitus according to their risk of developing a foot ulcer and providing a suitable programme of care will reduce the incidence of foot ulcers and, ultimately, reduce diabetes-related LEA. The absence of robust empirical evidence of such a direct effect has overshadowed the considerable efforts of those providing foot-related health care worldwide.

For risk assessment programmes to be effective, simple clinical assessments that can be used by health-care staff with varying degrees of skill are needed.[103] The CPR developed and validated by our group is based on only three risk factors that can be assessed cheaply, easily and accurately and used to identify those at risk of ulceration, especially those at low risk (i.e. the vast majority of people with diabetes mellitus). The use of CPR in clinical practice could simplify current approaches to risk assessment, which could reduce the time spent testing, the costs associated with expensive tests and the time needed to train staff to perform more complex diagnostic procedures.[10–12,144]

To our knowledge, the time between foot risk assessments has not been subject to evaluation before. By using data from the electronic health record (EHR) of people with diabetes mellitus in one health board area in Scotland, we are able to show that the foot ulcer risk status of most people with diabetes mellitus does not readily change over time, and a move towards less frequent risk assessment is indicated for the majority. Because the proportion of patients in the low-risk group whose ulcer risk status changed over time was small (5%), and because of the significant costs and health outcomes associated with this group, further work to improve the accuracy with which we can identify which patients' risk score is most likely to change is merited. The use of data from EHRs to answer research questions is often compromised by missing data;[45] therefore, improving the recording of patients' test results and the number of important events in the SCI-Diabetes data set and EHR more generally would be of value.

Clinical prediction rules by themselves do not automatically produce improvements in patients' outcomes, and risk assessment in the absence of effective treatments is not recommended. The large number of SRs aiming to identify effective interventions to prevent foot ulceration did not reach clear, reproducible conclusions about the effect of treatments. As most of the researchers undertaking these summaries lacked sources of funding, this is possibly unsurprising. The absence of meta-analyses of data in the SRs may also have contributed to the opacity. It was by pooling data that we were able to detect effective interventions for reducing the incidence of foot ulcers.

The trials of digital infrared thermometers showed that these are effective in reducing foot ulcers if activity is reduced when foot temperature increases. It is to be hoped that these effects can be replicated in currently ongoing trials. Assessing trial populations' levels of compliance with advice to rest will also be important.

The marked difference in effect in the subgroup analysis between data from two trials of footwear and offloading devices that involved mostly people with no history of ulcers and data from another four trials that included people who had previously developed ulcers is interesting. It seems reasonable to suppose that the ability to influence patient outcomes will diminish as the risk of foot ulceration increases. During the process of developing the CPR we found that those with a history of foot ulceration are at much greater risk of ulceration than those either with a lack of sensation or in whom pedal pulses are absent. If an agreement to share data among the investigators of the trials of footwear and offloading could be reached, a comparison of outcomes from subgroups of people in these six trials in an IPD meta-analysis and in the 10 ongoing studies could bring further clarity without incurring the high cost of a new trial.

The fact that individual trials of complex interventions failed to show beneficial effects until data were pooled in a meta-analysis does support the opinion of others that trials of specialist foot care need to recruit very large samples of patients.[13] An IPD meta-analysis could also help to identify the benefits of specialist foot centres; however, the two largest trials are among the oldest that we reviewed, so it might not be possible to obtain the data.

There is a need to better understand what constitutes 'current practice' in foot care programmes across the UK in terms of risk assessment methods (risk factors and how they are assessed), interventions offered and level of adherence to clinical guidelines.

Education by itself appears to be ineffective in reducing foot ulcers, and the small trials of antifungal nail lacquer and elastic stockings not only lacked evidence of effectiveness but seemed to us to lack biological plausibility.

In considering whether or not there is potential worth in undertaking further research, particularly a RCT, for further research is needed into the effectiveness and acceptability of and adherence to potential preventative DFU interventions. However, it is clear that improving the recording of patient data in EHRs will bring benefits to researchers and, ultimately, the public.

The economic evaluation showed that the DFU treatments identified by the SR have the potential to be cost-effective, but uncertainty in model parameters and other elements (e.g. patient acceptability of and adherence to interventions) prohibits a strong conclusion.

Chapter 8 Overall conclusions

Strengths and weaknesses of our research

The strengths of this research arise mainly from our access two large data sets: the PODUS data set that was used to develop and validate the CPR and a SCI-Diabetes data set that was used to assess the transitional probabilities of people with diabetes mellitus moving from one risk state to another.

The weaknesses of the research relate to the large numbers of missing data in the SCI-Diabetes data set and the poor quality of some of the RCTs in the SR. It is also possible that the decision to separate the comparators by intervention may have modified our VOI analysis. An approach in which all interventions are considered together may well make RCTs more important in the VOI analysis, as they would inform the differences between preventative interventions and allow any interactions to be identified.

Overall conclusions

This research has led to development and validation of a simple CPR for use in clinical practice and an analysis of EHR data to show that the risk of foot ulceration does not change over a 10-year period for most people with diabetes mellitus. Our overview found that, although there are a large number of SRs of preventative interventions for foot ulceration, clear, reproducible conclusions were rare. Our new SR of trial data has allowed the identification of effective preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus; digital thermometry and meta-analyses revealed the potentially beneficial effect of complex interventions and custom-made footwear and offloading. However, remains uncertainly remains about the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions to prevent foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus.

We make the following recommendations for future research:

- There is a need for further research into the effectiveness and acceptability of and adherence to potential preventative DFU interventions.
- There is a need to better understand what constitutes ‘current practice’ in DFU prevention across the UK in terms of risk assessment methods (risk factors and how they are assessed), interventions offered and adherence to clinical guidelines.
- There is a need for more complete EHR data to be collected, particularly on those parameters relating to foot disease in diabetes mellitus.
- We recommend that researchers share their trial data for IPD analyses to explore subgroup effects for interventions.
- Further research using the new CPR is merited, as is treating all patients attending a foot screening clinic with a ‘treat-all patients attending foot screening’ strategy compared with care using a CPR.
- The effectiveness of combined treatments for specific risk groups and used at alternative frequencies should be explored further. To address the uncertainty surrounding treatment efficacy, a RCT would be required; however, the size, duration and cost of a RCT in this area require careful consideration.
- Further research aimed at comparing different prognostic models would be welcome.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank the following members of the project Study Steering Committee for their time, advice and generously given expertise:

Dr Sara Twaddle, Director of Evidence, Healthcare Improvement Scotland, who expertly chaired our committee; Mr Bill Morrison, Patient and Public Representative; Professor Tom Fahey, Professor of Primary Care, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland; Ms Genevieve Cezard, PhD Registrant in Statistics and Epidemiology, University of St Andrews; Dr Beth Woods, Health Economist, Centre for Health Economics, University of York; Dr Heather McIntosh, Health Services Researcher, Healthcare Improvement Scotland; Dr Hannah Robertson, Consultant Diabetologist, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary; Dr Farina Hashmi, Senior Lecturer in Podiatry, School of Health Sciences, University of Salford; Dr Purva Abhyankar, Lecturer in Decision-making, University of Stirling; and Mr Wesley Stuart, Consultant Vascular Surgeon, Queen Elizabeth University Hospital, Glasgow.

We extend our thanks to Ms Xin Wang, PhD Registrant in Population Health Sciences at the University of Edinburgh, for the translation work involved with the Chinese SR and trials. Ms Karen Baxter, Podiatry Head of Service (Management), NHS Fife, for providing data and costs pertaining to the provision of podiatry services. Dr Matilde Monteiro-Soares, Post-doctoral Fellow, Centre for Research in Health Technologies and Information Systems, University of Porto, Portugal; Professor Aristidis Veves, Professor of Surgery, Harvard Medical School, MA, USA; Dr Caroline A Abbott, Research Fellow, Manchester Metropolitan University, and Professor Andrew JM Boulton, University of Manchester, who all shared the data from their cohort studies of predictive factors for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus to aid the development of the CPR in *Chapter 3*. Ms Kay Brown, Specialist Diabetes Podiatrist, NHS Tayside, who collected data for the long-term follow-up of patient outcomes for the Crawford *et al.*[21] study (see *Chapter 3* and *Appendix 3*, *Figure 33*).

Contributions of authors

All authors contributed to the project.

Fay Crawford (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0473-9959) (Chief Investigator) obtained all the data used in this project and was responsible for all aspects of the research. She designed the overview and the SR of preventative interventions for foot ulceration in diabetes mellitus as a reviewer, contributed to the meta-analyses, led the writing and contributed to the interpretation of results in all sections of this report.

Francesca M Chappell (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7742-1757), **Margaret Horne (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7621-2462)** and **Richard D Riley (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8699-0735)** created the CPR from a subgroup of data from the original PODUS data set, conducted all the analyses and wrote *Chapter 3*. Francesca Chappell and Margaret Horne prepared the NHS Fife data set for analysis by the health economist collaborators. Francesca Chappell also performed the meta-analyses in *Chapter 5*.

Robert Heggie (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7396-4773) had day-to-day responsibility for the economic evaluation, which was led by **James Lewsey (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3811-8165)** with input from **Neil Hawkins (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3199-221X)**. In addition to the review of economic literature and the creation of a new economic model and a VOI analysis, they analysed the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data set and examined the effects of different foot-monitoring intervals. They authored *Chapter 6*.

Donald Nicolson (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4190-6434) was the lead reviewer for the overview and SR and was responsible for the day-to-day research for the reviews.

Marie Smith (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1572-0268) provided ongoing support for the literature searches and obtaining the reports for the review.

Aparna Amanna was the project research assistant/administrator. In addition to working on the reviews, she was responsible for formatting this report.

Graham Leese (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0570-5678), **David Weller (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8112-718X)** and **Julie Brittenden (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1441-6774)** together with **Saket Gupta (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2643-626X)**, **Angela Martin** and **Karen Gray (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7091-7568)** commented on various aspects of the research during the course of the project and brought content expertise and their various clinical perspectives to the project to ensure that it reflected current clinical practice in the NHS.

Publications

Chappell FM, Horne M, Crawford F. *Surprising Results When Selecting Predictors for a Clinical Prediction Rule*. Methods for Evaluation of Medical Prediction Models, Tests and Biomarkers (MEMTAB) 2018 Symposium, Utrecht, the Netherlands, 2–3 July 2018. URL: https://diagnprognres.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s41512-018-0036-3 (accessed 2 July 2018).

Crawford F, Nicolson D, Ammana, A, Green A, Gray K, Chalmers, J *et al. Preventing Foot Ulceration in Diabetes: Evidence from an Overview of 17 Systematic Reviews*. Poster presentation at the World Congress for the Prevention of Diabetes and its Complications, Edinburgh, UK, 15–18 July 2018. URL: https://confpartners.eventsair.com/QuickEventWebsitePortal/wcpdc2018/agenda/Agenda/AgendaItemDetail?id=f8a5ff9c-766b-4e72-9d4f-6cd34f09ea61 (accessed 2 July 2018).

Crawford F, Nicolson DJ, Amanna AE, Martin A, Gupta S, Leese GP, *et al.* Preventing foot ulceration in diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analyses of RCT data. *Diabetologia* 2020;**63**:49–64.

Crawford F, Nicolson DJ, Amanna AE, Martin A, Gupta S, Leese G, *et al.* Preventing foot ulceration in diabetes: systematic review and meta-analyses of RCT data. *Diabetologia* 2020;**63**:49.

Chappell FM, Crawford F, Horne M, Leese GP, Martin A, Weller D, *et al*. Development and validation of a clinical prediction rule for diabetic foot ulceration: an individual participant data meta-analysis. (Submitted August 2020.)

Heggie R, Chappell F, Crawford F, Martin A, Gupta S, Hawkins N, *et al*. Complication rate among people with diabetes at low risk of foot ulceration in Fife, UK: an analysis of routinely collected data. *Diabetic Medicine* 2020.

Data-sharing statement

All available data can be obtained from the corresponding author.

Patient data

This work uses data provided by patients and collected by the NHS as part of their care and support. Using patient data is vital to improve health and care for everyone. There is huge potential to make better use of information from people's patient records, to understand more about disease, develop new treatments, monitor safety, and plan NHS services. Patient data should be kept safe and secure, to protect everyone's privacy, and it's important that there are safeguards to make sure that it is stored and used responsibly. Everyone should be able to find out about how patient data are used. #datasaveslives You can find out more about the background to this citation here: https://understandingpatientdata.org.uk/data-citation.

References

1. Boulton AJ, Vileikyte L, Ragnarson-Tennvall G, Apelqvist J. The global burden of diabetic foot disease. *Lancet* 2005;**366**:1719–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67698-2
2. Pecoraro RE, Reiber GE, Burgess EM. Pathways to diabetic limb amputation. Basis for prevention. *Diabetes Care* 1990;**13**:513–21. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.13.5.513
3. Scottish Diabetes Survey Monitoring Group. *Scottish Diabetes Survey 2014*. URL: www.diabetesinscotland.org.uk/Publications.aspx (accessed 17 January 2016).
4. Kerr M. *Footcare For People With Diabetes. The Economic Case For Change*. NHS Diabetes; 2012.
5. Holman N, Young RJ, Jeffcoate WJ. Variation in the recorded incidence of amputation of the lower limb in England. *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:1919–25. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-012-2468-6
6. Walsh JW, Hoffstad OJ, Sullivan MO, Margolis DJ. Association of diabetic foot ulcer and death in a population-based cohort from the United Kingdom. *Diabet Med* 2016;**33**:1493–8. https://doi.org/10.1111/dme.13054
7. Kennon B, Leese GP, Cochrane L, Colhoun H, Wild S, Strang D, *et al.* Reduced incidence of lower-extremity amputations in people with diabetes in Scotland. A nationwide study. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**:2588–90. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc12-0511
8. Mackay DF, Haw S, Newby DE, Langhorne P, Lloyd SM, McConnachie A, Pell JP. Impact of Scotland's comprehensive, smoke-free legislation on stroke. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e62597. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062597
9. Ramos R, Comas-Cufí M, Martí-Lluch R, Balló E, Ponjoan A, Alves-Cabratosa L, *et al.* Statins for primary prevention of cardiovascular events and mortality in old and very old adults with and without type 2 diabetes: retrospective cohort study. *BMJ* 2018;**362**:k3359. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.k3359
10. Monteiro-Soares M, Boyko EJ, Ribeiro J, Ribeiro I, Dinis-Ribeiro M. Risk stratification systems for diabetic foot ulcers: a systematic review. *Diabetologia* 2011;**54**:1190–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-010-2030-3
11. NICE. *Diabetic Foot Problems Prevention and Management. NICE Guideline (NG19)*. 2015. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng19 (accessed 17 January 2016).
12. SIGN. *Management of Diabetes: A National Clinical Guideline 116*. Edinburgh: SIGN; 2010. URL: www.sign.ac.uk/assets/sign116.pdf (accessed 17 January 2016).
13. Jeffcoate WJ. Stratification of foot risk predicts the incidence of new foot disease, but do we yet know that the adoption of routine screening reduces it? *Diabetologia* 2011;**54**:991–3. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2075-y
14. Leese GP, Reid F, Green V, McAlpine R, Cunningham S, Emslie-Smith AM, *et al.* Stratification of foot ulcer risk in patients with diabetes: a population-based study. *Int J Clin Pract* 2006;**60**:541–5. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1368-5031.2006.00899.x
15. Crawford F, Cezard G, Chappell FM, Murray GD, Price JF, Sheikh A, *et al.* A systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis of prognostic factors for foot ulceration in people with diabetes: the international research collaboration for the prediction of diabetic foot ulcerations (PODUS). *Health Technol Assess* 2015;**19**(57). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta19570
16. Hoogeveen RC, Dorresteijn JA, Kriegsman DM, Valk GD. Complex interventions for preventing diabetic foot ulceration. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015;**8**:CD007610. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007610.pub3

17. Leese GP, Stang D, Pearson DW, Scottish Diabetes Foot Action Group. A national approach to diabetes foot risk stratification and foot care. *Scott Med J* 2011;**56**:151–5. https://doi.org/10.1258/smj.2011.011113

18. Mason J, O'Keeffe C, McIntosh A, Hutchinson A, Booth A, Young RJ. A systematic review of foot ulcer in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. I: prevention. *Diabet Med* 1999;**16**:801–12. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.1999.00133.x

19. Moons KG, Altman DG, Reitsma JB, Ioannidis JP, Macaskill P, Steyerberg EW, *et al.* Transparent Reporting of a multivariable prediction model for Individual Prognosis or Diagnosis (TRIPOD): explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2015;**162**:W1–73. https://doi.org/10.7326/M14-0698

20. Abbott CA, Carrington AL, Ashe H, Bath S, Every LC, Griffiths J, *et al.* The North-West Diabetes Foot Care Study: incidence of, and risk factors for, new diabetic foot ulceration in a community-based patient cohort. *Diabet Med* 2002;**19**:377–84. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.2002.00698.x

21. Crawford F, McCowan C, Dimitrov BD, Woodburn J, Wylie GH, Booth E, *et al.* The risk of foot ulceration in people with diabetes screened in community settings: findings from a cohort study. *QJM* 2011;**104**:403–10. https://doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hcq227

22. Kästenbauer T, Sauseng S, Sokol G, Auinger M, Irsigler K. A prospective study of predictors for foot ulceration in type 2 diabetes. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 2001;**91**:343–50. https://doi.org/10.7547/87507315-91-7-343

23. Monami M, Vivarelli M, Desideri CM, Colombi C, Marchionni N, Mannucci E. Pulse pressure and prediction of incident foot ulcers in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2009;**32**:897–9. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc08-1679

24. Monteiro-Soares M, Dinis-Ribeiro M. External validation and optimisation of a model for predicting foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *Diabetologia* 2010;**53**:1525–33. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-010-1731-y

25. Pham H, Armstrong DG, Harvery C, Harkless LB, Giurini JM, Veves A. Screening techniques to identify people at high risk for diabetic foot ulceration. *Diabetes Care* 2000;**23**:606–11. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.23.5.606

26. Rith-Najarian SJ, Stolusky T, Gohdes DM. Identifying diabetic patients at high risk for lower-extremity amputation in a primary health care setting. A prospective evaluation of simple screening criteria. *Diabetes Care* 1992;**15**:1386–9. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.15.10.1386

27. Young MJ, Breddy JL, Veves A, Boulton AJ. The prediction of diabetic neuropathic foot ulceration using vibration perception thresholds. A prospective study. *Diabetes Care* 1994;**17**:557–60. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.17.6.557

28. Leese GP, Cochrane L, Mackie AD, Stang D, Brown K, Green V. Measuring the accuracy of different ways to identify the 'at-risk' foot in routine clinical practice. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:747–54. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03297.x

29. Boyko EJ, Ahroni JH, Cohen V, Nelson KM, Heagerty PJ. Prediction of diabetic foot ulcer occurrence using commonly available clinical information: the Seattle Diabetic Foot Study. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**:1202–7. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc05-2031

30. Hurley L, Kelly L, Garrow AP, Glynn LG, McIntosh C, Alvarez-Iglesias A, *et al.* A prospective study of risk factors for foot ulceration: the West of Ireland Diabetes Foot Study. *QJM* 2013;**106**:1103–10. https://doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hct182

31. Moons KGM, Wolff RF, Riley RD, Whiting PF, Westwood M, Collins GS, *et al.* PROBAST: a tool to assess risk of bias and applicability of prediction model studies: explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2019;**170**:W1–W33. https://doi.org/10.7326/M18-1377

32. Schwarzer G. Meta: an R package for meta-analysis. *R News* 2007;**7**:40–5.

33. Mathew T, Nordström K. Comparison of one-step and two-step meta-analysis models using individual patient data. *Biom J* 2010;**52**:271–87. https://doi.org/10.1002/bimj.200900143

34. Kawamoto K, Houlihan CA, Balas EA, Lobach DF. Improving clinical practice using clinical decision support systems: a systematic review of trials to identify features critical to success. *BMJ* 2005;**330**:765. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38398.500764.8F

35. Silverman JJ. The incidence of palpable dorsalis and pedis and posterior tibial pulsations in soldiers; an analysis of over 1,000 infantry soldiers. *Am Heart J* 1946;**32**:82–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-8703(46)90228-1

36. Goodman SN, Berlin JA. The use of predicted confidence intervals when planning experiments and the misuse of power when interpreting results. *Ann Intern Med* 1994;**121**:200–6. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-121-3-199408010-00008

37. Peduzzi P, Concato J, Kemper E, Holford TR, Feinstein AR. A simulation study of the number of events per variable in logistic regression analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1996;**49**:1373–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(96)00236-3

38. Van Houwelingen JC, Le Cessie S. Predictive value of statistical models. *Stat Med* 1990;**9**:1303–25. https://doi.org/10.1002/sim.4780091109

39. Collins GS, Ogundimu EO, Altman DG. Sample size considerations for the external validation of a multivariable prognostic model: a resampling study. *Stat Med* 2016;**35**:214–26. https://doi.org/10.1002/sim.6787

40. Pedersen AB, Mikkelsen EM, Cronin-Fenton D, Kristensen NR, Pham TM, Pedersen L, Petersen I. Missing data and multiple imputation in clinical epidemiological research. *Clin Epidemiol* 2017;**9**:157–66. https://doi.org/10.2147/CLEP.S129785

41. Steyerberg EW. *Clinical Prediction Models: A Practical Approach to Development, Validation, and Updating*. New York, NY: Springer; 2009.

42. Pavlou M, Ambler G, Seaman S, Omar RZ. A note on obtaining correct marginal predictions from a random intercepts model for binary outcomes. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2015;**15**:59. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-015-0046-6

43. Vickers AJ, Elkin EB. Decision curve analysis: a novel method for evaluating prediction models. *Med Decis Making* 2006;**26**:565–74. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X06295361

44. Robin X, Turck N, Hainard A, Tiberti N, Lisacek F, Sanchez JC, Müller M. pROC: an open-source package for R and S+ to analyze and compare ROC curves. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2011;**12**:77. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2105-12-77

45. Harrell FE. *Regression Modeling Strategies: With Applications to Linear Models, Logistic Regression, and Survival Analysis*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag; 2001. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4757-3462-1

46. Information Services Division. *Data Dictionary A–Z*. URL: www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?ID=128%26Title=CHI%20Number (accessed 18 September 2020).

47. Lu Y, Xu J, Zhao W, Han HR. Measuring self-care in persons with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Eval Health Prof* 2016;**39**:131–84. https://doi.org/10.1177/0163278715588927

48. Riley RD, van der Windt DA, Croft P, Moons KGM. *Prognosis Research in Health Care. Concept Methods and Impact*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2019. https://doi.org/10.1093/med/9780198796619.001.0001

49. O'Meara S, Cullum N, Majid M, Sheldon T. Systematic reviews of wound care management: (3) antimicrobial agents for chronic wounds; (4) diabetic foot ulceration. *Health Technol Assess* 2000;**4**(21). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta4210

50. Spencer S. Pressure relieving interventions for preventing and treating diabetic foot ulcers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2000;**3**:CD002302. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002302

51. Dorresteijn JA, Kriegsman DM, Assendelft WJ, Valk GD. Patient education for preventing diabetic foot ulceration. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012;**10**:CD001488. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001488.pub4

52. Higgins JPT, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, Welch VA (editors). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* version 6.0 (updated July 2019). Cochrane, 2019. Available from: www.training.cochrane.org/handbook

53. Smith V, Devane D, Begley CM, Clarke M. Methodology in conducting a systematic review of systematic reviews of healthcare interventions. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2011;**11**:15. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-11-15

54. Ballard M, Montgomery P. Risk of bias in overviews of reviews: a scoping review of methodological guidance and four-item checklist. *Res Synth Methods* 2017;**8**:92–108. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrsm.1229

55. Boyko EJ, Ahroni JH, Nelson KM. Prediction of diabetic foot ulcer occurrence using commonly available clinical information: response to Leese and Morris. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**:2563. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc06-1661

56. Frykberg RG. Diabetic foot ulcers: pathogenesis and management. *Am Fam Physician* 2002;**66**:1655–62.

57. Whiting P, Savović J, Higgins JP, Caldwell DM, Reeves BC, Shea B, *et al.* ROBIS: a new tool to assess risk of bias in systematic reviews was developed. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2016;**69**:225–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2015.06.005

58. Adiewere P, Gillis RB, Imran Jirwani S, Meal A, Shaw L, Adams GG. A systematic review and meta-analysis of patient education in preventing and reducing the incidence or recurrence of adult diabetes foot ulcers. *Heliyon* 2018;**4**:e00614. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2018.e00614

59. Arad Y, Fonseca V, Peters A, Vinik A. Beyond the monofilament for the insensate diabetic foot: a systematic review of randomized trials to prevent the occurrence of plantar foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**:1041–6. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1666

60. Binning J, Woodburn J, Bus SA, Barn R. Motivational interviewing to improve adherence behaviours for the prevention of diabetic foot ulceration. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2019;**35**:e3105. https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3105

61. He JD, Zhang L, LIU L, Zhu YJ. Intensive versus routine education on diabetes mellitus for prevention diabetic foot ulcer: a systematic review. *Chin J Evid Based Med* 2013;**13**:1470–4.

62. Kaltenthaler E, Morrell CJ, Booth A, Akehurst RL. The prevention and treatment of diabetic foot ulcers: a review of clinical effectiveness studies. *J Clin Eff* 1998;**3**:99–104. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb020882

63. Buckley CM, Perry IJ, Bradley CP, Kearney PM. Does contact with a podiatrist prevent the occurrence of a lower extremity amputation in people with diabetes? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2013;**3**:e002331. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002331

64. Bus SA, van Deursen RW, Armstrong DG, Lewis JE, Caravaggi CF, Cavanagh PR, International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot. Footwear and offloading interventions to prevent and heal foot ulcers and reduce plantar pressure in patients with diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**(Suppl. 1):99–118. https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.2702

65. Bus SA, Valk GD, van Deursen RW, Armstrong DG, Caravaggi C, Hlavácek P, *et al.* The effectiveness of footwear and offloading interventions to prevent and heal foot ulcers and reduce plantar pressure in diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**(Suppl. 1):162–80. https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.850

66. Healy A, Naemi R, Chockalingam N. The effectiveness of footwear and other removable off-loading devices in the treatment of diabetic foot ulcers: a systematic review. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 2014;**10**:215–30. https://doi.org/10.2174/1573399810666140918121438

67. Heuch L, Streak Gomersall J. Effectiveness of offloading methods in preventing primary diabetic foot ulcers in adults with diabetes: a systematic review. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep* 2016;**14**:236–65. https://doi.org/10.11124/JBISRIR-2016-003013

68. Maciejewski ML, Reiber GE, Smith DG, Wallace C, Hayes S, Boyko EJ. Effectiveness of diabetic therapeutic footwear in preventing reulceration. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:1774–82. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.27.7.1774

69. Mayfield JA, Sugarman JR. The use of the Semmes-Weinstein monofilament and other threshold tests for preventing foot ulceration and amputation in persons with diabetes. *J Fam Pract* 2000;**49**(Suppl. 11):17–29.

70. Paton J, Bruce G, Jones R, Stenhouse E. Effectiveness of insoles used for the prevention of ulceration in the neuropathic diabetic foot: a systematic review. *J Diabetes Complicat* 2011;**25**:52–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2009.09.002

71. Ahmad Sharoni SK, Minhat HS, Mohd Zulkefli NA, Baharom A. Health education programmes to improve foot self-care practices and foot problems among older people with diabetes: a systematic review. *Int J Older People Nurs* 2016;**11**:214–39. https://doi.org/10.1111/opn.12112

72. van Netten JJ, Price PE, Lavery LA, Monteiro-Soares M, Rasmussen A, Jubiz Y, Bus SA, International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot. Prevention of foot ulcers in the at-risk patient with diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**(Suppl. 1):84–98. https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.2701

73. Shenaq SM, Klebuc MJ, Vargo D. How to help diabetic patients avoid amputation. Prevention and management of foot ulcers. *Postgrad Med* 1994;**96**:177–80, 183–6, 191–2. https://doi.org/10.1080/00325481.1994.11945916

74. Krans HMJ. *Diabetes Care and Research in Europe the St. Vincent Declaration Action Programme; Implementation Document*. Copenhagen: World Health Organization Regional Office for Europe; 1992.

75. Wagner FW. The dysvascular foot: a system for diagnosis and treatment. *Foot Ankle* 1981;**2**:64–122. https://doi.org/10.1177/107110078100200202

76. Cochrane Wounds Group. *Cochrane Wounds Glossary 2015*. URL: https://wounds.cochrane.org/cochrane-wounds-glossary (accessed 7 November 2015).

77. Schaper NC, Van Netten JJ, Apelqvist J, Lipsky BA, Bakker K, International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot (IWGDF). Prevention and management of foot problems in diabetes: a Summary Guidance for Daily Practice 2015, based on the IWGDF guidance documents. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2017;**124**:84–92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2016.12.007

78. Monami M, Zannoni S, Gaias M, Nreu B, Marchionni N, Mannucci E. Effects of a short educational program for the prevention of foot ulcers in high-risk patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Endocrinol* 2015;**2015**:615680. https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/615680

79. Gershater AM, Pilhammar E, Apelqvist J, AlmRoijer C. Patient education for the prevention of diabetic foot ulcers: interim analysis of a randomised controlled trial due to morbidity and mortality of participants. *Eur Diabetes Nurs* 2011;**8**:102–7b. https://doi.org/10.1002/edn.189

80. Lincoln NB, Radford KA, Game FL, Jeffcoate WJ. Education for secondary prevention of foot ulcers in people with diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. *Diabetologia* 2008;**51**:1954–61. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-008-1110-0

81. Rönnemaa T, Hamalainen H, Toikka T, Liukkonen I. Evaluation of the impact of podiatrist care in the primary prevention of foot problems in diabetic subjects. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**:1833–7. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.20.12.1833

82. Malone JM, Snyder M, Anderson G, Bernhard VM, Holloway GA, Bunt TJ. Prevention of amputation by diabetic education. *Am J Surg* 1989;**158**:520–3. https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9610(89)90183-9

83. Bloomgarden ZT, Karmally W, Metzger MJ. Randomized, controlled trial of diabetic patient education: improved knowledge without improved metabolic status. *Diabetes Care* 1987;**10**:263–72. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.10.3.263

84. McCabe CJ, Stevenson RC, Dolan AM. Evaluation of a diabetic foot screening and protection programme. *Diabet Med* 1998;**15**:80–4. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-9136(199801)15:1<80::AID-DIA517>3.0.CO;2-K

85. Uccioli L, Faglia E, Monticone G, Favales F, Durola L, Aldeghi A, *et al.* Manufactured shoes in the prevention of diabetic foot ulcers. *Diabetes Care* 1995;**18**:1376–8. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.18.10.1376

86. Reiber GE, Smith DG, Wallace C, Sullivan K, Hayes S, Vath C, *et al.* Effect of therapeutic footwear on foot reulceration in patients with diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002;**287**:2552–8. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.287.19.2552

87. Lavery LA, Higgins KR, Lanctot DR, Constantinides GP, Zamorano RG, Armstrong DG, *et al.* Home monitoring of foot skin temperatures to prevent ulceration. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:2642–7. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.27.11.2642

88. Lavery LA, Higgins KR, Lanctot DR, Constantinides GP, Zamorano RG, Athanasiou KA, *et al.* Preventing diabetic foot ulcer recurrence in high-risk patients: use of temperature monitoring as a self-assessment tool. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:14–20. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc06-1600

89. Armstrong DG, Holtz-Neiderer K, Wendel C, Mohler MJ, Kimbriel HR, Lavery LA. Skin temperature monitoring reduces the risk for diabetic foot ulceration in high-risk patients. *Am J Med* 2007;**120**:1042–6. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2007.06.028

90. Cisneros LL. [Evaluation of a neuropathic ulcers prevention program for patients with diabetes.] *Rev Bras Fisioter* 2010;**14**:31–7. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1413-35552010000100006

91. Liang R, Dai X, Zuojie L, Zhou A, Meijuan C. Two-year foot care program for minority patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus of Zhuang Tribe in Guangxi, China. *Can J Diabetes* 2012;**36**:15–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcjd.2011.08.002

92. Litzelman DK, Slemenda CW, Langefeld CD, Hays LM, Welch MA, Bild DE, *et al.* Reduction of lower extremity clinical abnormalities in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med* 1993;**119**:36–41. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-119-1-199307010-00006

93. Belcaro G, Laurora G, Cesarone MR, Pomante P. Elastic stockings in diabetic microangiopathy. Long-term clinical and microcirculatory evaluation. *VASA* 1992;**21**:193–7.

94. Plank J, Haas W, Rakovac I, Görzer E, Sommer R, Siebenhofer A, Pieber TR. Evaluation of the impact of chiropodist care in the secondary prevention of foot ulcerations in diabetic subjects. *Diabetes Care* 2003;**26**:1691–5. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.26.6.1691

95. Lavery LA, LaFontaine J, Higgins KR, Lanctot DR, Constantinides G. Shear-reducing insoles to prevent foot ulceration in high-risk diabetic patients. *Adv Skin Wound Care* 2012;**25**:519–24. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ASW.0000422625.17407.93

96. Rizzo L, Tedeschi A, Fallani E, Coppelli A, Vallini V, Iacopi E, Piaggesi A. Custom-made orthesis and shoes in a structured follow-up program reduces the incidence of neuropathic ulcers in high-risk diabetic foot patients. *Int J Low Extrem Wounds* 2012;**11**:59–64. https://doi.org/10.1177/1534734612438729

97. Scirè V, Leporati E, Teobaldi I, Nobili LA, Rizzo L, Piaggesi A. Effectiveness and safety of using Podikon digital silicone padding in the primary prevention of neuropathic lesions in the forefoot of diabetic patients. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 2009;**99**:28–34. https://doi.org/10.7547/0980028

98. Ulbrecht JS, Hurley T, Mauger DT, Cavanagh PR. Prevention of recurrent foot ulcers with plantar pressure-based in-shoe orthoses: the CareFUL prevention multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Diabetes Care* 2014;**37**:1982–9. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc13-2956

99. Bus SA, Waaijman R, Arts M, de Haart M, Busch-Westbroek T, van Baal J, Nollet F. Effect of custom-made footwear on foot ulcer recurrence in diabetes: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:4109–16. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc13-0996

100. Klenerman L, McCabe C, Cogley D, Crerand P, Laing P, White M. Screening for patients risk of diabetic foot ulceration in a general diabetic outpatient clinic. *Diabetic Med* 1996;**13**:561–3. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-9136(199606)13:6<561::AID-DIA112>3.0.CO;2-P

101. Van Putten M, Leffers P, Schaper NC. *Podiatric Insoles Cause Foot Ulcers in Diabetic Patients.* European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), 46th Annual Meeting, Stockholm, Sweden, 20–24 September 2010.

102. Armstrong DG, Holtz K, Wu S. Can the use of a topical antifungal nail lacquer reduce risk for diabetic foot ulceration? Results from a randomised controlled pilot study. *Int Wound J* 2005;**2**:166–70. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4801.2005.00097.x

103. Jeffcoate WJ, Bus SA, Game FL, Hinchliffe RJ, Price PE, Schaper NC, International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot and the European Wound Management Association. Reporting standards of studies and papers on the prevention and management of foot ulcers in diabetes: required details and markers of good quality. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2016;**4**:781–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-8587(16)30012-2

104. Zhengguang L, Xiaokui L, Yan L, Hulin C, Yucheng Y, Yuxiong C, Shiwei Z, *et al.* Evaluation of preventive effect of preventive health education on senile diabetic foot ulcer. *Chin J Pract Intern Med* 2008;**28**:68–9.

105. Xue-hua H. Effect of diabetes education on prevention of diabetic foot. *Chin Foreign Health Dig* 2010;**33**:362.

106. Xiaomin L, Jianning W. The significance of individualized educational intervention in preventing diabetic foot. *J Med Sci* 2010;**20**:212–13.

107. Waxman R, Woodburn H, Powell M, Woodburn J, Blackburn S, Helliwell P. FOOTSTEP: a randomized controlled trial investigating the clinical and cost effectiveness of a patient self-management program for basic foot care in the elderly. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2003;**56**:1092–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(03)00197-5

108. Joanna Briggs Institute. *Joanna Briggs Institute Critical Appraisal Checklist for Randomized Control/Pseudo-randomized Trial 2017*. URL: https://joannabriggs.org/research/critical-appraisal-tools (accessed 18 September 2020).

109. Harris RP, Helfand M, Woolf SH, Lohr KN, Mulrow CD, Teutsch SM, Atkins D, Methods Work Group, Third US Preventive Services Task Force. Current methods of the US Preventive Services Task Force: a review of the process. *Am J Prev Med* 2001;**20**(Suppl. 3):21–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0749-3797(01)00261-6

110. Downs SH, Black N. The feasibility of creating a checklist for the assessment of the methodological quality both of randomised and non-randomised studies of health care interventions. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1998;**52**:377–84. https://doi.org/10.1136/jech.52.6.377

111. Verhagen AP, de Vet HC, de Bie RA, Kessels AG, Boers M, Bouter LM, Knipschild PG. The Delphi list: a criteria list for quality assessment of randomized clinical trials for conducting systematic reviews developed by Delphi consensus. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1998;**51**:1235–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(98)00131-0

112. Jadad AR, Moore RA, Carroll D, Jenkinson C, Reynolds DJM, Gavaghan DJ, *et al.* Assessing the quality of reports of randomized clinical trials: is blinding necessary? *Control Clin Trials* 1996;**17**:1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456(95)00134-4

113. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Guidance For Undertaking Reviews in Health Care*. York: University of York; 2008. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/index_guidance.htm (accessed 27 February 2019).

114. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLOS Med* 2009;**6**:e1000097. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097

115. Sheldon T, Chalmers I. The UK Cochrane Centre and the NHS Centre for reviews and dissemination: respective roles within the information systems strategy of the NHS R.D programme, coordination and principles underlying collaboration. *Health Econ* 1994;**3**:201–3. https://doi.org/10.1002/hec.4730030308

116. Medical Research Council. *The National Archives*. London: Medical Research Council; 2006. URL: https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140102233131/http://www.mrc.ac.uk/Utilities/Documentrecord/index.htm?d=MRC002452 (accessed 18 September 2020).

117. Boyko EJ, Ahroni JH, Stensel V, Forsberg RC, Davignon DR, Smith DG. A prospective study of risk factors for diabetic foot ulcer. The Seattle Diabetic Foot Study. *Diabetes Care* 1999;**22**:1036–42. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.22.7.1036

118. International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot (IWGDF). *IWGDF Guidelines*. URL: https://iwgdfguidelines.org/ (accessed 6 May 2020).

119. LeMaster JW, Mueller MJ, Reiber GE, Mehr DR, Madsen RW, Conn VS. Effect of weight-bearing activity on foot ulcer incidence in people with diabetic peripheral neuropathy: Feet First randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther* 2008;**88**:1385–98. https://doi.org/10.2522/ptj.20080019

120. Skafjeld A, Iversen MM, Holme I, Ribu L, Hvaal K, Kilhovd BK. A pilot study testing the feasibility of skin temperature monitoring to reduce recurrent foot ulcers in patients with diabetes – a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Endocr Disord* 2015;**15**:55. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-015-0054-x

121. Eastman RC, Javitt JC, Herman WH, Dasbach EJ, Zbrozek AS, Dong F, *et al.* Model of complications of NIDDM. I. Model construction and assumptions. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**:725–34. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.20.5.725

122. Ragnarson Tennvall G, Apelqvist J. Prevention of diabetes-related foot ulcers and amputations: a cost–utility analysis based on Markov model simulations. *Diabetologia* 2001;**44**:2077–87. https://doi.org/10.1007/s001250100013

123. Ortegon MM, Redekop WK, Niessen LW. Cost-effectiveness of prevention and treatment of the diabetic foot: a Markov analysis. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:901–7. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.27.4.901

124. Rauner MS, Heidenberger K, Pesendorfer EM. Model-based evaluation of diabetic foot prevention strategies in Austria. *Health Care Manag Sci* 2005;**8**:253–65. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10729-005-4136-6

125. Barshes NR, Saedi S, Wrobel J, Kougias P, Kundakcioglu OE, Armstrong DG. A model to estimate cost-savings in diabetic foot ulcer prevention efforts. *J Diabetes Complicat* 2017;**31**:700–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.12.017

126. Barshes NR, Belkin M, MOVIE Study Collaborators. A framework for the evaluation of 'value' and cost-effectiveness in the management of critical limb ischemia. *J Am Coll Surg* 2011;**213**:552–66.e5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2011.07.011

127. de Leon J, Miller E, Keith M. A cost-effectiveness evaluating of vacuum-assisted closure treatment for hospitalized diabetic foot ulcer wound patient. *J Wound Ostomy Cont* 2006;**33**:S52.

128. Ghatnekar O, Persson U, Willis M, Wright T, Odegaard K. The cost-effectiveness in the UK of treating diabetic lower extremity ulcers with becaplermin gel. *J Med Econ 2000*;**3**:87–95.

129. Ghatnekar O, Willis M, Persson U. Cost-effectiveness of treating deep diabetic foot ulcers with Promogran in four European countries. *J Wound Care* 2002;**11**:70–4. https://doi.org/10.12968/jowc.2002.11.2.26675

130. Kantor J, Margolis D. Treatment options for diabetic neuropathic foot ulcers: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Home Healthc Consult* 2002;**9**:25–30.

131. Kerr M. *Diabetic Foot Care in England: An Economic Study*. London: Insight Health Economics; 2017.

132. Redekop WK, Stolk EA, Kok E, Lovas K, Kalo Z, Busschbach JJ. Diabetic foot ulcers and amputations: estimates of health utility for use in cost-effectiveness analyses of new treatments. *Diabetes Metab* 2004;**30**:549–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1262-3636(07)70154-4

133. Sibbald RG, Torrance G, Hux M, Attard C, Milkovich N. Cost-effectiveness of becaplermin for nonhealing neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers. *Ostomy Wound Manage* 2003;**49**:76–84.

134. Waycaster C, Gillingham AM. *Comparative Cost-Effectiveness of Becaplermin Gel on Wound Healing in Patients With Diabetic Foot Ulcer: Changes in Wound Surface Area. Value in Health.* International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research (ISPOR), 19th Annual International Meeting, Montréal, QC, Canada, 31 May–4 June 2014.

135. Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programme.* 3rd edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2005.

136. Apelqvist J, Larsson J. What is the most effective way to reduce incidence of amputation in the diabetic foot? *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2000;**16**(Suppl. 1):75–83. https://doi.org/10.1002/1520-7560(200009/10)16:1+<::AID-DMRR139>3.0.CO;2-8

137. NICE. *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal*. London: NICE; 2013. URL: www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg9 (accessed 5 April 2017).

138. Saunders JA, Morrow-Howell N, Spitznagel E, Dore P, Proctor EK, Pescarino R. Imputing missing data: a comparison of methods for social work researchers. *Soc Work Res* 2006;**30**:19–31. https://doi.org/10.1093/swr/30.1.19

139. Latimer NR. Survival analysis for economic evaluations alongside clinical trials – extrapolation with patient-level data: inconsistencies, limitations, and a practical guide. *Med Decis Making* 2013;**33**:743–54. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X12472398

140. Briggs A, Claxton K, Sculpher M. *Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation. Handbooks in Economic Evaluation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2011.

141. Strong M, Oakley JE, Brennan A. Estimating multi-parameter partial expected value of perfect information from a probabilistic sensitivity analysis sample: a non-parametric regression approach. *Med Decis Making* 2014;**34**:311–26. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X13505910

142. Claxton K, Martin S, Soares M, Rice N, Spackman E, Hinde S *et al.* Methods for the estimation of the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence cost-effectiveness threshold. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;**19**(14). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta19140

143. Diabetes UK. *Record Levels of Diabetes-related Amputations*. London: Diabetes UK; 2017. URL: www.diabetes.org.uk/about_us/news/record-levels-of-diabetes-related-amputations (accessed 20 February 2019).

144. Crawford F, Welch K, Andras A, Chappell FM. Ankle brachial index for the diagnosis of lower limb peripheral arterial disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016;**9**:CD010680. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010680.pub2

145. Babyak MA. What you see may not be what you get: a brief, nontechnical introduction to overfitting in regression-type models. *Psychosom Med* 2004;**66**:411–21. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.psy.0000127692.23278.a9

146. O'Riordan P, Stevens PE, Lamb EJ. Estimated glomerular filtration rate. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g264 https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g264

147. Resche-Rigon M, White IR, Bartlett JW, Peters SA, Thompson SG, PROG-IMT Study Group. Multiple imputation for handling systematically missing confounders in meta-analysis of individual participant data. *Stat Med* 2013;**32**:4890–905. https://doi.org/10.1002/sim.5894

148. Royston P, Lambert PC. *Flexible Parametric Survival Analysis Using Stata: Beyond the Cox Model*. College Station, TX: Stata Press Books; 2011.

149. Jackson C. Flexsurv: a platform for parametric survival modeling in R. *J Stat Softw* 2016;**70**. https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v070.i08

150. Barth R, Campbell LV, Allen S, Jupp JJ, Chisholm DJ. Intensive education improves knowledge, compliance, and foot problems in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetic Med* 1991;**8**:111–17. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.1991.tb01555.x

151. Borges W. *The Impact of a Brief Foot Care Intervention for Persons With Diabetes*. Texas Medical Center Dissertations, University of San Francisco; 2004.

152. Borges WJ, Ostwald SK. Improving foot self-care behaviors with Pies Sanos. *West J Nurs Res* 2008;**30**:325–41. https://doi.org/10.1177/0193945907303104

153. Colagiuri S, Marsden L, Naidu V, Taylor L. The use of orthotic devices to correct plantar callus in people with diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 1995;**28**:29–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-8227(95)01050-N

154. Corbett CFC. A randomized pilot study of improving foot care in home health patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 2003;**29**:269–70. https://doi.org/10.1177/014572170302900218

155. Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams R, Greenwood DC. Structured patient education: the diabetes X-PERT Programme makes a difference. *Diabet Med* 2006;**23**:944–54. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2006.01906.x

156. Donohoe ME, Fletton JA, Hook A, Powell R, Robinson I, Stead JW, *et al.* Improving foot care for people with diabetes mellitus – a randomized controlled trial of an integrated care approach. *Diabetic Med* 2000;**17**:581–7. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.2000.00336.x

157. Frank KI. Self-management of foot care for patients 65 years of age or older with diabetes. *Dissertation Abstracts International* 2003;**64**:4863.

158. Frank KI, Martin J, Bennett SJ. Self management of foot care for patients 65 years of age or older with diabetes: D132. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2005;**53**(Suppl. 1):S215.

159. Huang P, Huang JM, Li GR. The effect observations of the intensified education on diabetic knowledge for the prevention of diabetic foot. *Modern Preventive Medicine* 2009;**15**:38.

160. Kruger S, Guthrie D. Foot care: knowledge retention and self-care practices. *Diabetes Educ* 1992;**18**:487–90. https://doi.org/10.1177/014572179201800606

161. Mazzuca SA, Moorman NH, Wheeler ML. The Diabetes Education Study: a controlled trial of the effects of diabetes patient education. *Diabetes Care* 1986;**9**:1–10. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.9.1.1

162. McMurray SD, Johnson G, Davis S, McDougall K. Diabetes education and care management significantly improve patient outcomes in the dialysis unit. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2002;**40**:566–75. https://doi.org/10.1053/ajkd.2002.34915

163. Mueller MJ, Diamond JE, Sinacore DR, Delitto A, Blair VP III, Drury DA, *et al.* Total contact casting in treatment of diabetic plantar ulcers. Controlled clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 1989;**12**:384–8. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.12.6.384

164. Mueller MJ, Sinacore DR, Hastings MK, Strube MJ, Johnson JE. Effect of Achilles tendon lengthening on neuropathic plantar ulcers. A randomized clinical trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2003;**85**:1436–45. https://doi.org/10.2106/00004623-200308000-00003

165. Piaggesi A, Schipani E, Campi F, Romanelli M, Baccetti F, Arvia C, *et al.* Conservative surgical approach versus non-surgical management for diabetic neuropathic foot ulcers: a randomized trial. *Diabetic Med* 1998;**15**:412–17. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-9136(199805)15:5<412::AID-DIA584>3.0.CO;2-1

166. Pieber TR, Holler A, Siebenhofer A, Brunner GA, Semlitsch B, Schattenberg S, *et al.* Evaluation of a structured teaching and treatment programme for type 2 diabetes in general practice in a rural area of Austria. *Diabetic Med* 1995;**12**:349–54. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.1995.tb00491.x

167. Reichard P, Nilsson BY, Rosenqvist U. The effect of long-term intensified insulin treatment on the development of microvascular complications of diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 1993;**329**:304–9. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199307293290502

168. Rettig BA, Shrauger DG, Recker RR, Gallagher TF, Wiltse H. A randomized study of the effects of a home diabetes education program. *Diabetes Care* 1986;**9**:173–8. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.9.2.173

169. Weintraub MI, Wolfe GI, Barohn RA, Cole SP, Parry GJ, Hayat G, *et al.* Magnetic Research Group. Static magnetic field therapy for symptomatic diabetic neuropathy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003;**84**:736–46. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003-9993(03)00106-0

170. Wooldridge J, Moreno L. Evaluation of the costs to medicare of covering therapeutic shoes for diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 1994;**17**:541–7. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.17.6.541

171. Wooldridge J, Bergeron J, Thornton C. Preventing diabetic foot disease: lessons from the medicare therapeutic shoe demonstration. *Am J Public Health* 1996;**86**:935–8. https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.86.7.935

172. Tennvall RG, Apelqvist J, Eneroth M. The inpatient care of patients with diabetes mellitus and foot ulcers. A validation study of the correspondence between medical records and the Swedish Inpatient Registry with the consequences for cost estimations. *J Intern Med* 2000;**248**:397–405. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2796.2000.00748.x

173. Javitt JC, Aiello LP, Chiang Y, Ferris FL, Canner JK, Greenfield S. Preventive eye care in people with diabetes is cost-saving to the federal government. Implications for health-care reform. *Diabetes Care* 1994;**17**:909–17. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.17.8.909

174. Brechner RJ, Cowie CC, Howie LJ, Herman WH, Will JC, Harris MI. Ophthalmic examination among adults with diagnosed diabetes mellitus. *JAMA* 1993;**270**:1714–18. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.1993.03510140074032

175. The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. Resource utilization and costs of care in the diabetes control and complications trial. *Diabetes Care* 1995;**18**:1468–78. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.18.11.1468

176. Eckman MH, Greenfield S, Mackey WC, Wong JB, Kaplan S, Sullivan L, *et al.* Foot infections in diabetic patients. Decision and cost-effectiveness analyses. *JAMA* 1995;**273**:712–20. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.1995.03520330042035

177. Apelqvist J, Ragnarson-Tennvall G, Persson U, Larsson J. Diabetic foot ulcers in a multidisciplinary setting. An economic analysis of primary healing and healing with amputation. *J Intern Med* 1994;**235**:463–71. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2796.1994.tb01104.x

178. Apelqvist J, Ragnarson-Tennvall G, Larsson J, Persson U. Long-term costs for foot ulcers in diabetic patients in a multidisciplinary setting. *Foot Ankle Int* 1995;**16**:388–94. https://doi.org/10.1177/107110079501600702

179. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Quality of life in type 2 diabetic patients is affected by complications but not by intensive policies to improve blood glucose or blood pressure control (UKPDS 37). *Diabetes Care* 1999;**22**:1125–36 https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.22.7.1125

180. Larsson SC, Orsini N, Brismar K, Wolk A. Diabetes mellitus and risk of bladder cancer: a meta-analysis. *Diabetologia* 2006;**49**:2819–23. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-006-0468-0

181. Boulton AJ, Gries FA, Jervell JA. Guidelines for the diagnosis and outpatient management of diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *Diabet Med* 1998;**15**:508–14. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-9136(199806)15:6<508::AID-DIA613>3.0.CO;2-L

182. Barshes NR, Chambers JD, Cohen J, Belkin M, Model To Optimize Healthcare Value in Ischemic Extremities 1 (MOVIE) Study Collaborators. Cost-effectiveness in the contemporary management of critical limb ischemia with tissue loss. *J Vasc Surg* 2012;**56**:1015–24.e1. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2012.02.069

Appendix 1 Study Steering Committee members

Name	Designation
Dr Sara Twaddle (chairperson)	Director, Healthcare Improvement Scotland
Dr Beth Woods	Health Economist, University of York
Mr Bill Morrison	Public partner
Dr Farina Hashmi	Lecturer in Podiatry, University of Salford
Dr Fay Crawford	Senior Research Adviser, Research and Development, NHS Fife
Dr Francesca Chappell	Medical Statistician, University of Edinburgh
Ms Genevieve Cezard	PhD student in statistics and epidemiology
Dr Hannah Robertson	Consultant Diabetologist, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary
Dr Heather McIntosh	Senior Health Services Researcher, Healthcare Improvement Scotland
Professor Jim Lewsey	Professor, Health Economics and Health Technology Assessment, University of Glasgow
Dr Purva Abhyankar	Lecturer in Health Sciences, University of Stirling
Professor Tom Fahey	Professor, General Practice, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland

Appendix 2 Protocol changes (Scotland A – Research Ethics Committee)

Substantial amendments

Objective II: the optimal monitoring interval

We will also investigate how frequently patients should be monitored. Three of the PODUS data sets include time-to-ulceration, monofilament and pulses data. We can use these data to provide estimates for the health economic model regarding optimal frequency of modelling.

Substantial amendment 1 (in italics and specific request underlined)

We suspect that the very small proportion of ulcers found in the Crawford dataset (n = 23) was due to the short length of follow-up, which was only 1 year, whereas in the other datasets most ulcers develop more than 1 year post baseline tests. We are therefore planning to follow up this cohort of patients via their hand held podiatry records to increase the length of follow-up in the Crawford (10) dataset and estimate that another 100 patients with ulcer will be identified.

Our favourable opinion from Scotland A REC (reference 16/SS/0213) approved the follow up of people with diabetes who gave consent to their participation in the cohort study by Crawford (2011) using the routinely collected data on SCI Diabetes and hand-held podiatry notes. The REC A specified that the project researchers must first of all check the survival of those who gave consent in 2006/2007 in order to ensure that no deceased patients relatives were contacted about the follow up study. Only then could the surviving participants be contacted to obtain consent to follow up. After confirmation from the podiatry department that patients hand held records are archived for at least 7 years after death we now seek approval to collected foot-related follow up data from the podiatry notes of those participants who have deceased since being recruited to the original cohort study. This amendment to our protocol has been recommended by our Study Steering Committee on 15th March 2017 and is justified as a result of the known association between foot ulceration and death in those with diabetes. However, we have now had confirmation by the NHS Tayside MCN data facilitator that 45% of the original cohort of patients has died in the intervening period and this will greatly reduce the statistical power of our analysis. We now seek approval to collect foot ulcer data for those study patients who have deceased.

Substantial amendment 2 (in italics and specific request underlined)

In order to strengthen our analysis of the optimal risk assessment (monitoring) frequency we wish to obtain all NHS Fife patients' foot screening data from SCI Diabetes over a 10 year period. These data will be anonymised by staff at the Health Informatics Centre at the University of Dundee (where NHS Fife routinely collected data is stored). We have discussed the need for Caldicott approval [Public Benefit Privacy Panel (PBPP)] with the NHS Fife Information Governance Advisor and attach her response to our enquiry for PBPP approval.

We can use these data to provide hazard ratios, estimates of the rates of ulceration, and estimates of sensitivity and specificity of the CPR and other risk assessment tools (e.g. NICE and SIGN guidelines) calculated for different time periods as required by the health economic model. The NHS Fife SCI Diabetes routinely collected data will be used by the project statisticians and health economists to calculate the transitional probability of a patient transitioning from one risk category to another and to a state of foot ulceration. We have been advised by NHS Fife data manager the numbers of people with diabetes who have received foot risk assessments are as follows:

2007 $n = 10{,}405$
2008 $n = 10{,}829$
2009 $n = 12{,}413$

2010 $n = 10,949$
2011 $n = 12,635$
2012 $n = 13,003$
2013 $n = 13,832$
2014 $n = 14,496$
2015 $n = 13,549$
2016 $n = 4249$

The identification of the optimal screening interval base case will require an estimate of the potential effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the clinical risk score calculated during patients' annual reviews based on the PODUS time-to-event data and the NHS Fife SCI-Diabetes data. This corresponds to the intent to develop a simple-to-use screen that can be used during routine assessments for people with diabetes mellitus. We will then estimate the rate at which the risk score varies and will try to estimate its effectiveness when applied more frequently at 6-monthly intervals and less frequently at biennial intervals using a hidden Markov chain analysis.

Approval granted 17 October 2017 (REC reference: 16/SS/0213/AM01).

Substantial amendment 2 (in italics and specific request underlined)
In accordance with our favourable opinion from Scotland A REC we have now contacted 649 participants by post and 243 gave written consent for the researchers to access their health records to obtain follow up data relating to foot ulcerations. We now seek another substantial amendment to send out a second and third invitation to participate in the follow up study for those who have not responded.

Approval granted 23 July 2018 (REC reference: 16/SS/0213/AM02).

Objective III: an overview of the evidence of the effectiveness of simple and complex interventions (structured care) to prevent foot ulceration in people with diabetes mellitus

Substantial amendment 3 (in italics and specific request underlined)
We also intend to conduct a search of electronic databases for individual randomised controlled trials which meet the following eligibility criteria.

Participants and target condition
People of any age with a diagnosis of diabetes either type 1 or type 2.

Types of interventions
Simple interventions such as insoles or bespoke footwear, education packages tailored for patients or health care professionals or complex interventions such as care from a specialist multidisciplinary team, used alone or in combination will be considered for inclusion in the review.

Types of comparisons
We will include simple or complex interventions used alone or in combination and standard care comparators.

Types of outcomes
A foot ulcer has been defined as a full thickness skin defect that requires more than 14 days to heal.

Data collection
Two reviewers will screen review titles and abstracts to identify potentially relevant literature. They will then screen the full text of reviews and RCTs deemed to be potentially relevant. Disagreement will be resolved by discussion with a third author. Data will be extracted into a review-specific data

extraction tool by a lead reviewer and checked by a second who will be unaware of the findings of the lead reviewer. *A second data extraction sheet and quality assessment tool will be created to capture data from RCTs identified by our search for primary studies and an assessment of bias will be performed using the following items:*

1. Adequate sequence generation? (Yes/no.)
2. Allocation concealment? (Yes/no.)
3. Were participants and outcome assessors blind to the allocation? (Yes/no.)
4. Were incomplete outcome data adequately assessed? (Yes/no.)
5. Are reports of the study free of selective outcome reporting? (Yes/no.)
6. Free of any other bias? (Yes/describe the risk of bias.)

Amendment acknowledged by the CSO [Chief Scientific Officer] in feedback dated 30 January to the interim report of 1 January 2018.

Appendix 3 Clinical prediction rule

PODUS 1

PODUS 2015 was a NIHR HTA-funded project that aimed to identify the predictors of foot ulcer in people with diabetes mellitus and to develop and validate a predictive model. This was published as a NIHR monograph in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal.[15] Details of the methodology and results of that analysis that pertain to PODUS 2020 (a CPR based on the predictive model) are given here, with emphasis on the predictor selection process for PODUS 2015 and the consequent methodological choices made for PODUS 2020.

In PODUS 2015, we obtained IPD from eight studies.[20–27] Another data set (i.e. Leese *et al.*[28]) was available via a Safe Haven facility. A 10th data set (i.e. Boyko *et al.*[29]) could not be used directly by the PODUS 2015 researchers, although we could request the results of the analyses of this data set, and so we used it as an externally held validation data set. These 10 studies were identified through a SR encompassing the stages of literature searching and critical appraisal using a bespoke tool, as at the time no published critical appraisal tool for prognostic studies was available.[15]

In PODUS 2015, we had a large number of potential predictors. We knew that using data-driven methods to select predictors can easily result in spurious findings that cannot be replicated in further studies. There is a notable body of research advising against such practices.[45,145] This ruled out methods such as stepwise selection of predictors, or selecting predictors with small *p*-values in univariate analyses for inclusion in multivariable models. We therefore needed our own criteria on which to base our choice of predictors.

To maximise the number of data we could use, we used only predictors that had been collected in at least three of the PODUS data sets. To aid interpretation, we required that predictors had been consistently defined across studies, or could be recoded as such. We also required that the extent of clinical heterogeneity did not rule out meta-analysis. Twenty-two predictors met the first two criteria at a first pass through the data sets: age, sex, body mass index, smoking, height, weight, alcohol intake, HbA_{1c} level, insulin regime, duration of diabetes mellitus, eye problems, kidney problems, insensitivity to monofilament, absence of pedal pulses, tuning fork, biothesiometer, ankle reflexes, ABI, peak plantar pressure, prior ulcer, prior amputation and foot deformity.

The above predictors were presented as forest plots to the whole PODUS 2015 group, which comprised methodologists and clinicians. Many predictors were dropped at this stage. For example, kidney problems was removed from the primary analysis as in some studies it had been defined as nephropathy and in others we had used estimated glomerular filtration rate as a proxy, and this may or may not have been adequate.[146] We were also in favour of having fewer rather than more predictors so that we could use as many data as possible. In general, there was an inverse relationship between the number of predictors we chose and the number of studies we could include; if we added a predictor to the model, but some of the studies did not include that predictor, we had to remove those studies from the analysis. We were aware of emerging research on the handling of studies with predictors entirely missing in meta-analysis of IPD, but the methodology was new and is still largely untested.[147] Only four predictors had been collected in all 10 studies, namely age, sex, duration of diabetes mellitus and prior ulcer.

Six variables were chosen for inclusion in the primary model in PODUS 2015: age, sex, duration of diabetes mellitus, insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, absent pedal pulses, and history of ulcer or amputation. These variables were chosen for clinical plausibility, availability in the data sets and consistency of definition. Another consideration was ease of collection, with little burden to either the patient or the podiatrist. Selection was not based on statistical significance; for example, age was

retained despite not achieving statistical significance in four studies and achieving only borderline significance in another two studies when looking at forest plots of univariate ORs.

For PODUS 2015, we conducted a two-step meta-analysis, which meant fitting a logistic regression model in each data set with the six predictors and using the ORs from each study in a random-effects meta-analysis. We used a two-step method so that we could include, in the second stage, aggregate data (i.e. log-odds ratios and their variances) derived from the Leese *et al.*[28] data set with over 3000 patients. The Leese *et al.*[28] data set was housed on a different server and so could not be used in a one-step meta-analysis, although this is the preference of some methodologists.[33]

Predictor replication in PODUS 2015

The Boyko *et al.*[29] data set was not supplied to the PODUS 2015 team, but a SAS® software program (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) was sent to the Boyko *et al.*[29] team to be run in the data, and the analysis results were sent back. The SAS program refitted the logistic regression model using the same six predictors. This method meant that the Boyko *et al.*[29] team were kept blind to the results of the PODUS 2015 analyses and the Boyko *et al.*[29] analysis was completely prespecified, and the predictors were tested in a new data set.

Predictors were considered both predictive and replicated if the Boyko *et al.*[29] ORs achieved statistical significance and had the same direction as the PODUS 2015 ORs and if the CIs of the PODUS 2015 and Boyko *et al.*[29] ORs overlapped.

We compared the summary ORs from the meta-analysis of estimates from multivariable logistic regression using the data sets held by the PODUS 2015 researchers with the results of a multivariate logistic regression conducted in the external Boyko *et al.*[29] data set. The Boyko *et al.*[29] analysis did not replicate the results of the PODUS 2015 team for three predictors: age, sex and duration of diabetes mellitus. The effect of age was small and not significant in both the PODUS 2015 and the Boyko *et al.*[29] data sets, and the estimates had different directions (increasing age in PODUS 2015, but decreasing age in Boyko *et al.*[29]) and were associated with increased ulcer risk (PODUS 2015: OR 1.005, 95% CI 0.994 to 1.016; Boyko *et al.*:[29] OR 0.993, 95% CI 0.977 to 1.009). In addition, age was not a statistically significant predictor of ulceration in six of the nine studies held by the PODUS team. The effect of duration of diabetes mellitus was also not replicated, being predictive in the PODUS analyses and protective in the Boyko *et al.*[29] analyses (PODUS 2015: OR 1.024, 95% CI 1.011 to 1.036; Boyko *et al.*:[29] OR 0.981, 95% CI 0.968 to 0.994). However, it should be noted that the recorded duration of diabetes mellitus is simply the known duration, and people may have had diabetes mellitus for years before a diagnosis was made; in addition, the health-care systems in the Boyko *et al.*[29] and other PODUS data sets differed. The Boyko *et al.*[29] data set was not suitable for testing sex as a predictor, as the study recruited veterans and 98% of these veterans were male, which is not reflective of the wider population of people with diabetes mellitus.[15] All ORs taken from the Boyko *et al.*[29] data set and all ORs taken from the PODUS 2015 data sets were adjusted for the predictors specified for the primary PODUS 2015 model.

The Boyko *et al.*[29] analyses did replicate the PODUS 2015 results for three predictors: monofilament sensitivity (PODUS 2015: OR 3.184, 95% CI 2.654 to 3.820; Boyko *et al.*:[29] OR 3.489, 95% CI 2.486 to 4.896), pulses (PODUS 2015: OR 1.968, 95% CI 1.624 to 2.386; Boyko *et al.*:[29] OR 2.557, 95% CI 1.220 to 5.361) and history (PODUS 2015: OR 6.589, 95% CI 2.488 to 17.45; Boyko *et al.*:[29] OR 2.979, 95% CI 2.146 to 4.135).[15]

Therefore, at the end of the PODUS 2015 project, we knew that we had evidence of an association between foot ulcer outcome and three binary variables in the internal data sets, and that the results of these three binary variables were similar in external data.

Crawford *et al.*[21] follow-up study

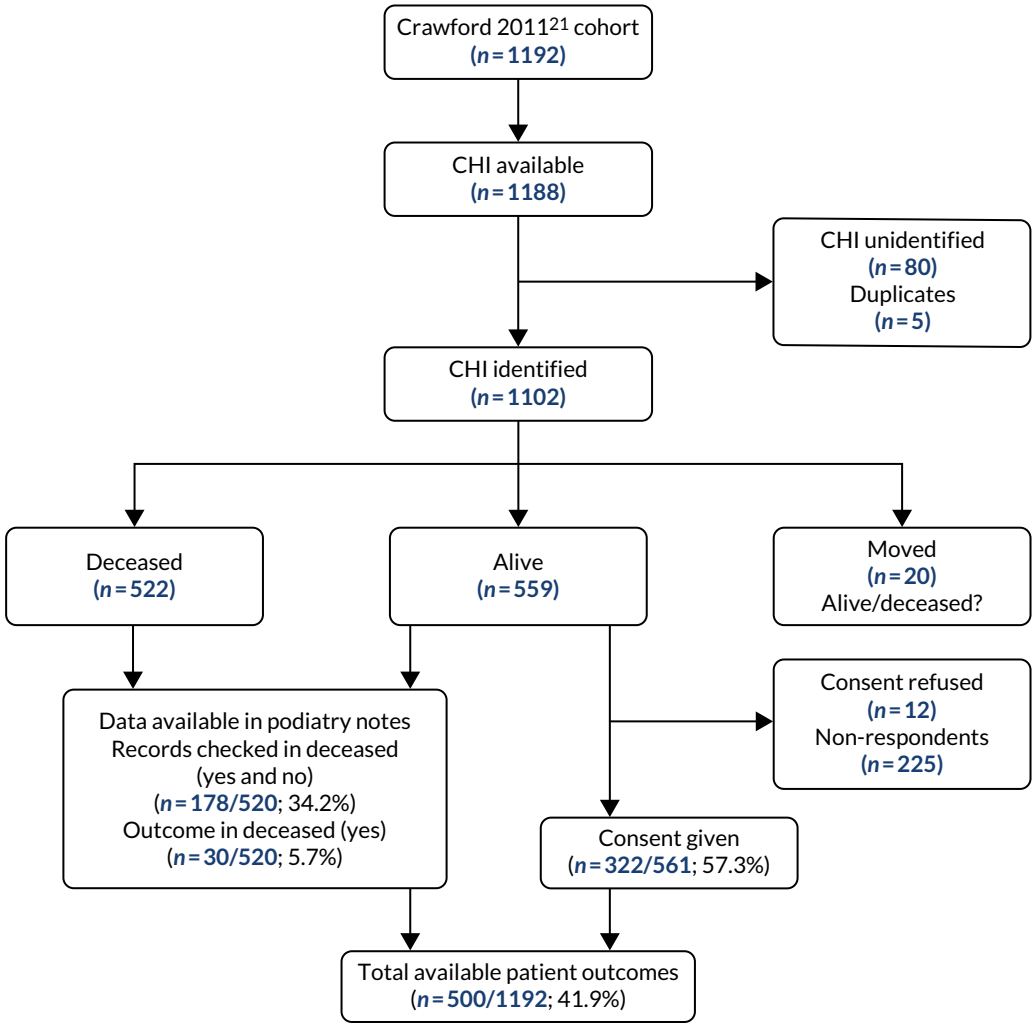


FIGURE 33 Crawford *et al.*[21] follow-up study: flow diagram. CHI, Community Health Index.

Comparison of the three-predictor model (monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history) with the six-predictor PODUS 2015 primary model (monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history, sex, age and duration of diabetes mellitus)

This appendix compares the PODUS 2015 six-predictor model with the PODUS 2020 three-predictor model by providing estimates for each study used in the development phase. We also investigated non-linearity in the two continuous variables from the PODUS 2015 model, namely age and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Comparison of the three-predictor with the six-predictor PODUS model

Table 32 shows, for each study, the baseline risk of ulcer at 2 years predicted by the two models in the case of a hypothetical 65-year-old female patient who has tested negative for monofilament sensitivity, pulses and history and who was diagnosed with diabetes mellitus 1 month previously. The three-predictor model comprises monofilaments, pulses and history, whereas the six-predictor model also includes age, sex and duration of diabetes mellitus.

TABLE 32 Baseline risk of ulcer at 2 years

First author and year of publication	Number of predictors	Baseline risk (%)	95% CI
Abbott 2002[20]	3	1.7	1.4 to 2.1
Abbott 2002[20]	6	1.3	1.0 to 1.7
Crawford 2011[21]	3	0.5	0.2 to 1.2
Crawford 2011[21]	6	0.3	0.1 to 0.9
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	3	5.9	3.3 to 10.3
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	6	4.7	2.0 to 10.5
Pham 2000[25]	3	9.6	4.2 to 20.5
Pham 2000[25]	6	5.1	1.8 to 13.7

Figure 34 shows the results for insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament and risk of developing an ulcer by 2 years, with the model fitted separately to each study. Estimates in the three-predictor group have been adjusted for pulses and history and estimates in the six-predictor group have been adjusted for pulses, history, sex, age and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Figure 35 shows the results for absence of any pedal pulse and risk of developing an ulcer by 2 years, with the model fitted separately to each study. Estimates in the three-predictor group has been adjusted for monofilaments and history and estimates in the six-predictor group have been adjusted for monofilaments, history, sex, age and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Figure 36 shows the results for history of ulcer or amputation and association with ulcer by 2 years, with model fitted separately to each study. Estimates in the three-predictor group have been adjusted for monofilaments and pulses; estimates in the six-predictor group have been adjusted for monofilaments, pulses, sex, age and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Figures 34–36 suggest that the estimates of risk associated with positive results for monofilament sensitivity, pulses and history vary little between the three-predictor and six-predictor model in each study. There is, perhaps, greater variation in the estimate of baseline risk (the risk of ulcer at 2 years when all predictors are test negative, sex is female, duration of diabetes mellitus is ≤ 1 month and age is 65 years); however, all estimates are comparable.

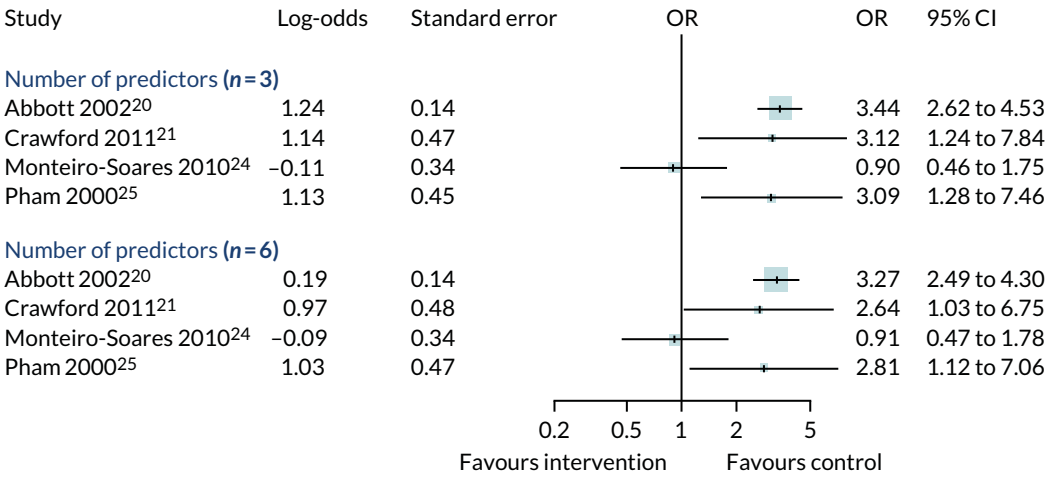


FIGURE 34 Results for insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament.

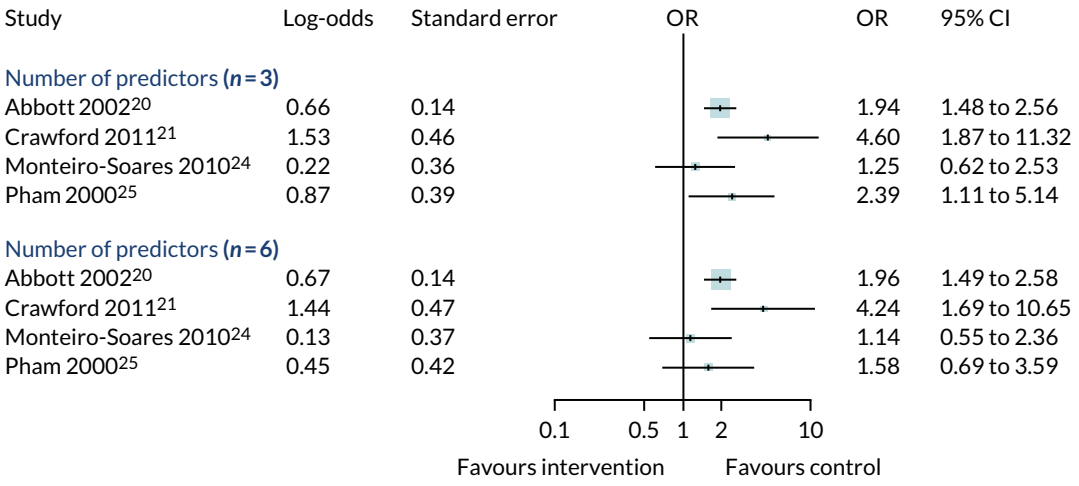


FIGURE 35 Results for absence of any pedal pulse.

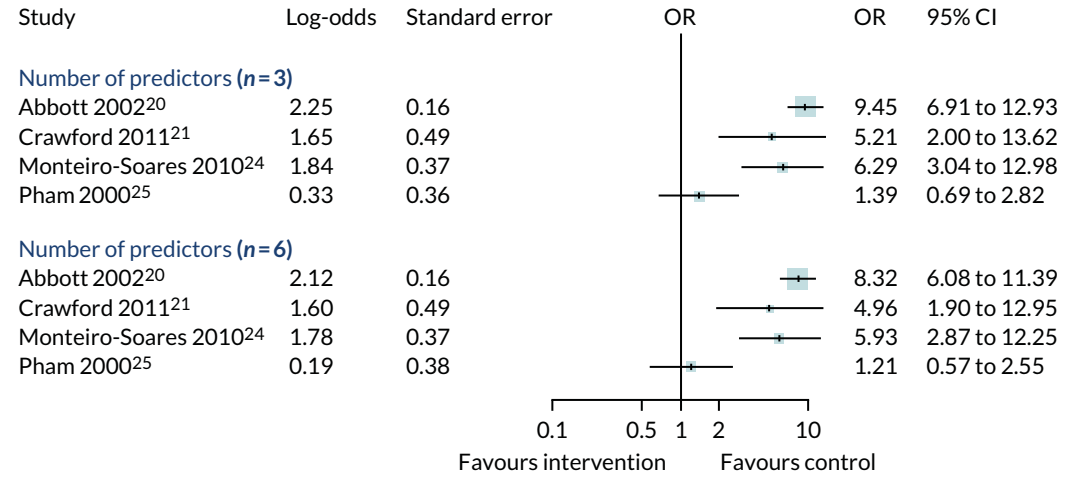


FIGURE 36 Results for history of ulcer or amputation.

Figure 37 shows the forest plot for age (per year increase) and association with ulcer by 2 years, with the model fitted separately to each study. Estimates have been adjusted for monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history of ulcer or amputation, sex and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Figure 38 shows the forest plot for sex and association with ulcer by 2 years, with the model fitted separately to each study. Estimates have been adjusted for monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history of ulcer or amputation, age and known duration of diabetes mellitus.

Figure 39 shows the forest plot for known duration of diabetes mellitus (per year increase) and association with ulcer by 2 years, with the model fitted separately to each study. Estimates have been adjusted for monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history of ulcer or amputation, age and sex.

Investigation of non-linearity

Non-linearity was investigated by using the Box–Tidwell method.[148] In brief, this method involves calculating a new variable from the variable thought to have a possibly non-linear effect. If this variable is x, the new variable is $x \times \log(x)$, where the log is the natural logarithm. Both the new and the original variables are then included in the logistic regression model, and, if the new variable is statistically significant, then there is evidence of a curvilinear effect. Our two candidate predictors for curvilinear effects are age and duration of diabetes mellitus. Two models were fitted with all six predictors from

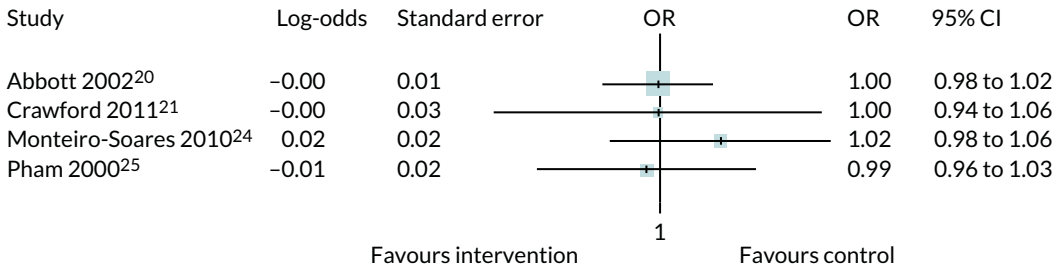


FIGURE 37 Forest plot for age (per year increase).

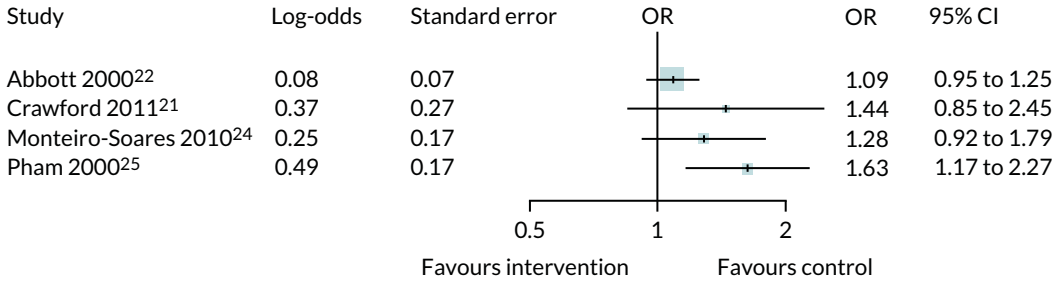


FIGURE 38 Forest plot for sex.

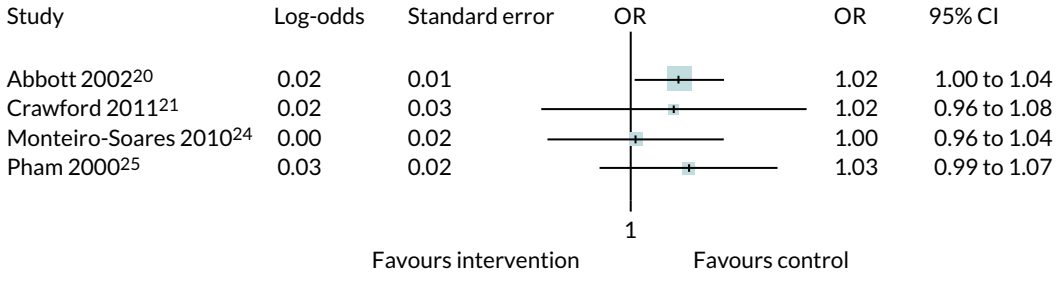


FIGURE 39 Forest plot for known duration of diabetes mellitus (per year increase).

the PODUS 2015 model (monofilament sensitivity, pulses, history, sex, age and duration of diabetes mellitus) and study as a fixed effect; one model had the Box–Tidwell age-transformed variable, and the other had the Box–Tidwell known duration of diabetes-transformed variable.

Our tentative conclusion from *Tables 33* and *34* and forest plots and the results given *Appendix 3* PODUS 2015 is that there is no strong evidence that age is a predictor of ulcer at 2 years. The evidence of an association with ulcer at 2 years is stronger for duration of diabetes mellitus, but, given the result in the Boyko *et al.*[29] study, that longer duration was protective against ulcer, this result may not be generalisable to different settings.

Meta-analyses using three or six predictors

We also present results of meta-analyses using the method described in *Chapter 3*, where study is fitted as a fixed effect in a logistic regression, using the four development data sets and either three or six predictors (*Tables 35* and *36*).

The three-predictor plus study meta-analysis had a *c*-statistic of 0.813 (95% CI 0.790 to 0.835). The six-predictor plus study meta-analysis had a *c*-statistic of 0.820 (95% CI 0.797 to 0.842). The performance of the six-predictor model is slightly better, but ease of use of the three-predictor model in a CPR is much greater. The results of the three- versus six-predictor analyses (see *Figures 40–42*) do not show a huge advantage of the six-predictor model; the discrimination and calibration results are similar.

TABLE 33 Box–Tidwell results for investigation of non-linear effects for age (the *p*-value for Box–Tidwell age is 0.22)

Variable	OR	95% CI
Age	1.21	0.89 to 1.65
Box–Tidwell age	0.96	0.91 to 1.02

TABLE 34 Box–Tidwell results for investigation of non-linear effects for known duration of diabetes mellitus (the *p*-value for Box–Tidwell duration is 0.15)

Variable	OR	95% CI
Duration of diabetes mellitus	1.09	0.10 to 1.20
Box–Tidwell duration	0.98	0.96 to 1.01

TABLE 35 Results from a three-predictor plus study meta-analysis. The OR for a given study can be interpreted as the OR for ulcer at 2 years when all other predictors are test negative

Predictor	OR	95% CI
Abbott 2002[20]	0.019	0.016 to 0.023
Crawford 2011[21]	0.007	0.004 to 0.011
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0.023	0.015 to 0.034
Pham 2000[25]	0.029	0.019 to 0.043
Monofilaments	3.00	2.39 to 3.77
Pulses	2.01	1.62 to 2.51
History	7.02	5.39 to 9.14

TABLE 36 Results for a six-predictor plus study meta-analysis. The OR for a given study can be interpreted as the OR for ulcer at 2 years when all other predictors are test negative

Predictor	OR	95% CI
Abbott 2002[20]	0.013	0.010 to 0.017
Crawford 2011[21]	0.005	0.003 to 0.008
Monteiro-Soares 2010[24]	0.015	0.010 to 0.024
Pham 2000[25]	0.021	0.013 to 0.033
Monofilaments	2.78	2.20 to 3.51
Pulses	1.98	1.58 to 2.48
History	6.23	4.76 to 8.16
Sex	1.43	1.15 to 1.79
Age	1.00	0.99 to 1.01
Known duration of diabetes mellitus	1.02	1.01 to 1.03

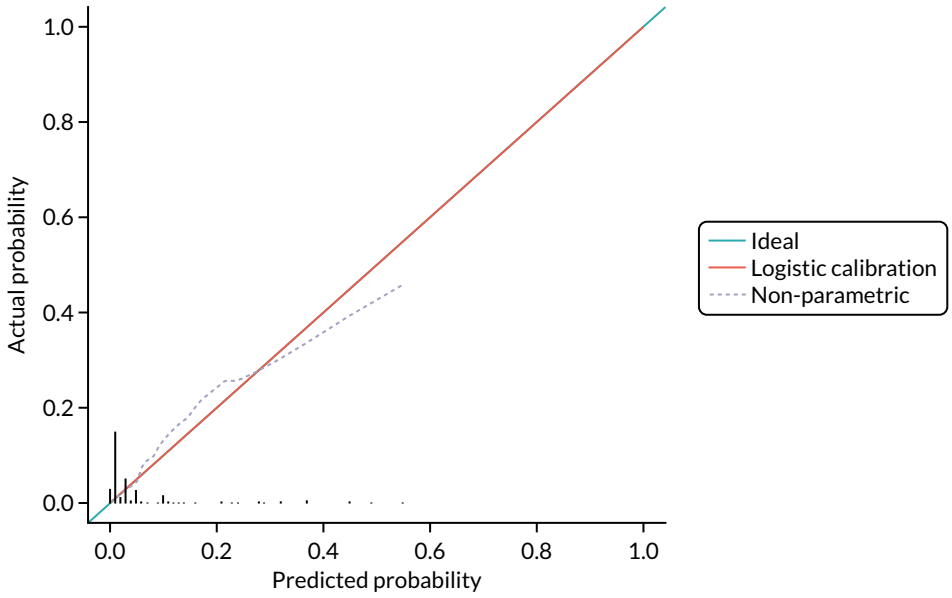


FIGURE 40 Calibration plot for the three-predictor plus study meta-analysis.

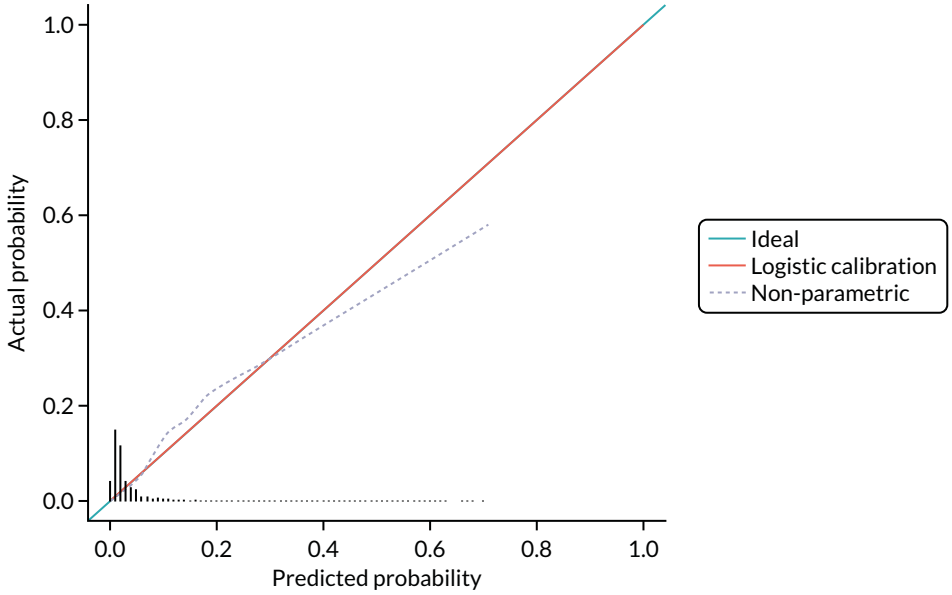


FIGURE 41 Calibration plot for the six-predictor plus study meta-analysis.

Clinical prediction rule development: study estimates in the three-predictor and clinical prediction rule logistic regression models

The development of the CPR involved fitting two logistic regression models with study fitted as a fixed effect. The first logistic regression used monofilament sensitivity, pulses and history as predictors; the second used CPR score as a predictor. We conducted random-effects meta-analyses of the study estimates using the three studies with follow-up at 2 years to obtain an overall estimate of baseline risk. The Crawford study[21] was not used as its follow-up period was 1 year. We tried to obtain longer-term follow-up (see *Figure 33*).

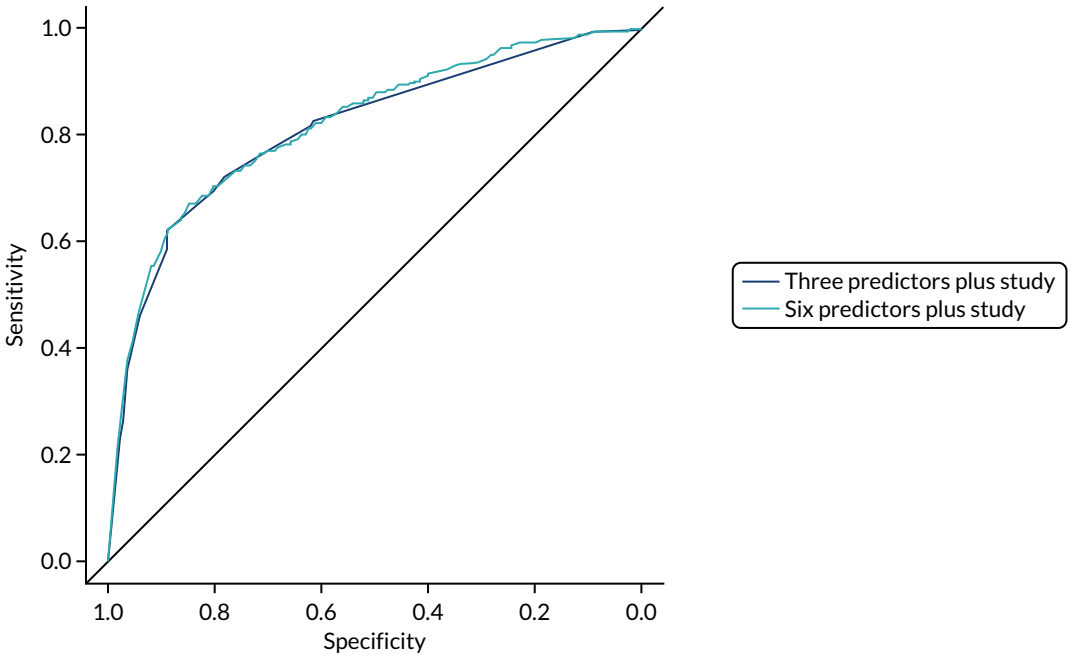


FIGURE 42 Discrimination plot for the three-predictor plus study meta-analysis vs. the six-predictor plus study meta-analysis.

As the CPR score model is a simplified version of the three-predictor model, it was important to check that the study estimates did not vary much between the two models. Changes in study estimates between the CPR score model and the three-predictor model would suggest that the CPR score was not an adequate proxy for monofilament sensitivity, pulses and history; however, *Figure 43* suggests that the study estimates are similar.

Figure 44 suggests that the study estimates are similar; the corresponding ORs are identical to two decimal places. Meta-analysis of the Abbott *et al.*,[20] Monteiro-Soares *et al.*[24] and Pham *et al.*[25] estimates from the three-predictor model gives a summary estimate of −3.81 (95% CI −4.04 to −3.58) on the log-odds scale. The corresponding estimate from the CPR score model is −3.74 (95% CI −4.10 to −3.38) on the log-odds scale. These estimates give ORs of 0.022 and 0.024, respectively.

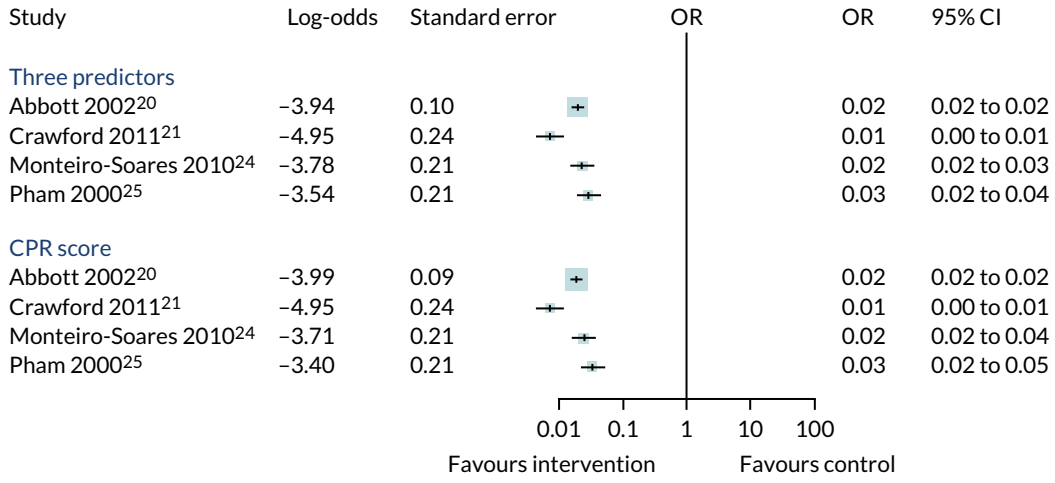


FIGURE 43 Study estimates from the three-predictor logistic regression and the CPR score logistic regression.

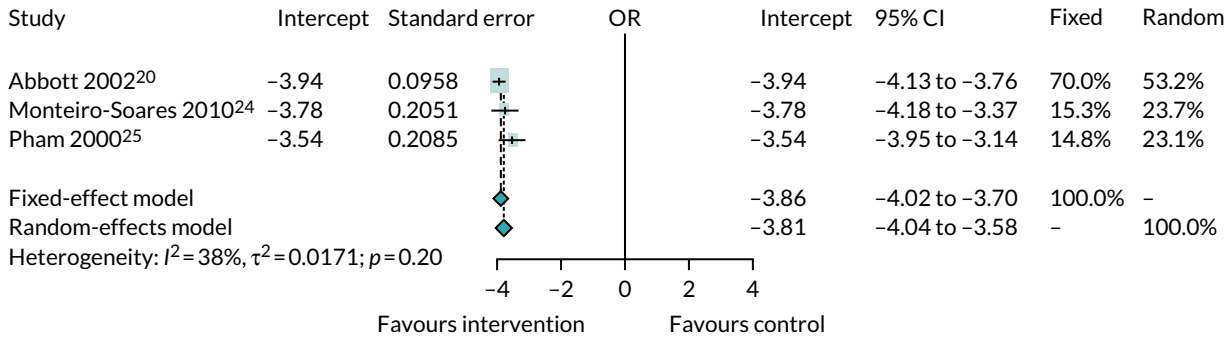


FIGURE 44 Random-effects meta-analysis of the baseline risk in the three studies with 2-years' follow-up.

Survival analysis

The CPR described in *Chapter 3* is based on a logistic regression model. Logistic regression models can be used to model the probability of a binary or a categorical outcome. Survival analysis is a branch of statistics that can be used to model the time to a binary outcome. Both binary logistic regression and survival analysis require data on the occurrence or not of an event. Survival analysis also requires the time until the event occurred or the time until end of follow-up for each patient in whom the event did not occur.

If a data set has time-to-event data, it is generally preferable to use survival analysis. It is a more sophisticated model, uses more of the data and has greater statistical power. However, we used logistic regression for the CPR, as the largest data set,[20] constituting 75% of the CPR development data with > 6000 patients, included outcome at 2 years but not when during that 2-year period the outcome had occurred, ruling out survival analysis. The other three development studies[21,24,25] did include time-to-event data.

To allow comparison with the logistic regression model underlying the CPR, in particular the regression coefficients for the three predictors used in the development of the CPR, we present survival analyses here. We do not emphasise any differences in baseline risk estimates between the CPR logistic regression model and the survival models because the survival analyses did not include the Abbott *et al.*[20] data set. The Abbott *et al.*[20] data set was derived from a community-based low-risk patient sample. The Crawford data set, with > 1000 patients, came from a similar setting, but the Monteiro-Soares and Pham *et al.*[25] data sets came from relatively high-risk secondary care settings. We therefore would not expect the baseline risk estimates to be similar, given that the proportion of low-risk patients dropped from 92% in the CPR logistic regression analyses to 66% in the survival analyses.

Methods

In the time-to-event analyses undertaken, the outcome was the first foot ulcer that occurred during follow-up. Follow-up is defined as the time from the date of recruitment into a study until the date of the first foot ulcer. If no foot ulcer occurs, then follow-up is censored at the date of the last appointment or the end date of the study, whichever occurs first, or at the date of death of the patient.

Hazard ratios for the predictors were derived using two different statistical techniques for time-to-event analysis. Royston–Parmar flexible parametric survival analysis methods were used for the main analyses, because this statistical technique includes the baseline hazard and baseline cumulative hazard functions in the progression to ulceration during follow-up.[148,149] The more common Cox proportional hazards regression was used in sensitivity analyses; this modelling technique does not make any assumption about the shape of the underlying hazard function and, thus, leaves the baseline hazard rate unspecified. The proportional hazards assumption was checked for each predictor by using statistical tests and graphically examining log-minus-log plots and scaled Schoenfeld residuals on functions of time.

Baseline hazard functions were created for each study using splines with differing numbers of knots, and their shapes were examined. The three predictors (i.e. insensitivity to a 10-g monofilament, one or more absent pedal pulses, and history of ulceration or LEA) were included in the flexible parametric survival model, together with two dummy variables for each of two of the three studies, to take account of the different study populations. Similar models were developed with one, two and three internal knots to ascertain which model best fitted the data. The model with the lower AIC and lower log-likelihood value was preferred, unless the two AIC and log-likelihood values were very close in size, in which case the simpler model (with fewer degrees of freedom) was selected. Our final decision was to use the simplest one-knot model (*Figure 45*). For the Cox regression models, the three predictors were included first in a stratified model, to account for the differences between the studies, and then in a model that was adjusted for study. In each model, the Monteiro-Soares study was taken as the reference study, as the follow-up in this study was longer than those in the Crawford and Pham *et al.*[25] studies.

All analyses were performed with IBM SPSS Statistics version 22 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY, USA) (URL: www.ibm.com/products/spss-statistics) and RStudio version 1.0.143 (RStudio Inc., Boston, MA, USA) (URL: www.rstudio.com/), which is an integrated development environment for R (The R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) (URL: https://cran.r-project.org/).

Results

For basic demographic and predictor descriptive statistics for each study, see *Tables 2–9* and *Figures 1–4*.

As expected, *Figure 43* shows that the baseline hazard for the Crawford data set is lower than that found in either the Monteiro-Soares or the Pham *et al.*[25] data set. Univariate results for each of the predictors are shown in *Figures 46–48*.

Flexible parametric model

The flexible parametric model comprises the three predictors and two dummy variables (labelled Crawford study and Pham *et al.*[25] study), and the results are given in *Table 37*. A pattern broadly similar to that of the CPR logistic regression results is shown, with the coefficient for history approximately twice the size of those for monofilament sensitivity or pulses.

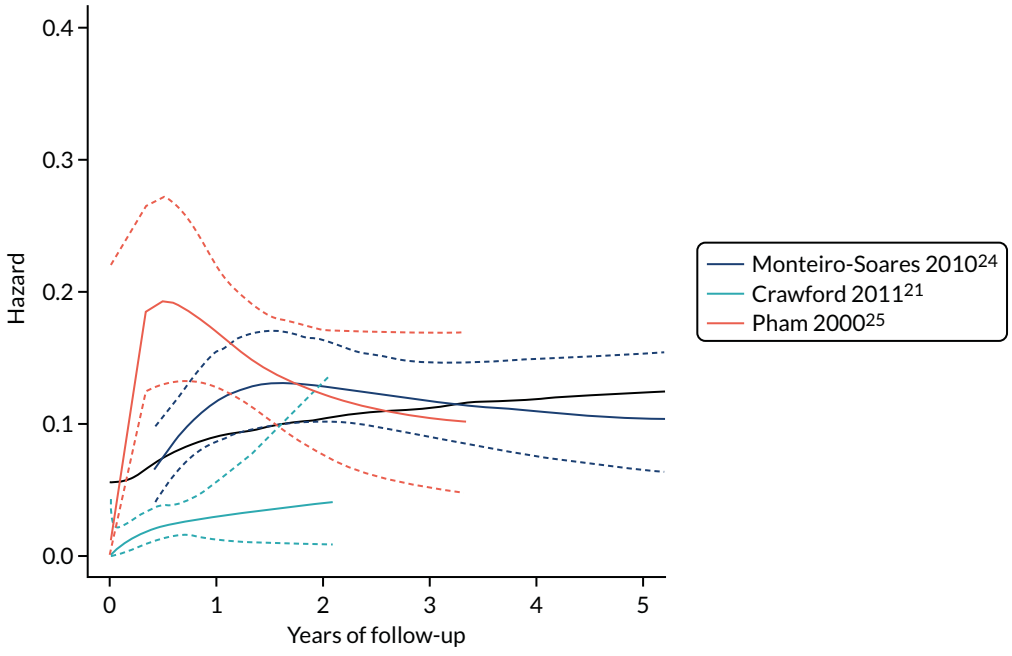


FIGURE 45 Baseline hazard function for three studies with one internal knot ($k = 1$). The dashed lines represent the upper and lower confidence intervals for each of the baseline hazard functions for the individual studies.

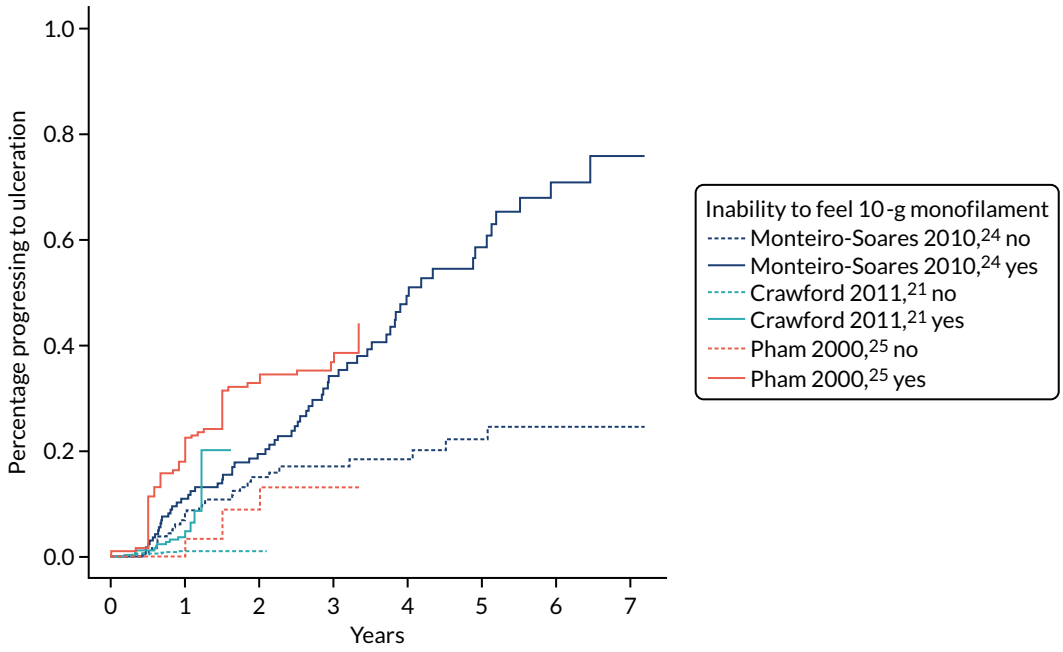


FIGURE 46 Kaplan–Meier plot for progression to foot ulceration, comparing adults who are sensitive with adults who are insensitive to a 10-g monofilament.

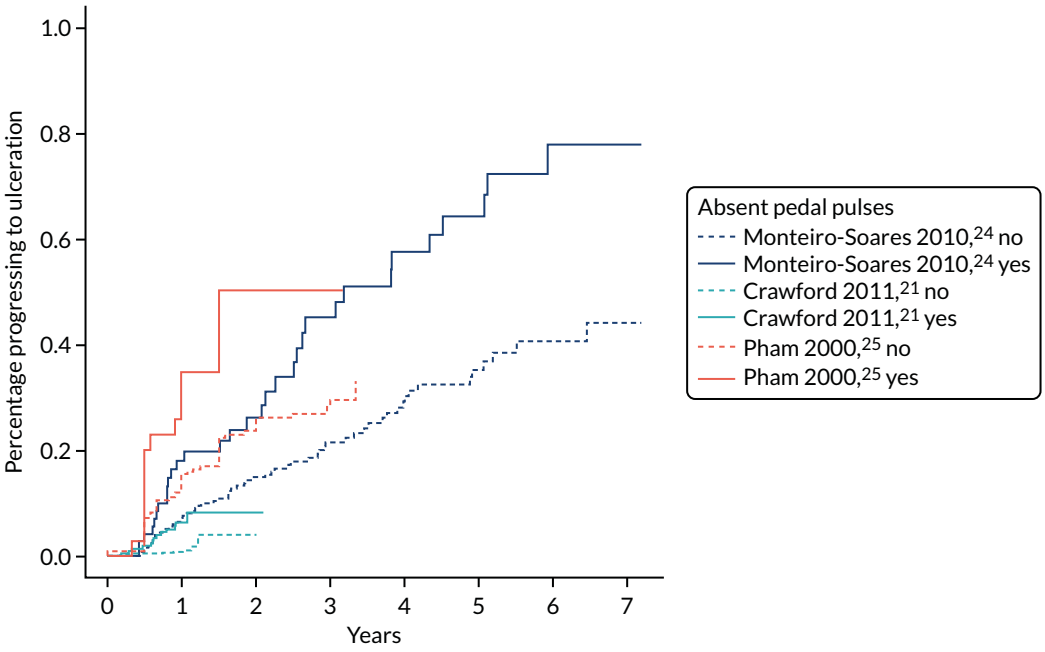


FIGURE 47 Kaplan–Meier plot for progression to foot ulceration, comparing adults with at least one absent pedal pulse with adults with no absent pedal pulses.

Cox proportional hazards model

Cox proportional hazards regression is most frequently used to create a time-to-event model, and two analyses were undertaken: one adjusting for the Crawford and Pham *et al.*[25] studies in a similar manner to the flexible parametric models and the other stratified by 'study' (*Table 38*). In the model in which the predictors were adjusted for study, the results for absent pedal pulses were identical to the results of the model that was stratified by study.

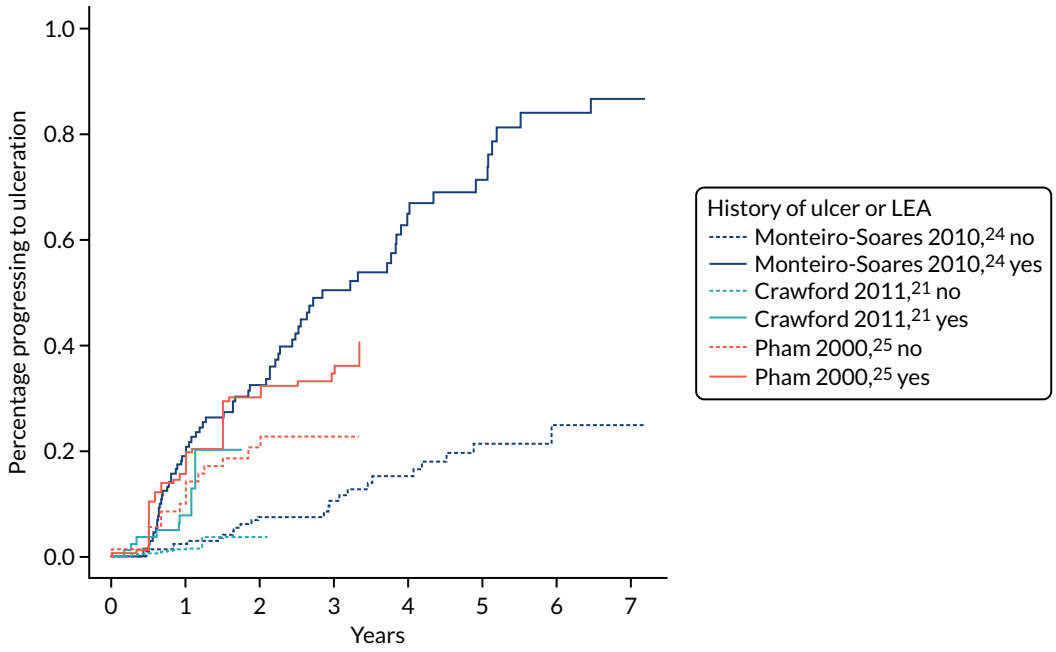


FIGURE 48 Kaplan–Meier plot for progression to foot ulceration, comparing adults who have experienced a prior foot ulceration or LEA with adults who have not.

TABLE 37 Results of the multivariable flexible survival analysis with one internal knot

Predictor	β	Standard error (β)	Hazard ratio = exp(β)	95% CI
Gamma 0	−1.516	0.804	–	–
Gamma 1	2.198	0.402	–	–
Gamma 2	0.047	0.019	–	–
Monofilament, insensitive	0.703	0.190	2.020	1.393 to 2.929
Pulses, absent pedal	0.677	0.162	1.967	1.431 to 2.704
History of ulcer/LEA	1.159	0.193	3.188	2.185 to 4.651
Crawford 2011[21]	−0.813	0.273	0.444	0.260 to 0.758
Pham 2000[25]	−0.032	0.170	0.969	0.695 to 1.351

TABLE 38 Results of the three predictors for each survival analysis

	Final model: flexible parametric survival analysis with one internal knot		Final model: Cox regression adjusted for study		Final model: Cox regression stratified by study	
Predictor	Estimate	95% CI	Estimate	95% CI	Estimate	95% CI
Monofilament	2.02	1.39 to 2.93	2.05	1.41 to 2.97	1.98	1.36 to 2.88
Pulses	1.97	1.43 to 2.70	1.94	1.41 to 2.67	1.94	1.41 to 2.67
History	3.19	2.18 to 4.65	3.23	2.21 to 4.71	3.30	2.26 to 4.81

Checking the proportional hazards assumption

It is important to check the proportional hazards assumption when using Cox proportional hazards regression. Log-minus-log plots for the three pooled studies are in *Figure 49*. The results of additional statistical tests and graphs based on the scaled Schoenfeld residuals are also given in *Figure 49*.

As the Schoenfeld residuals are independent of time, the plots of residuals should be randomly distributed; if the plots of residuals are not randomly distributed, this would imply a violation of the proportional hazards assumption. In the final column of *Table 39*, the *p*-values for all three predictors and the global test are non-significant, which supports the proportional hazards assumption. We concluded from our checks that there is no strong evidence that the proportional hazard assumption has been violated (*Table 39* and *Figures 49* and *50*).

The health economic model has considered three risk groups: low-risk people with CPR scores of 0 or 1, medium-risk people with CPR scores of 2, and high-risk people with CPR scores of 3 or 4. We present the rates of ulcer per risk group in *Table 40*.

The survival analyses suggest broad agreement with the logistic regression analyses in terms of the weighting of the coefficients of monofilament sensitivity, pulses and history. Across the entire follow-up period, the risk categories have an overall percentage of ulceration of 3.4%, 16.2% and 38.6% for low-, medium- and high-risk groups, respectively.

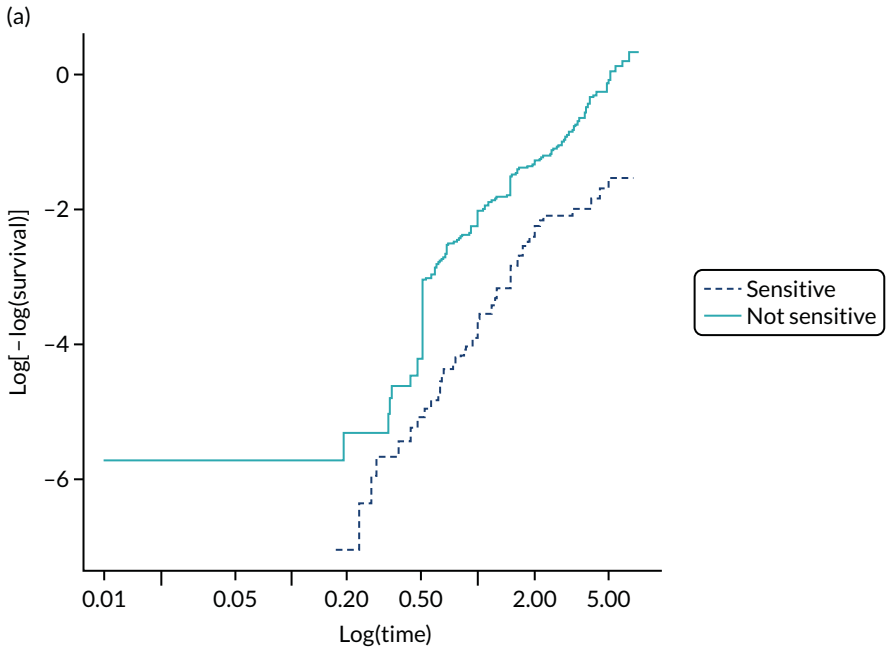


FIGURE 49 Log-minus-log (LML) plots for the three predictors to check that the proportional hazards assumption holds. (a) Sensitive vs. not sensitive; (b) pulses absent vs. pulses present; and (c) no ulcer vs. previous ulcer. (*continued*)

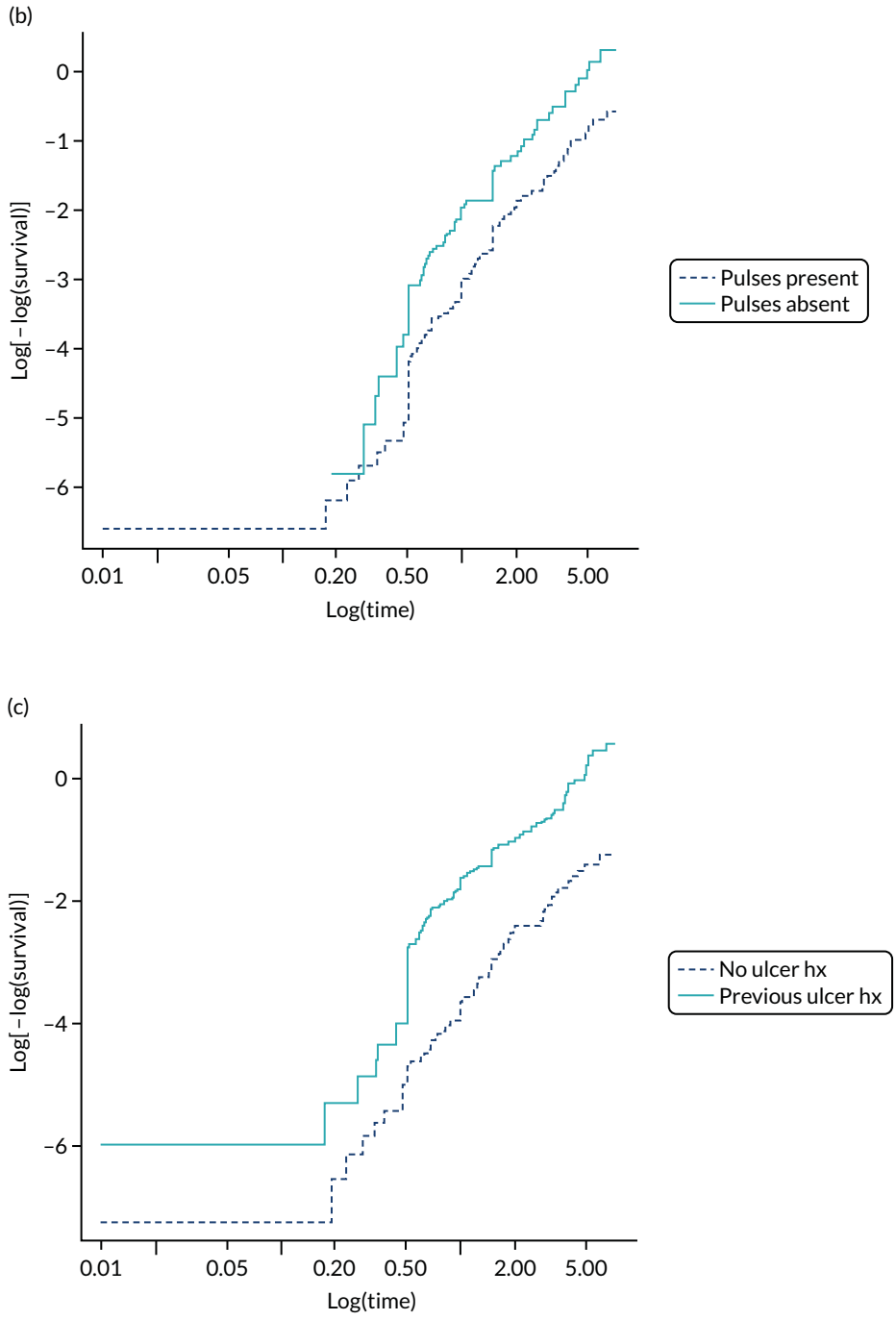


FIGURE 49 Log-minus-log (LML) plots for the three predictors to check that the proportional hazards assumption holds. (a) Sensitive vs. not sensitive; (b) pulses absent vs. pulses present; and (c) no ulcer vs. previous ulcer.

TABLE 39 Results of statistical tests to check that the proportional hazards assumption holds

Predictor	P	χ^2	*p*-value
Monofilament insensitivity	0.053	0.687	0.407
Absent pedal pulses	−0.056	0.622	0.430
History of ulcer/LEA	−0.066	1.087	0.297
Global	–	1.991	0.574

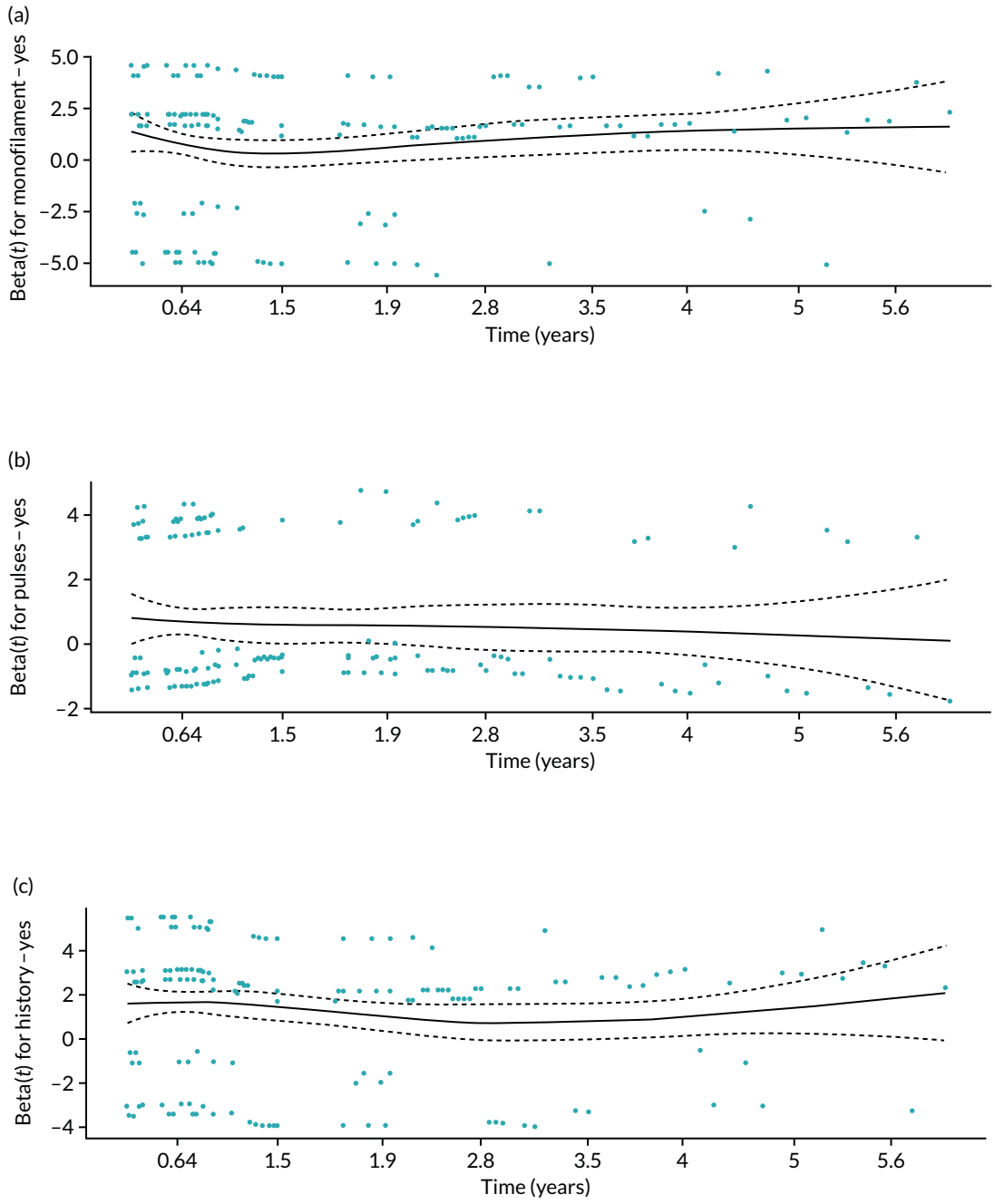


FIGURE 50 Plots of the scaled Schoenfeld residuals against transformed time to check that the proportional hazards assumption holds. (a) Schoenfeld individual test: $p = 4072$; (b) Schoenfeld individual test: $p = 0.4304$; and (c) Schoenfeld individual test: $p = 0.2972$. Global Schoenfeld test: $p = 0.5743$.

TABLE 40 Patterns of ulceration in the three risk groups according to the length of follow-up

Risk group	Length of follow-up (years)	New foot ulcer, *n* (%)	No new foot ulcer, *n*	Total, *n* (%)
Low	≤ 1	20 (45)	704	724 (56)
	1–2	15 (34)	415	430 (33)
	2–3	3 (7)	67	70 (5)
	≥ 3	6 (14)	78	84 (6)
	Total	44 (100)	1264	1308 (100)
Medium	≤ 1	15 (52)	76	91 (51)
	1–2	9 (31)	44	53 (29)
	2–3	1 (3)	20	21 (12)
	≥ 3	4 (14)	10	14 (8)
	Total	29 (100)	150	179 (100)
High	≤ 1	57 (50)	50	107 (36)
	1–2	25 (22)	53	78 (26)
	2–3	16 (14)	60	76 (26)
	≥ 3	17 (14)	20	37 (12)
	Total	115 (100)	183	298 (100)

TABLE 41 The TRIPOD checklist: prediction model development and validation

Section/topic	Item	Development/ validation	Checklist item	Section
Title and abstract				
Title	1	D; V	Identify the study as developing and/or validating a multivariable prediction model, the target population and the outcome to be predicted	*Chapter 3, Introduction*
Abstract	2	D; V	Provide a summary of objectives, study design, setting, participants, sample size, predictors, outcome, statistical analysis, results and conclusions	NA
Introduction				
Background and objectives	3a	D; V	Explain the medical context (including whether diagnostic or prognostic) and rationale for developing or validating the multivariable prediction model, including references to existing models	*Chapter 3, Introduction* and *Appendix 3*
	3b	D; V	Specify the objectives, including whether the study describes the development or validation of the model or both	*Chapter 3, Introduction*
Methods				
Source of data	4a	D; V	Describe the study design or source of data (e.g. randomised trial, cohort or registry data) separately for the development and validation data sets, if applicable	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	4b	D; V	Specify the key study dates, including start of accrual, end of accrual and, if applicable, end of follow-up	*Chapter 3, Methods*

continued

TABLE 41 The TRIPOD checklist: prediction model development and validation (*continued*)

Section/topic	Item	Development/ validation	Checklist item	Section
Participants	5a	D; V	Specify key elements of the study setting (e.g. primary care, secondary care, general population) including number and location of centres	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	5b	D; V	Describe eligibility criteria for participants	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	5c	D; V	Give details of treatments received, if relevant	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Outcome	6a	D; V	Clearly define the outcome that is predicted by the prediction model, including how and when assessed	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	6b	D; V	Report any actions to blind assessment of the outcome to be predicted	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Predictors	7a	D; V	Clearly define all predictors used in developing or validating the multivariable prediction model, including how and when they were measured	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	7b	D; V	Report any actions to blind assessment of predictors for the outcome and other predictors	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Sample size	8	D; V	Explain how the study size was arrived at	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Missing data	9	D; V	Describe how missing data were handled (e.g. complete-case analysis, single imputation, multiple imputation) with details of any imputation method	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Statistical analysis methods	10a	D	Describe how predictors were handled in the analyses	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	10b	D	Specify type of model, all model-building procedures (including any predictor selection) and method for internal validation	*Chapter 3, Methods* and *Appendix 3*
	10c	V	For validation, describe how the predictions were calculated	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	10d	D; V	Specify all measures used to assess model performance and, if relevant, to compare multiple models	*Chapter 3, Methods*
	10e	V	Describe any model updating (e.g. recalibration) arising from the validation, if done	NA
Risk groups	11	D; V	Provide details on how risk groups were created, if done	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Development vs. validation	12	V	For validation, identify any differences from the development data in setting, eligibility criteria, outcome and predictors	*Chapter 3, Methods*
Results				
Participants	13a	D; V	Describe the flow of participants through the study, including the number of participants with and without the outcome and, if applicable, a summary of the follow-up time. A diagram may be helpful	*Chapter 3, Results*
	13b	D; V	Describe the characteristics of the participants (basic demographics, clinical features, available predictors), including the number of participants with missing data for predictors and outcome	*Chapter 3, Results*
	13c	V	For validation, show a comparison with the development data of the distribution of important variables (demographics, predictors and outcome)	*Chapter 3, Results*

TABLE 41 The TRIPOD checklist: prediction model development and validation (*continued*)

Section/topic	Item	Development/ validation	Checklist item	Section
Model development	14a	D	Specify the number of participants and outcome events in each analysis	*Chapter 3*, *Results*
	14b	D	If done, report the unadjusted association between each candidate predictor and outcome	NA
Model specification	15a	D	Present the full prediction model to allow predictions for individuals (i.e. all regression coefficients, and model intercept or baseline survival at a given time point)	*Chapter 3*, *Results*
	15b	D	Explain how to the use the prediction model	*Chapter 3*, *Results* and *Appendix 3*
Model performance	16	D; V	Report performance measures (with CIs) for the prediction model	*Chapter 3*, *Results*
Model updating	17	V	If done, report the results from any model updating (i.e. model specification, model performance)	NA
Discussion				
Limitations	18	D; V	Discuss any limitations of the study (such as non-representative sample, few events per predictor, missing data)	*Chapter 3*, *Discussion*
Interpretation	19a	V	For validation, discuss the results with reference to performance in the development data, and any other validation data	*Chapter 3*, *Discussion*
	19b	D; V	Give an overall interpretation of the results, considering objectives, limitations, results from similar studies and other relevant evidence	*Chapter 3*, *Discussion*
Implications	20	D; V	Discuss the potential clinical use of the model and implications for future research	*Chapter 3*, *Discussion*
Other information				
Supplementary information	21	D; V	Provide information about the availability of supplementary resources, such as study protocol, web calculator and data sets	*Chapter 8*
Funding	22	D; V	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study	*Chapter 8*

NA, not applicable; TRIPOD, Transparent Reporting of a multivariable prediction model for Individual Prognosis Or Diagnosis.
Items relevant only to the development of a prediction model are denoted by D, items relating solely to a validation of a prediction model are denoted by V, and items relating to both are denoted by D; V. We recommend using the TRIPOD checklist in conjunction with the TRIPOD explanation and elaboration document.

Appendix 4 *Chapter 4*-related appendices

Search strategies

TABLE 42 MEDLINE

#	Searches		Results
1	exp Foot Orthoses/		597
2	exp Shoes/		5861
3	exp health education/		155,049
4	exp primary health care/		133,354
5	exp Emollients/		4590
6	insole*.mp.		1429
7	footwear*.mp.		2732
8	educat*.mp.		808,235
9	specialist car*.mp.		1843
10	multi disciplinary team*.mp.		1041
11	multidisciplinary team*.mp		13,050
12	routine podiatry car*.mp.		4
13	exp general practice/		71,783
14	exp community health services/		280,617
15	off load*.mp.		516
16	offload*.mp.		618
17	emollient*.mp.		2517
18	shoe*.mp.		10,839
19	or/1-18	ALL INTERVENTIONS	1,211,803
20	exp Foot/		47,255
21	exp Foot Diseases/		20,474
22	exp Diabetic Foot/		7470
23	exp Diabetic Neuropathies/		20,272
24	exp Diabetes Mellitus/		377,598
25	exp Diabetic Angiopathies/		44,655
26	exp Diabetes Complications/		119,833
27	exp Podiatry/		2110
28	exp Foot Ulcer/		8769
29	exp Skin Ulcer/		40,829
30	exp Ischemia/		55,699
31	exp Bacterial Infections/		830,709
32	(diabet* adj3 ulcer*).mp.		4473

continued

TABLE 42 MEDLINE (*continued*)

#	Searches		Results
33	(diabet* adj3 (foot or feet)).mp.		10,385
34	(diabet* adj3 wound*).mp.		2418
35	(diabet* adj3 amputat*).mp.		943
36	or/20-35	ALL CONDITIONS	1,341,638
37	systematic* review*.mp.		110,394
38	meta-analysis as topic/		16,124
39	(meta-analytic* or meta-analysis or metanalysis or metaanalysis or meta analysis or meta synthesis or meta-synthesis or metasynthesis or meta-regression or metaregression or meta regression).mp.		135,296
40	(synthes* adj3 literature).mp.		2302
41	(synthes* adj3 evidence).mp.		6909
42	(integrative review or data synthesis).mp.		11,729
43	(research synthesis or narrative synthesis).mp.		1755
44	(systematic study or systematic studies).mp.		10,041
45	(systematic comparison* or systematic overview*).mp.		2670
46	((evidence based or comprehensive or critical or quantitative or structured) adj review).mp.		27,447
47	(realist adj (review or synthesis)).mp.		287
48	or/37-47	ALL METHODS	251,135
49	review.pt.		2,316,960
50	(medline or pubmed or embase or cinahl or psyc?lit or psyc?info).ab.		146,733
51	((literature or database* or bibliographic or electronic or computeri?ed or internet) adj3 search*).mp.		92,793
52	(electronic adj3 database*).mp.		19,642
53	included studies.ab.		14,433
54	(inclusion adj3 studies).ab.		11,371
55	((inclusion or selection or predefined or predetermined) adj criteria).ab.		84,815
56	(assess* adj3 (quality or validity)).ab.		60,800
57	(select* adj3 (study or studies)).ab.		53,516
58	(data adj3 extract*).ab.		45,707
59	extracted data.ab.		10,556
60	(data adj3 abstraction).ab.		1277
61	published intervention*.ab.		144
62	((study or studies) adj2 evaluat*).ab.		149,931
63	(intervention* adj2 evaluat*).ab.		8850

TABLE 42 MEDLINE (*continued*)

#	Searches		Results
64	(confidence interval* or heterogeneity or pooled or pooling or odds ratio*).ab.		583,558
65	(Jadad or coding).ab.		153,954
66	or/50-65	ALL ABSTRACTS	1,141,840
67	49 and 66	COMBINE REVIEW.pt AND ABSTRACTS	186,735
68	review.ti.		365,140
69	66 and 68	COMBINE ABSTRACTS AND REVIEW TITLE	90,484
70	(review* adj4 (papers or trials or studies or evidence or intervention* or evaluation*)).mp.		147,629
71	48 or 67 or 68 or 70	COMBINE METHODS, AND REVIEW.pt & ABSTRACTS, AND ABSTRACT AND REVIEW TITLE, AND REVIEW.TIABSTRACTS	435,212
72	letter.pt.		975,446
73	editorial.pt.		442,803
74	comment.pt.		693,044
75	or/72-74	ALL PUBLICATIONS	1,592,398
76	71 not 75	PUBLICATIONS REMOVED	424,748
78	exp animals/not humans/		4,419,620
77	76 not 77	ANIMALS REMOVED	413,286
79	19 and 36 and 78	GRAND COMBINE	1545

TABLE 43 EMBASE

#	Searches	Results
1	exp Foot Orthosis/	1783
2	exp Shoe/	8340
3	exp health education/	279,708
4	exp primary health care/	137,391
5	emollient agent/	4806
6	insole*.mp.	1769
7	footwear*.mp.	3499
8	educat*.mp.	1,130,926
9	specialist car*.mp.	2713
10	multi disciplinary team*.mp.	2710
11	multidisciplinary team*.mp. [mp = title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word]	22,086
12	routine podiatry car*.mp.	4
13	exp general practice/	76,174

continued

TABLE 43 EMBASE (*continued*)

#	Searches		Results
14	exp community care/		110,817
15	off load*.mp.		614
16	offload*.mp.		800
17	emollient*.mp.		5569
18	shoe*.mp.		14,386
19	or/1-18	ALL INTERVENTIONS	1,460,708
20	exp Foot/		47,405
21	exp Foot Disease/		69,761
22	exp Diabetic Foot/		11,959
23	exp Diabetic Neuropathy/		20,680
24	exp Diabetes Mellitus/		783,108
25	exp Diabetic Angiopathy/		11,784
26	(diabet* adj3 complicat*).mp.		39,093
27	exp Podiatry/		2293
28	exp Foot Ulcer/		4598
29	exp Skin Ulcer/		61,358
30	exp Ischemia/		683,484
31	exp Bacterial Infection/		815,279
32	(diabet* adj3 ulcer*).mp.		6114
33	(diabet* adj3 (foot or feet)).mp.		14,451
34	(diabet* adj3 wound*).mp.		3250
35	(diabet* adj3 amputat*).mp.		1231
36	or/20-35	ALL CONDITIONS	2,319,256
37	systematic* review*.mp.		198,683
38	meta analysis/		128,965
39	(meta-analytic* or meta-analysis or metanalysis or metaanalysis or meta analysis or meta synthesis or meta-synthesis or metasynthesis or meta-regression or metaregression or meta regression).mp.		201,471
40	(synthes* adj3 literature).mp.		2631
41	(synthes* adj3 evidence).mp.		7723
42	(integrative review or data synthesis).mp.		14,150
43	(research synthesis or narrative synthesis).mp.		1823
44	(systematic study or systematic studies).mp.		10,732
45	(systematic comparison* or systematic overview*).mp.		2845
46	((evidence based or comprehensive or critical or quantitative or structured) adj review).mp.		30,357
47	(realist adj (review or synthesis)).mp.		271

TABLE 43 EMBASE (*continued*)

#	Searches		Results
48	or/37-47	ALL METHODS	363,489
49	review.pt.		2,272,717
50	(medline or pubmed or embase or cinahl or psyc?lit or psyc?info).ab.		171,015
51	((literature or database* or bibliographic or electronic or computeri?ed or internet) adj3 search*).mp.		112,943
52	(electronic adj3 database*).mp.		25,563
53	included studies.ab.		17,536
54	(inclusion adj3 studies).ab.		13,486
55	((inclusion or selection or predefined or predetermined) adj criteria).ab.		125,186
56	(assess* adj3 (quality or validity)).ab.		76,902
57	(select* adj3 (study or studies)).ab.		67,123
58	(data adj3 extract*).ab.		58,865
59	extracted data.ab.		12,921
60	(data adj3 abstraction).ab.		1795
61	published intervention*.ab.		169
62	((study or studies) adj2 evaluat*).ab.		202,130
63	(intervention* adj2 evaluat*).ab.		11,727
64	(confidence interval* or heterogeneity or pooled or pooling or odds ratio*).ab.		698,437
65	(Jadad or coding).ab.		175,200
66	or/50-65	ALL ABSTRACTS	1,416,110
67	49 and 66	COMBINE REVIEW.pt AND ABSTRACTS	162,318
68	review.ti.		410,964
69	66 and 68	COMBINE ABSTRACTS AND REVIEW TITLE	105,269
70	(review* adj4 (papers or trials or studies or evidence or intervention* or evaluation*)).mp.		172,793
71	48 or 67 or 69 or 70	COMBINE METHODS, AND REVIEW.pt & ABSTRACTS, AND ABSTRACT AND REVIEW TITLE, AND REVIEW.TIABSTRACTS	554,812
72	letter.pt.		978,666
73	editorial.pt.		538,173
74	or/72-73	ALL PUBLICATIONS	1,516,839
75	71 not 74	PUBLICATIONS REMOVED	540,237
76	exp animal/not human/		4,795,342
77	75 not 76	ANIMALS REMOVED	527,970
78	19 and 36 and 77	GRAND COMBINE	4507

Cochrane

Medical subject heading (MeSH) search:

- diabet* (56,868)
- foot ulcer* (1411)
- prevent* (176,372)
- #1 and #2 (1218)
- #4 and #3 (335).

Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) search

Search in all Cochrane sites for 'diabetic foot ulcer prevention'.

Health Technology Assessment database search

Search term: diabetic foot ulcer.

TABLE 44 PROSPERO international prospective register of SRs (status: ongoing) (URL: www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO/#searchadvanced)

PROSPERO number	Title	Authors
CRD42017072816	Footwear and insole design features to prevent foot ulceration in people with diabetes: a systematic review protocol	Richard Collings, Jennifer Freeman, Jos Latour, Sam Glasser and Joanne Paton
CRD42018105681	Effectiveness of offloading interventions to heal foot ulcers and reduce mechanical pressure in persons with diabetic foot ulcers: a systematic review	Peter Lazzarini, Sicco Bus, David Armstrong, Carlo Caravaggi, Vijay Vishwanathan, Gustav Jarl and Catherine Gooday
CRD42018105073	Interventions to reduce modifiable risk factors for foot ulcers in at-risk patients with diabetes: a systematic review	Jaap van Netten, Sicco Bus, Matilde Monteiro-Soares, Larry Lavery, Anne Rasmussen, Anita Raspovic and Isabel Sacco

Overview flow diagram

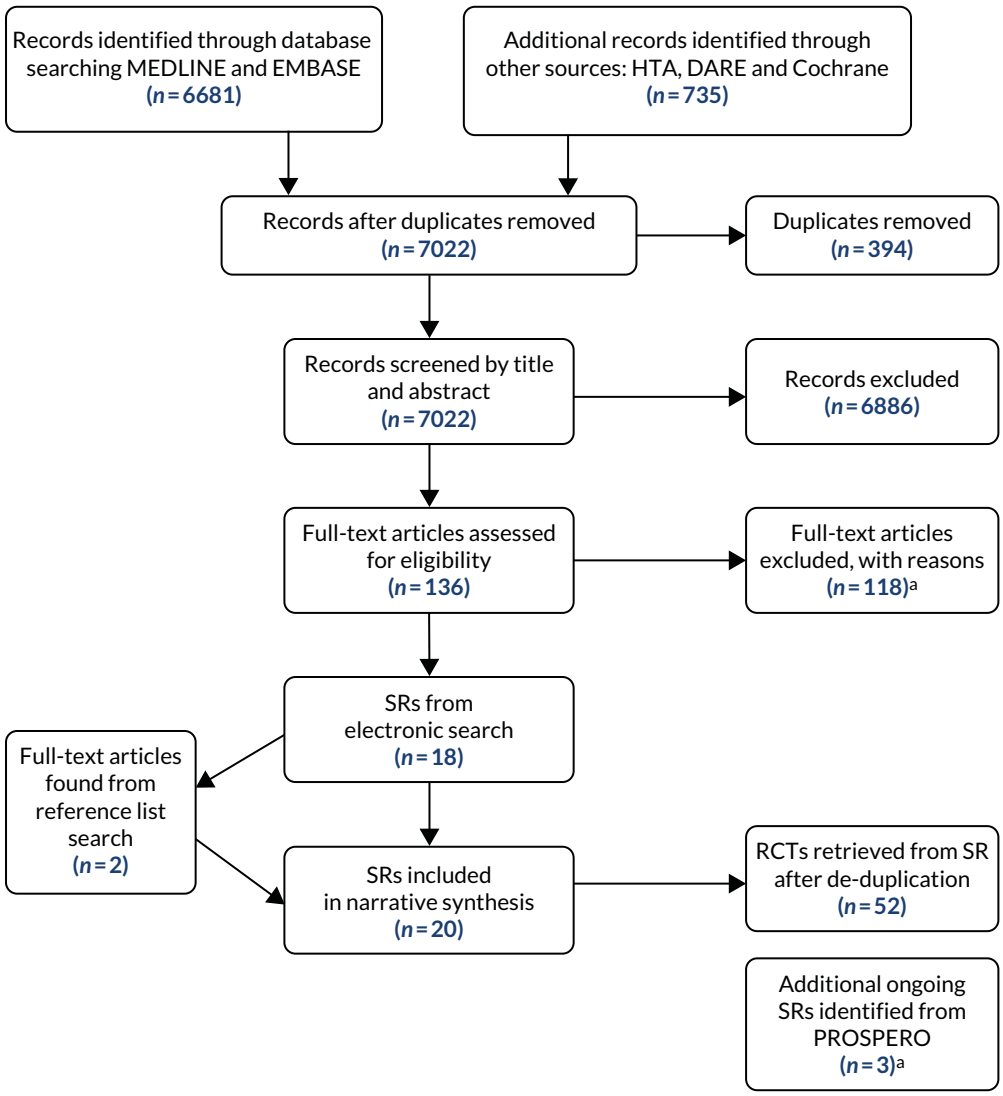


FIGURE 51 Overview flow diagram. a, See *Appendix 4*.

List of excluded studies from the overview of systematic reviews

TABLE 45 List of excluded studies [full reference details in *References of excluded studies (overview)*]

	OVID results number	Author (year)	Reason for exclusion
1.	3775	Al-Saweer 2006	Not an empirical paper. Provides an easy-access overview for patients
2.	2598	Arad 2011	A review of Arad (2011) paper, which is included. This is not primary research
3.	376	Arsanjani Shirazi 2016	Narrative review and not an actual SR
4.	1473	Attridge 2014	Assessed health-care advice and not prevention of DFUs
5.	486	Baptista 2016	Chronic care model developed to provide chronic disease patients with self-care and tracking systems and not preventing DFUs

continued

TABLE 45 List of excluded studies [full reference details in *References of excluded studies (overview)*] (*continued*)

	OVID results number	Author (year)	Reason for exclusion
6.	860	Baradaran 2010	Treating and not preventing DFUs
7.	1982	Baptista 2013	Conference abstract meets our inclusion criteria, but we do not have enough information for data extraction and quality assessment
8.	3890	Bazian 2005	Reanalysis of Valk (2015), not a SR
9.	424	Behforootan 2017	Overview of modelling techniques in the field of foot and footwear biomechanics and to investigate their applicability in a clinical setting, not prevention of DFUs
10.	3739	Behrenberg 2006	Patient knowledge and not preventing DFUs
11.	3649	Beran 2006	Diabetic care and not preventing DFUs
12.	4210	Bowering 2001	Treatment and not preventing DFUs
13.	4481	Braid 1992	Structured audit review and not a SR
14.	1429	Braun 2014	About new adjunctive management of DFUs and not preventing DFUs
15.	1666	Brownrigg 2013	Narrative review and not an SR
16.	1526	Buggy 2017	Management of the diabetic foot; not prevention of DFUs
17.	3345	Bus 2008	Clinical controlled trial is not an eligible study design for our SR
18.	21	Bus 2016	Literature review and not a SR
19.	120	Bus 2016	Integrated diabetes annual review and not a SR
20.	1756	Bus 2013	Pressure-time integral data analysed and reported next to peak pressure data: outcome not relevant to overview
21.	1595	Caporale 2013	Prevalence and disease burden and not preventing DFUs
22.	4046	Cavanagh 2004	Narrative and not an SR
23.	2448	Cavanagh 2010	Narrative and not an SR
24.	1544	Cook 1997	The focus is on the diabetic foot and not preventing DFUs
25.	2832	Cooper 2009	General diabetes and not prevention of DFUs
26.	3217	Couch 2008	General diabetes and not prevention of DFUs
27.	HTA	Crawford 2015	Prediction not prevention
28.	186	Creamer 2016	General diabetes and not prevention of DFUs
29.	619	Crews 2016	The focus is on risk of physical activity and not preventing DFUs
30.	1039	de Oliveira 2015	The focus is on treating and not preventing DFUs
31.	4165	Echeverry 2003	Foot examination and not preventing DFUs
32.	1241	Eldor 2004	The focus is on a range of new treatments and not preventing DFUs
33.	104	Elraiyah 2016	The focus is on offloading and not preventing DFUs
34.	105	Elraiyah 2016b	Does not look at prevention. Includes one RCT that mentions prevention; incidental and therefore the SR is excluded
35.	1028	Eneroth 2008	Treatment and not prevention
36.	1069	Farid 2015	Treatment and not prevention
37.	3628	Farrow 2005	Rrheumatoid arthritis and not preventing DFUs
38.	413	Formosa 2016	The focus is on screening and not preventing DFUs
39.	297	Francis 2016	Protocol and not a SR
40.	1574	Gemechu 2013	Diabetic foot infection and not DFU prevention
41.	1402	Griffin 2000	General diabetes and not prevention of DFUs

TABLE 45 List of excluded studies [full reference details in *References of excluded studies (overview)*] (*continued*)

	OVID results number	Author (year)	Reason for exclusion
42.	285	Healy 201)	Alteration of biomechanical factors associated with ulcer healing and not preventing DFUs
43.	3285	Herber 2007	Examined QoL and not preventing DFUs
44.	2116	Heuch 2012	Protocol of Heuch (2016); not a SR
45.		Hinchliffe 2016	Not prevention: SR of treatments for DFUs
46.	106	Hingorani 2016	Not a SR but a report of a clinical practice guideline based on five SRs
47.	3381	Hume 2008	Focused on lower limb injuries and not preventing DFUs
48.	928	Hunt 2009	Treatment of ulcers and not prevention
49.	226	Janisse 2015	Literature review and not a SR
50.	1534	Jarl 2016	Adherence to wearing therapeutic shoes and not preventing DFUs
51.	3401	Jeffcoate 2008	Foot management and not preventing DFUs
52.	1156	La Fontaine 2014	Narrative review and not an actual SR
53.	1832	Lavery 2013	Case–control study and not preventing DFUs
54.	2505	Lefebvre 2011	Not an intervention to prevent DFUs
55.	3260	Leung 2007	Literature review and not a SR
56.	473	Lewis 2013	Treatment and not preventing DFUs
57.	158	Lipsky 2016	Treatment and not preventing DFUs
58.	698	Ma 2016	Analysis microbiological profile and drug resistance of diabetic foot infections; not DFU prevention
59.	4324	Margolis 2000	Estimating risk factors and not preventing DFUs
60.	160	Markakis 2016	Overview and not a SR
61.	237	Matricciani 2015	Psychosocial barriers to and enablers of foot self-care practices; not prevention or a priori outcome
62.	2729	Mills 2010	Foot orthosis and gait, not prevention of DFUs
63.	944	Morey-Vargas 2015	Literature review and not a SR
64.	1646	Morona 2013	Adherence to wearing therapeutic shoes: not prevention or a priori outcome
65.	764	Moxey 2011	Quantify global variation in the incidence of LEA and not prevention of DFUs
66.	192	Naidoo 2015	Literature review and not a SR
67.	200	Navarro-Flores 2015	Meta-review. We checked the included relevant SRs and none meets our eligibility criteria
68.	HTA	Nelson 2006	Treatment and not preventing DFUs
69.	1528	Noor 2017	Management and not preventing DFUs
70.	273	Nordheim 2014	Clinical, behavioural organisational outcomes of leg and foot ulcers and not preventing DFUs
71.	4117	O'Brien 2003	Intervention study and not a SR
72.	1081	Oosterveld 2015	Peak pressure and not preventing DFUs
73.	1537	Otter 2015	Plantar pressure and not ulcer is the outcome
74.	424	Patry 2013	Pathogenesis of DFUs and not preventing DFUs
75.	1019	Perrin 2008	Behavioural outcome, not ulcer outcome
76.	1771	Pinilla 2013	Literature review and not a SR

continued

TABLE 45 List of excluded studies [full reference details in *References of excluded studies (overview)*] (*continued*)

	OVID results number	Author (year)	Reason for exclusion
77.	3538	Pinzur 2007	Charcot's arthropathy, not prevention of DFUs and not a SR
78.	4406	Pinzur 1997	Narrative and not an actual SR
79.	3734	Rakel 2006	Literature review and not a SR
80.	2041	Rawal 2012	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
81.	4026	Rheeder 2004	Management and not preventing DFUs
82.	1888	Rice 2013	Audit and not a SR
83.	1529	Rice 2014	Audit and not a SR
84.	4323	Rith-Najarian 2000	Management post amputation and not preventing DFUs
85.	665	Robineau 2016	Treatments for diabetic foot infections and not preventing DFUs
86.	204	Sanders Thompson 2015	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
87.	3147	Saunders 2009	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
88.	45	Schaper 2017	Summary guidance and not a SR
89.	2389	Schunk 2011	Evaluates diabetes care and not a SR
90.	1292	Seah 2014	Reducing diabetic complications and not preventing DFUs
91.	3987	Selwitz 2003	Risk of diabetes development and not preventing DFUs
92.	3580	Shank 2006	Diabetes foot management and not preventing DFUs
93.	3011	Sharma 2010	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
94.	58	Sherifali 2017	Developing coaching model and not preventing DFUs
95.	796	Shrivastava 2015	Guideline development and not a SR
96.	198	Shrivastava 2016	Diabetes management and not preventing DFUs
97.	1234	Singh 2005	Clinical review and not a SR
98.	2754	Spencer 2010	Explores causal factors of deteriorating metabolic control and not preventing DFUs
99.	1088	Srulovici 2015	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
100.	3828	Stengel 2005	Looks at amputations but no ulcer outcome
101.	2719	Stolt 2010	Foot health care and not preventing DFUs
102.	3889	Stuart 2005	One-page commentary and not a SR
103.	3198	Tabrizi 2008	General diabetic outcome and not preventing DFUs
104.	299	Tang 2014	Risk of amputation and not preventing DFUs
105.	279	Telfer 2014	Finite element analysis-based computational simulations of diabetic foot and not preventing DFUs
106.	212	Torsello 2015	Overview of 2012–14 comments on DFU treatment clinical trials and meta-analyses; not a SR
107.	154	Uckay 2015	Diabetic foot infection and not DFU prevention
108.	3349	Unwin 2008	Narrative and not an actual SR
109.	346	Valencia 2017	Microvascular diabetes prevention and not preventing of DFUs
110.	1233	Valk 2002	Original manuscript published electronically in the Cochrane Library (Valk GD, Kriegsman DMW, Assendelft WJJ. Patient education for preventing diabetic foot ulceration. Oxford: Update Software Ltd; 2001). This has since been updated by Dorresteijn *et al.*,[51] which we have included

TABLE 45 List of excluded studies [full reference details in *References of excluded studies (overview)*] (*continued*)

	OVID results number	Author (year)	Reason for exclusion
111.	358	van Acker 2014	Assessed QoL and burden of DFUs, but not preventing DFUs
112.	3199	van den Berg 2008	General health promotion and not preventing DFUs
113.	3764	Vijgen 2006	General diabetes and not preventing DFUs
114.	4286	Wheatley 2001	Audit protocol and not a SR
115.	3600	Younes 2006	Reviews spectrum of foot problems in patients with diabetes, underlying aetiological factors; not prevention
116.	1539	Ndip 2012	Unit of analysis includes SRs; this is more of an umbrella review

References of excluded studies (overview)

Al-Saweer A. Diabetic foot – evidence that counts. *Bahrain Med Bull* 2006;**28**:1–5.

Arad Y, Mize DLE, Gandhi GY. Review: evidence for the effectiveness of interventions to prevent foot ulcers in patients with diabetes is limited. *Ann Intern Med* 2011;**155**:JC4–08.

Arsanjani Shirazi A, Nasiri M, Yazdanpanah L. Dermatological and musculoskeletal assessment of diabetic foot: a narrative review. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Clin Res Rev* 2016;**10**:S158–64.

Attridge M, Creamer J, Ramsden M, Cannings John R, Hawthorne K. Culturally appropriate health education for people in ethnic minority groups with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014;**9**:CD006424.

Baptista DR, Wiens A, Pontarolo R, Regis L, Reis WCT, Correr CJ. The chronic care model for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 2016;**8**:7.

Baradaran HR, ShamsHosseini N, NooriHekmat S, TehraniBanihashemi A, Khamseh ME. Effectiveness of diabetes educational interventions in Iran: a systematic review. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2010;**12**:317–31.

Batista M, Oliveira C. The impact of educational programs on the prevention of diabetic foot complications: a systematic review. *Aten Primaria* 2013;**45**:132–88.

Bazian, London UK. Systematic Review: education to prevent foot ulcers in diabetes. *Evid Based Healthc Public Health* 2005;**9**:351–8.

Behforootan S, Chatzistergos P, Naemi R, Chockalingam N. Finite element modelling of the foot for clinical application: a systematic review. *Med Eng Phys* 2017;**39**:1–11.

Behrenberg BL, Abholz HH. The influence of patient-education programmes on 'knowledge' and outcome of care in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Z Allgemeinmed* 2006;**82**:495–501.

Beran D and Yudkin JS. Diabetes care in sub-Saharan Africa. *Lancet* 2006;**368**:1689–95.

Bowering CK. Diabetic foot ulcers. Pathophysiology, assessment, and therapy. *Can Fam Physician* 2001;**47**:1007–16.

Braid E, Campbell B, Curtis S, Eden G, Keast T, Hardcastle S, *et al.* The diabetes annual review as an educational tool: assessment and learning integrated with care, screening, and audit. *Diabetic Med* 1992;**9**:389–94.

Braun LR, Fisk WA, Lev-Tov H, Kirsner RS, Isseroff RR. Diabetic foot ulcer: an evidence-based treatment update. *Am J Clin Dermatol* 2014;**15**:267–81.

Brownrigg JRW, Apelqvist J, Bakker K, Schaper NC, Hinchliffe RJ. Evidence-based management of PAD & the diabetic foot. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2013;**45**:673–81.

Buggy A, Moore Z. The impact of the multidisciplinary team in the management of individuals with diabetic foot ulcers: a systematic review. *J Wound Care* 2017;**26**:324–39.

Bus SA. The role of pressure offloading on diabetic foot ulcer healing and prevention of recurrence. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 2016;**138**(Suppl. 3):179S–87S.

Bus SA, Valk GD, van Deursen RW, Armstrong DG, Caravaggi C, Hlaváček P, *et al.* The effectiveness of footwear and offloading interventions to prevent and heal foot ulcers and reduce plantar pressure in diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**:S162–80.

Bus SA, van Deursen RW, Armstrong DG, Lewis JEA, Caravaggi CF, Cavanagh PR, *et al.* Footwear and offloading interventions to prevent and heal foot ulcers and reduce plantar pressure in patients with diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**(Suppl. 1):99–118.

Bus SA, Waaijman R. The value of reporting pressure-time integral data in addition to peak pressure data in studies on the diabetic foot: a systematic review. *Clin Biomech* 2013;**28**:117–21.

Caporale JE, Elgart JF, Gagliardino JJ. Diabetes in Argentina: cost and management of diabetes and its complications and challenges for health policy. *Glob Health* 2013;**9**:54.

Cavanagh PR, Bus SA. Off-loading the diabetic foot for ulcer prevention and healing. *J Vasc Surg* 2010;**52**(Suppl. 3):37S–43S.

Cavanagh PR. Therapeutic footwear for people with diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2004;**20**(Suppl. 1):S51–5.

Cook K. Clinical implications of diabetes on the foot. *J Athl Train* 1997;**32**:55–8.

Cooper H, Cooper J, Milton B. Technology-based approaches to patient education for young people living with diabetes: a systematic literature review. *Pediatr Diabetes* 2009;**10**:474–83.

Couch R, Jetha M, Dryden DM, Hooten N, Liang Y, Durec T, *et al.* Diabetes education for children with type 1 diabetes mellitus and their families. *Evid Rep Technol Assess* 2008;**166**:1–144.

Crawford F, Cezard G, Chappell FM, Murray GD, Price JF, Sheikh A, *et al.* A systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis of prognostic factors for foot ulceration in people with diabetes: the international research collaboration for the prediction of diabetic foot ulcerations (PODUS). *Health Technol Assess* 2015;**19**(57).

Creamer J, Attridge M, Ramsden M, Cannings John R, Hawthorne K. Culturally appropriate health education for type 2 diabetes in ethnic minority groups: an updated Cochrane Review of randomized controlled trials. *Diabetic Med* 2016;**33**:169–83.

Crews RT, Schneider KL, Yalla SV, Reeves ND, Vileikyte L. Physiological and psychological challenges of increasing physical activity and exercise in patients at risk of diabetic foot ulcers: a critical review. *Diabetes Metab Res* 2016;**32**:791–804.

de Oliveira AL, Moore Z. Treatment of the diabetic foot by offloading: a systematic review. *J Wound Care* 2015;**24**:562–70.

Echeverry DM, Dike MR, Washington C, Davidson MB. The impact of using a low-literacy patient education tool on process measures of diabetes care in a minority population. *J Natl Med Assoc* 2003;**95**:1074–81.

Eldor R, Raz I, Ben Yehuda A, Boulton AJM. New and experimental approaches to treatment of diabetic foot ulcers: a comprehensive review of emerging treatment strategies. *Diabetic Med* 2004;**21**:1161–73.

Elraiyah T, Tsapas A, Prutsky G, Domecq JP, Hasan R, Firwana B. A systematic review and meta-analysis of adjunctive therapies in diabetic foot ulcers. *J Vasc Surg* 2016;**63**(Suppl. 2):46S–58S.

Elraiyah T, Prutsky G, Domecq JP, Tsapas A, Nabhan M, Frykberg RG, *et al.* A systematic review and meta-analysis of off-loading methods for diabetic foot ulcers. *J Vasc Surg* 2016;**63**(Suppl. 2):59S–68S.e1–2.

Eneroth M, van Houtum WH. The value of debridement and Vacuum-Assisted Closure (V.A.C.) Therapy in diabetic foot ulcers. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**(Suppl. 1):S76–80.

Farid Y, Smaoui MR, Farid D. *Prevention Strategies in Cardiomyopathy Diseases Related to Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents. Echocardiography*. 21st World Congress of Echocardiography and Cardiology, ISCU (International Council for Science, formerly International Council of Scientific Unions), Istanbul, Turkey, 20–22 November 2015.

Farrow SJ, Kingsley GH, Scott DL. Interventions for foot disease in rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005;**53**:593–602.

Formosa C, Gatt A, Chockalingam N. A critical evaluation of existing diabetic foot screening guidelines. *Rev Diabet Stud* 2016;**13**:158–86.

Francis DK, Lazzarini PA, Ferguson TS, Jen SD, Cumberbatch C, Welch V. Education of health professionals for preventing diabetic foot ulceration. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016;**11**:CD010433.

Gemechu FW, Seemant F, Curley CA. Diabetic foot infections. *Am Fam Physician* 2013;**88**:177–84.

Griffin S, Kinmonth AL. Diabetes care: the effectiveness of systems for routine surveillance for people with diabetes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2000;**2**:CD00054.

Healy A, Naemi R, Chockalingam N. The effectiveness of footwear and other removable off-loading devices in the treatment of diabetic foot ulcers: a systematic review. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 2014;**10**:215–30.

Herber OR, Schnepp W, Rieger MA. A systematic review on the impact of leg ulceration on patients' quality of life. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2007;**5**:44.

Heuch L, Tyndall J, CookJohnson R, Cowin A. The effectiveness of methods of off-loading to prevent diabetic foot ulcers in adults with diabetes: a systematic review. *JBI Database Syst Rev* 2012;**10**:S148–S161.

Hinchliffe RJ, Brownrigg JRW, Apelqvist J, Boyko EJ, Fitridge R, Mills JL, *et al.* IWGDF guidance on the diagnosis, prognosis and management of peripheral artery disease in patients with foot ulcers in diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**:37–44.

Hingorani A, LaMuraglia GM, Henke P, Meissner MH, Loretz, L, Zinszer KM, *et al*. The management of diabetic foot: a clinical practice guideline by the Society for Vascular Surgery in collaboration with the American Podiatric Medical Association and the Society for Vascular Medicine. *J Vas Surg* 2016;**63**(Suppl.):3S–21S.

Hume P, Hopkins W, Rome K, Maulder P, Coyle G, Nigg B. Effectiveness of foot orthoses for treatment and prevention of lower limb injuries: a review. *Sports Med* 2008;**38**:759–79.

Hunt D. Diabetes: foot ulcers and amputations. *Am Fam Physician* 2009;**80**:789.

Janisse D, Janisse E. Pedorthic management of the diabetic foot. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 2015;**39**:40–7.

Jarl G, Lundqvist L. Adherence to wearing therapeutic shoes among people with diabetes: a systematic review and reflections. *Patient Prefer Adherence* 2016;**10**:1521–8.

Jeffcoate WJ, Lipsky BA, Berendt AR, Cavanagh PR, Bus SA, Peters EJG, *et al*. Unresolved issues in the management of ulcers of the foot in diabetes. *Diabetic Med* 2008;**25**:1380–9.

La Fontaine J, Lavery LA, Hunt NA, Murdoch DP. The role of surgical off-loading to prevent recurrent ulcerations. *Int J Low Extrem Wounds* 2014;**13**:320–34.

Lavery LA, La Fontaine J, Kim PJ. Preventing the first or recurrent ulcers. *Med Clin North Am* 2013;**97**:807–20.

Lefebvre KM, Lavery LA. Disparities in amputations in minorities. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2011;**469**:1941–50.

Leung PC. Diabetic foot ulcers – a comprehensive review. *Surgeon* 2007;**5**:219–31.

Lewis J, Lipp A. Pressure-relieving interventions for treating diabetic foot ulcers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013;**1**:CD002302.

Lipsky BA. Diabetic foot infections: current treatment and delaying the 'post-antibiotic era'. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**(Suppl. 1):246–53.

Ma J, Gao Y, Wang C, Du L, Ran X. *Microbiological Profile of Diabetic Foot Infections in China: A 20-year Systematic Review*. 20th Scientific Meeting of the Chinese Diabetes Society, Xiamen, China, 16–19 November 2016.

Margolis DJ, Kantor J, Santanna J, Strom BL, Berlin JA. Risk factors for delayed healing of neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers: a pooled analysis. *Arch Dermatol* 2000;**136**:1531–5.

Markakis K, Bowling FL, Boulton AJM. The diabetic foot in 2015: an overview. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2016;**32**(Suppl. 1):169–78.

Matricciani LBP, Jones S. who cares about foot care? barriers and enablers of foot self-care practices among non-institutionalised older adults diagnosed with diabetes: an integrative review. *Diabetes Educ* 2015;**41**:106–17.

Mills K, Blanch P, Chapman AR, McPoil TG, Vicenzino B. Foot orthoses and gait: a systematic review and meta-analysis of literature pertaining to potential mechanisms. *Br J Sports Med* 2010;**44**:1035–46.

Morey-Vargas OL, Smith SA. BE SMART: strategies for foot care and prevention of foot complications in patients with diabetes. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 2015;**39**:48–60.

Morona JK, Buckley ES, Jones S, Reddin EA, Merlin TL. Comparison of the clinical effectiveness of different off-loading devices for the treatment of neuropathic foot ulcers in patients with diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2013;**29**:183–93.

Moxey PW, Gogalniceanu P, Hinchliffe RJ, Loftus IM, Jones KJ, Thompson MM, *et al.* Lower extremity amputations – a review of global variability in incidence. *Diabetic Med* 2011;**28**:1144–53.

Naidoo P, Liu VJ, Mautone M, Bergin S. Lower limb complications of diabetes mellitus: a comprehensive review with clinicopathological insights from a dedicated high-risk diabetic foot multidisciplinary team. *Br J Radiol* 2015;**88**:20150135.

Navarro-Flores E, Gijon-Nogueron G, Cervera-Marin JA, Labajos-Manzanares MT. Assessment of foot self-care in patients with diabetes: retrospective assessment (2008–2014). *Foot Ankle Spec* 2015;**8**:406–12.

Ndip A, Ebah L, Mbako A. Neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers – evidence-to-practice. *Int J Gen Med* 2012;**5**:129–34.

Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Craig D, Iglesias C, Golder S, Dalton J, *et al.* A series of systematic reviews to inform a decision analysis for sampling and treating infected diabetic foot ulcers. *Health Technol Assess* 2006;**10**(12).

Noor S, Khan RU, Ahmad J. Understanding diabetic foot infection and its management. *Diabetes Metab Syndr* 2017;**11**:149–56.

Nordheim LV, Marianne TH, Marjolein MI. Effect of telemedicine follow-up care of leg and foot ulcers: a systematic review. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2014;**14**:565.

O'Brien KE, Chandramohan V, Nelson DA, Fischer JRJ, Stevens G, Poremba JA. Effect of a physician-directed educational campaign on performance of proper diabetic foot exams in an outpatient setting. *J Gen Intern Med* 2003;**18**:258–65.

Oosterveld F, Klien Overmeen F, De Vries J, Bieleman A. *Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Diagnostic Foot Pressure Measurements. Physiotherapy (United Kingdom)*. World Confederation for Physical Therapy Congress 2015, Singapore, 1–4 May 2015.

Otter SJ, Rome K, Ihaka B, South A, Smith M, Gupta A, *et al.* Protective socks for people with diabetes: a systematic review and narrative analysis. *J Foot Ankle Res* 2015;**8**:9.

Patry J, Belley R, Cote M, Chateau-Degat M. Plantar pressures, plantar forces, and their influence on the pathogenesis of diabetic foot ulcers: a review. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 2013;**103**:322–32.

Perrin B, Swerissen H. The behaviour and psychological functioning of people at high risk of diabetes-related foot complications. *Diabetes Educ* 2008;**34**:493–500.

Pinilla AE, Barrera MP, Sanchez AL, Mejia A. Risk factors of diabetes mellitus and diabetic foot: a primary approach to prevention. *Revi Colomb Cardiol* 2013;**20**:213–22.

Pinzur MS. Current concepts review: Charcot arthropathy of the foot and ankle. *Foot Ankle Int* 2007;**28**:952–9.

Pinzur MS. The diabetic foot. *Curr Opin Orthop* 1997;**8**:31–4.

Rakel A, Huot C, Ekoe JM. Canadian Diabetes Association technical review: the diabetic foot and hyperbaric oxygen therapy. *Can J Diabetes* 2006;**30**:411–21.

Rawal LB, Tapp RJ, Williams ED, Chan C, Yasin S, Oldenburg B. Prevention of type 2 diabetes and its complications in developing countries: a review. *Int J Behav Med* 2012;**19**:121–33.

Rheeder P. The diabetic foot. *J Endocrinol Metabol Diabetes S Afr* 2004;**9**:74–8.

Rice A, Gallagher A, Higgins KS. *Audit of Inpatient Management of Diabetic Foot Problems in Patients Who Have Subsequently Undergone a Major Lower Limb Amputation: Implications for the Multidisciplinary Diabetic Foot Team. Diabetic Medicine*. Diabetes UK Professional Conference, Manchester, UK, 13–15 March 2013.

Rice C, Higgins KS, Gallagher A. *Follow-up Audit: Inpatient Management of Diabetic Foot Problems in Patients Who Have Subsequently Undergone a Major Lower Limb Amputation and Implications for the Multidisciplinary Diabetic Foot Team. Diabetic Medicine*. Diabetes UK Professional Conference, Liverpool, UK, 5–7 March 2014.

Rith-Najarian SJ, Reiber GE. Prevention of foot problems in persons with diabetes. *J Fam Pract* 2000;**49**(Suppl.):S30–9.

Robineau O, Nguyen S, Senneville E. Optimising the quality and outcomes of treatments for diabetic foot infections. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther* 2016;**14**:817–27.

Sanders Thompson VL, Johnson-Jennings M, Bauman AA, Proctor E. Use of culturally focused theoretical frameworks for adapting diabetes prevention programs: a qualitative review. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2015;**12**:E60.

Saunders M. *Assessing the Impact of Conducting an Essential Public Health Services Assessment in Diabetes Prevention and Control Programs*. International Diabetes Federation 20th World Diabetes Congress, Montréal, QC, Canada, 18–22 October 2009.

Schaper NC, Van Netten JJ, Apelqvist J, Lipsky BA, Bakker K, International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot (IWGDF). Prevention and management of foot problems in diabetes: a summary guidance for daily practice 2015, based on the IWGDF guidance documents. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2017;**124**:84–92.

Schunk M, Stark R, Reitmeir P, Rathmann W, Meisinger C, Holle R. [Improvements in type 2 diabetes care? Pooled analysis of survey data in southern Germany (KORA) from 1999–2008.] *Bundesgesundheitsblatt, Gesundheitsforschung Gesundheitsschutz* 2011;**54**:1187–96.

Seah JM, Yao H, MacIsaac RJ, Ekinci EI, Jerums G. Reducing the complications of type 2 diabetes: challenges in individualizing care. *Med Today* 2014;**15**:37–47.

Selwitz RH, Pihlstrom BL. How to lower risk of developing diabetes and its complications: recommendations for the patient. *J Am Dent Assoc* 2003;**134**:54S–58S.

Shank CF, Feibel JB. Osteomyelitis in the diabetic foot: diagnosis and management. *Foot Ankle Clin* 2006;**11**:775–89.

Sharma T, Cronkright P, Phillips L, Loftus,T. *Residents Plan-Do Group Visits for Diabetes Management*. 33rd Annual Meeting of the Society of General Internal Medicine, Minneapolis, MN, USA, 28 April–1 May 2010.

Sherifali D. Diabetes coaching for individuals with type 2 diabetes: a state-of-the-science review and rationale for a coaching model. *J Diabetes* 2017;**9**:547–54.

Shrivastava U, Misra A. Need for ethnic-specific guidelines for prevention, diagnosis, and management of type 2 diabetes in South Asians. *Diabetes Technol* 2015;**17**:435–39.

Shrivastava U, Misra A, Gupta R, Viswanathan V. Socioeconomic factors relating to diabetes and its management in India. *J Diabetes* 2016;**8**:12–23.

Singh N, Armstrong DG, Lipsky BA. Preventing foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *JAMA* 2005;**293**:217–28.

Spencer J, Cooper H, Milton B. Qualitative studies of type 1 diabetes in adolescence: a systematic literature review. *Pediatr Diabetes* 2010;**11**:364–75.

Srulovici E, Kay C, Rotem M, Golfenshtein N, Balicer R, Shadmi E. *Diabetes Conversation Maps and Health Outcomes: a Systematic Literature Review*. International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research 18th Annual European Congress, Milan, Italy, 7–11 November 2015.

Stengel D, Graninger W. Antimicrobial treatment of diabetic foot infections. Effects of primary and secondary prevention measures on amputation rates. *J Chemother* 2005;**14**:191–7.

Stolt M, Suhonen R, Voutilainen P, LeinoKilpi H. Foot health in older people and the nurses' role in foot health care-a review of literature. *Scand J Caring Sci* 2010;**24**:194–201.

Stuart L and Wiles P. The role of patient education in preventing foot ulcers: the elusive Pimpernel? *Evid Based Healthc Public Health* 2005;**9**:359–60.

Tabrizi JS, Wilson AJ, Coyne ET, O'Rourke PK. Review of patient-reported type 2 diabetes service quality. *Aust Health Rev* 2008;**32**:23–33.

Tang, ZQ, Chen HL, Zhao FF. Gender differences of lower extremity amputation risk in patients with diabetic foot: a meta-analysis. *Int J Low Extrem Wounds* 2014;**13**:197–204.

Telfer S, Erdemir A, Woodburn J, Cavanagh PR. What has finite element analysis taught us about diabetic foot disease and its management? A systematic review. *PLOS ONE* 2014;**9**:e109994.

Torsello G, Debus S, Meyer F, Grundmann RT. Vascular medicine needs more evidence: recent results and meta-analyses for the treatment of diabetic feet. *Zentralbla Chir* 2015;**140**:219–27.

Uckay I, Aragon Sanchez J, Lew D, Lipsky BA. Diabetic foot infections: what have we learned in the last 30 years?. *Int J Infect Dis* 2015;**40**:81–91.

Unwin N. The diabetic foot in the developing world. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**(Suppl. 1):S31–3.

Valencia WM, Florez H. How to prevent the microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes beyond glucose control. *BMJ* 2017;**356**:i6505.

Valk GD, Kriegsman DMW, Assendelft WJJ. Patient education for preventing diabetic foot ulceration: a systematic review. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 2002;**31**:633–58.

van Acker K, Leger P, Hartemann A, Chawla A, Siddiqui MK. Burden of diabetic foot disorders, guidelines for management and disparities in implementation in Europe: a systematic literature review. *Diabetes Metab Res* 2014;**30**:635–45.

van den Berg M, de Wit GA, Vijgen SM, Busch MC, Schuit AJ. Cost-effectiveness of prevention: opportunities for public health policy in the Netherlands. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd* 2008;**152**:1329–34.

Vijgen SM, Hoogendoorn M, Baan CA, de Wit GA, Limburg W, Feenstra TL. Cost effectiveness of preventive interventions in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic literature review. *PharmacoEconomics* 2006;**24**:425–41.

Wheatley C. Audit protocol: part one: prevention of diabetic foot ulcers – the non-complicated foot. *J Clin Govern* 2001;**9**:93–100.

Younes NA, Ahmad AT. Diabetic foot disease. *Endocr Pract* 2006;**12**:583–92.

Data Extraction and Quality Assessment Sheet (DEQA): overview

Author (year)
Reference Contact: name and email Funding body of SR

Assessing study relevance: eligibility criteria

What was the aim of the SR?

Did the paper provide a sound rationale for the SR?

How did they define ulcer?

Eligibility criteria in relation to the Overview PICO?	
Participants: patients with diabetes	
Intervention: any complex or simple preventative intervention	
Comparisons: any complex or simple preventative intervention, standard care, or placebo or inert control	
Outcomes: either foot ulcer or amputation	
Did the SR exclude on the basis of language?	

SR eligibility criteria	
Inclusion	**Exclusion**

Does the review question match the question in the overview?

A priori protocol	
SR mentioned in a priori protocol:	
Protocol was published	

Risk of Bias assessment

Describe the study eligibility criteria, any restrictions on eligibility and whether there was evidence that objectives and eligibility criteria were pre-specified: Can best make judgement on this if an a priori study protocol was developed and is available				
1.1 Did the SR adhere to pre-defined objectives and eligibility criteria?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
1.2 Were the eligibility criteria appropriate for our question?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
1.3 Were eligibility criteria unambiguous? No information re the control		**Y**	**N**	**U**
1.4 Were all restrictions in eligibility criteria based on study characteristics appropriate (e.g. date, sample size, study quality, outcomes measured)?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
1.5 Were any restrictions in eligibility criteria based on sources of information appropriate (e.g. publication status or format, language, availability of data)?	**Y**	**N**	**U**	**NA**
Concerns/rationale				
Describe methods of study identification and selection (e.g. number of reviewers involved):				
2.1 Did the search include an appropriate range of databases/electronic sources for published and unpublished reports?		**Y**	**N**	**NR**
2.2 Were methods additional to database searching used to identify relevant reports?		**Y**	**N**	**NR**

2.3 Were the terms and structure of the search strategy likely to retrieve as many eligible studies as possible?		**Y**	**N**	**II**
2.4 Were restrictions based on date, publication format, or language appropriate?		**Y**	**N**	**NR**
2.5 Were efforts made to minimise error in selection of studies?		**Y**	**N**	**NR**
Concerns/rationale				
Describe methods of data collection, what data were extracted from studies or collected through other means, how risk of bias was assessed (e.g. number of reviewers involved) and the tool used to assess risk of bias:				
3.1 Were efforts made to minimise error in data collection?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
3.2 Were sufficient study characteristics available for both review authors and readers to be able to interpret the results?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
3.3 Were all relevant study results collected for use in the synthesis?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
3.4 Was risk of bias (or methodological quality) formally assessed using appropriate criteria? Cochrane Handbook		**Y**	**N**	**U**
3.5 Were efforts made to minimise error in risk of bias assessment?	**Y**	**N**	**U**	**NR**
Concerns/rationale				
Describe synthesis methods:				
4.1 Did the synthesis include all studies that it should?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
4.2 Were all pre-defined analyses reported or departures explained?		**Y**	**N**	**NI**
4.3 Was the synthesis appropriate given the nature and similarity in the research questions, study designs and outcomes across included studies?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
4.7 Did the SR devise a theoretical model of how the interventions work, why and for whom? In rationale		**Y**	**N**	**U**
4.8 Did the SR devise a preliminary synthesis?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
4.9 Did the SR explore relationships in the data?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
4.10 Did the SR assess the robustness of the synthesis product?		**Y**	**N**	**U**
Concerns/rationale				

Y = Yes; N = No; U = Unclear; NA = Not Applicable; NR = Not Reported; II = Insufficient Information; NR = Not Relevant

Concerns regarding specification of study eligibility criteria: Low / Medium / High

Identification and selection of studies included in the SR

What was the search strategy?		
Search strategy:		
Search engine	Start date	End date

Additional searches (e.g. grey literature)

How many RCTs did the SR include?	**N**
1. Reference 2. Reference 3. Etc	
Was a flow diagram reported?	

If reported in the SR, what types of RCTs were included?

How the findings were synthesised

Categorise the method of analysis

Judging risk of bias in the review

Summarize the concerns identified before:	
Domain	Concern and rationale for concern
1. Concerns regarding specification of study eligibility criteria	
2. Concerns regarding methods used to identify and/or select studies	
3. Concerns regarding methods used to collect data and appraise studies	
4. Concerns regarding the synthesis and findings	

How reliable were the conclusions?

What were the conclusions of the SR?
Conclusions/recommendation(s): •
Do the conclusions match the results? •

	Yes	**No**	**Unclear**
Was the search strategy published in the protocol or the review? • Dates searched • Databases searched • Search string and MeSH reported			
Which tool was used for QA? • Amsterdam/Maastricht consensus list (10/5/2) system as initially described by Verhagen et al (1998)			
Is the QA tool a checklist or a scale?	Checklist		Scale
Has the QA tool been validated or is it an assembled set of items?	Validated		Assembled
What was the reviewer's judgment about the quality of the studies? •			
Was there an *a priori* plan for the analysis (reported in either the protocol or the methods section of the review)	Yes	No	Unclear
Did the reviewers include studies of different design?	Yes	No	Unclear
List different study designs • •			
Was the evidence from different study designs presented separately in the review?	Yes	No	Not applicable
Were the conclusions based partly on non-RCT evidence?	Yes	No	Not applicable
Did the SR report evidence of effectiveness? * For what interventions?	Yes	No	Unclear
• Enhanced patient education and caretaker monitoring			
• Therapeutic footwear and insoles			
• Debridement			
• Achilles tendon lengthening			
• Plantar foot temperature guided avoidance therapy			

Search strategy utilised • Search string: • Boolean: • MeSH: • Truncation:

Participants
• Total N: participants
  • Males –
  • Females –
• Age: mean (range) –
• Ulcer risk classification:

Intervention • Casting • Footwear • Surgical offloading: • Other offloading techniques
Control • Comparison: standard care alone; no intervention; or sham treatment
Outcomes • Ulcer prevention, ulcer healing, and the reduction of mechanical pressure, i.e. offloading.:

Study results **Categorising the evidence for intervention …**			
Intervention	**Sufficient evidence**	**Some evidence**	**Insufficient evidence**

Appendix 5 *Chapter 5*-related appendices

Search strategies

TABLE 46 The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials

#	Searches
1.	MeSH descriptor: [Foot Orthoses] explode all trees
2.	MeSH descriptor: [Shoes] explode all trees
3.	MeSH descriptor: [Health Education] explode all trees
4.	MeSH descriptor: [Primary Health Care] explode all trees
5.	MeSH descriptor: [Emollients] explode all trees
6.	insole*
7.	footwear*
8.	educat*
9.	specialist car*
10.	multi disciplinary team*
11.	multidisciplinary team*
12.	routine podiatry car*
13.	MeSH descriptor: [General Practice] explode all trees
14.	MeSH descriptor: [Community Health Services] explode all trees
15.	off load*
16.	offload*
17.	emollient*
18.	shoe*
19.	{or #1-#18}
20.	MeSH descriptor: [Foot] explode all trees
21.	MeSH descriptor: [Foot Diseases] explode all trees
22.	MeSH descriptor: [Diabetic Foot] explode all trees
23.	MeSH descriptor: [Diabetic Neuropathies] explode all trees
24.	MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus] explode all trees
25.	MeSH descriptor: [Diabetic Angiopathies] explode all trees
26.	MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Complications] explode all trees
27.	MeSH descriptor: [Podiatry] explode all trees
28.	MeSH descriptor: [Foot Ulcer] explode all trees
29.	MeSH descriptor: [Skin Ulcer] explode all trees
30.	MeSH descriptor: [Ischemia] explode all trees
31.	MeSH descriptor: [Bacterial Infections] explode all trees
32.	diabet* near/3 ulcer*

continued

TABLE 46 The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (*continued*)

#	Searches
33.	diabet* near/3 (foot or feet)
34.	diabet* near/3 wound*
35.	diabet* near/3 amputat*
36.	{or #20-#35}
37.	#19 and #36

TABLE 47 EMBASE

#	Searches
1.	exp Foot Orthosis/
2.	exp Shoe/
3.	exp health education/
4.	exp primary health care/
5.	emollient agent/
6.	insole*.mp.
7.	footwear*.mp.
8.	educat*.mp.
9.	specialist car*.mp.
10.	multi disciplinary team*.mp.
11.	multidisciplinary team*.mp. [mp = title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword, floating subheading word]
12.	routine podiatry car*.mp.
13.	exp general practice/
14.	exp community care/
15.	off load*.mp.
16.	offload*.mp.
17.	emollient*.mp.
18.	shoe*.mp.
19.	or/1-18
20.	exp Foot/
21.	exp Foot Disease/
22.	exp Diabetic Foot/
23.	exp Diabetic Neuropathy/
24.	exp Diabetes Mellitus/
25.	exp Diabetic Angiopathy/
26.	(diabet* adj3 complicat*).mp.

TABLE 47 EMBASE (*continued*)

#	Searches
27.	exp Podiatry/
28.	exp Foot Ulcer/
29.	exp Skin Ulcer/
30.	exp Ischemia/
31.	exp Bacterial Infection/
32.	(diabet* adj3 ulcer*).mp.
33.	(diabet* adj3 (foot or feet)).mp.
34.	(diabet* adj3 wound*).mp.
35.	(diabet* adj3 amputat*).mp.
36.	or/20-35
37.	systematic* review*.mp.
38.	meta analysis/
39.	(meta-analytic* or meta-analysis or metanalysis or metaanalysis or meta analysis or meta synthesis or meta-synthesis or metasynthesis or meta-regression or metaregression or meta regression).mp.
40.	(synthes* adj3 literature).mp.
41.	(synthes* adj3 evidence).mp.
42.	(integrative review or data synthesis).mp.
43.	(research synthesis or narrative synthesis).mp.
44.	(systematic study or systematic studies).mp.
45.	(systematic comparison* or systematic overview*).mp.
46.	((evidence based or comprehensive or critical or quantitative or structured) adj review).mp.
47.	(realist adj (review or synthesis)).mp.
48.	or/37-47
49.	review.pt.
50.	(medline or pubmed or embase or cinahl or psyc?lit or psyc?info).ab.
51.	((literature or database* or bibliographic or electronic or computeri?ed or internet) adj3 search*).mp.
52.	(electronic adj3 database*).mp.
53.	included studies.ab.
54.	(inclusion adj3 studies).ab.
55.	((inclusion or selection or predefined or predetermined) adj criteria).ab.
56.	(assess* adj3 (quality or validity)).ab.
57.	(select* adj3 (study or studies)).ab.
58.	(data adj3 extract*).ab.
59.	extracted data.ab.
60.	(data adj3 abstraction).ab.
61.	published intervention*.ab.
62.	((study or studies) adj2 evaluat*).ab.
63.	(intervention* adj2 evaluat*).ab.

continued

TABLE 47 EMBASE (*continued*)

#	Searches
64.	(confidence interval* or heterogeneity or pooled or pooling or odds ratio*).ab.
65.	(Jadad or coding).ab.
66.	or/50-65
67.	49 and 66
68.	review.ti.
69.	66 and 68
70.	(review* adj4 (papers or trials or studies or evidence or intervention* or evaluation*)).mp.
71.	48 or 67 or 69 or 70
72.	letter.pt.
73.	editorial.pt.
74.	or/72-73
75.	71 not 74

TABLE 48 MEDLINE

#	Searches
1.	exp Foot Orthoses/
2.	exp Shoes/
3.	exp health education/
4.	exp primary health care/
5.	exp Emollients/
6.	insole*.mp.
7.	footwear*.mp.
8.	educat*.mp.
9.	specialist car*.mp.
10.	multi disciplinary team*.mp.
11.	multidisciplinary team*.mp.
12.	routine podiatry car*.mp.
13.	exp general practice/
14.	exp community health services/
15.	off load*.mp.
16.	offload*.mp.
17.	emollient*.mp.
18.	shoe*.mp.
19.	or/1-18
20.	exp Foot/
21.	exp Foot Diseases/

TABLE 48 MEDLINE (*continued*)

#	Searches
22.	exp Diabetic Foot/
23.	exp Diabetic Neuropathies/
24.	exp Diabetes Mellitus/
25.	exp Diabetic Angiopathies/
26.	exp Diabetes Complications/
27.	exp Podiatry/
28.	exp Foot Ulcer/
29.	exp Skin Ulcer/
30.	exp Ischemia/
31.	exp Bacterial Infections/
32.	(diabet* adj3 ulcer*).mp.
33.	(diabet* adj3 (foot or feet)).mp.
34.	(diabet* adj3 wound*).mp.
35.	(diabet* adj3 amputat*).mp.
36.	or/20-35
37.	systematic* review*.mp.
38.	meta-analysis as topic/
39.	(meta-analytic* or meta-analysis or metanalysis or metaanalysis or meta analysis or meta synthesis or meta-synthesis or metasynthesis or meta-regression or metaregression or meta regression).mp.
40.	(synthes* adj3 literature).mp.
41.	(synthes* adj3 evidence).mp.
42.	(integrative review or data synthesis).mp.
43.	(research synthesis or narrative synthesis).mp.
44.	(systematic study or systematic studies).mp.
45.	(systematic comparison* or systematic overview*).mp.
46.	((evidence based or comprehensive or critical or quantitative or structured) adj review).mp.
47.	(realist adj (review or synthesis)).mp.
48.	or/37-47
49.	review.pt.
50.	(medline or pubmed or embase or cinahl or psyc?lit or psyc?info).ab.
51.	((literature or database* or bibliographic or electronic or computeri?ed or internet) adj3 search*).mp.
52.	(electronic adj3 database*).mp.
53.	included studies.ab.
54.	(inclusion adj3 studies).ab.
55.	((inclusion or selection or predefined or predetermined) adj criteria).ab.
56.	(assess* adj3 (quality or validity)).ab.
57.	(select* adj3 (study or studies)).ab.
58.	(data adj3 extract*).ab.

continued

TABLE 48 MEDLINE (*continued*)

#	Searches
59.	extracted data.ab.
60.	(data adj3 abstraction).ab.
61.	published intervention*.ab.
62.	((study or studies) adj2 evaluat*).ab.
63.	(intervention* adj2 evaluat*).ab.
64.	(confidence interval* or heterogeneity or pooled or pooling or odds ratio*).ab.
65.	(Jadad or coding).ab.
66.	or/50-65
67.	49 and 66
68.	review.ti.
69.	66 and 68
70.	(review* adj4 (papers or trials or studies or evidence or intervention* or evaluation*)).mp.
71.	48 or 67 or 69 or 70
72.	letter.pt.
73.	editorial.pt.
74.	comment.pt.
75.	or/72-74
76.	71 not 75
77.	exp animals/not humans/
78.	76 not 77
79.	19 and 36 and 78

Search was carried out on 21 February 2019.

TABLE 49 ClinicalTrials.gov search results

Number	Title	Status	Study results	Conditions	Interventions	Locations
1	Patients with diabetic neuropathy who receive physiotherapy treatment will have a decrease in diabetic foot ulcers	Not yet recruiting	No results available	DFU, diabetic neuropathy peripheral	Other: physiotherapy protocol	
2	Foot intervention study utilizing commercially available infrared thermometers with individuals with diabetes	Recruiting	No results available	Diabetic foot	Other: education only group	Memorial University, St John's, NL, Canada
				Device: education and thermometer group		
3	Preventing diabetic foot ulcers through cleaner feet	Enrolling by invitation	No results available	DFU	Drug: chlorhexidine	Baltimore Veterans Affairs Medical Center Veterans Affairs Maryland Health Care System, Baltimore, MD, USA
4	Diabetic foot ulcer recurrence: pilot study	Recruiting	No results available	Diabetic foot, ulcer foot	Other: no interventions	Indiana University Health Methodist Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, USA
5	Abnormal plantar pressure in patients with diabetes	Completed	No results available	Diabetes complications	Other: retrospective observational study with no intervention	Department and Division of Medical Rehabilitation, Wroclaw, Lower Silesia, Poland
6	Reliability of a diabetic foot ulcer risk stratification and referral algorithm	Completed	No results available	Foot ulcer, diabetic		St Joseph's Healthcare Primary Care Diabetes Support Program, St Joseph's Healthcare Family Medical and Dental Centre, London, ON, Canada
7	Predictors of skin temperature, plantar pressure and ulceration in diabetic foot patients	Enrolling by invitation	No results available	Diabetic foot, diabetes		
8	Offloading interventions for diabetic foot problems in upper Egypt	Not yet recruiting	No results available	DFU	Device: cast shoe	
					Device: forefoot offloading shoe	
9	Pressure and diabetic foot	Recruiting	No results available	Diabetes and risk of DFUs	Other: measure of cutaneous microcirculation	Service d'endocrinologie, Centre Hospitalier Lyon Sud, Pierre-Bénite, France

continued

TABLE 49 ClinicalTrials.gov search results (*continued*)

Number	Title	Status	Study results	Conditions	Interventions	Locations
10	Foot assessment in people with diabetes: a quantitative diagnostic approach	Recruiting	No results available	Diabetes, diabetic foot, diabetes complications, diabetes; neuropathic (manifestation)	Diagnostic test: observation	Staffordshire University, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, UK
11	Novel offloading for diabetic foot ulcers with pulseflow: a prospective study	Recruiting	No results available	DFU, offloading	Device: offloading boot: pulse flow	Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, USA
12	Prevention of amputation in diabetic foot ulcers using amniotic tissue	Active, not recruiting	No results available	DFU		Boise Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Boise, ID, USA
13	Pressure-sensing insoles in the neuropathic ulcer treatment pathway	Recruiting	No results available	Diabetes, diabetes complications, neuropathy, peripheral neuropathy, DFU	Device: SurroSense Rx™ System (Orpyx Medical Technologies Inc., Calgary, AB, Canada)	Zivot Limb Preservation Centre – Peter Lougheed Centre, Calgary, AB, Canada
14	Diabetic Foot Ulcer Prevention System (DFUPS) – part 2	Unknown status	No results available	Diabetic foot	Device: DFUPS	King's College Hospital, London, UK The Pennine Acute Hospitals NHS Trust, Manchester, UK The Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK
15	Implementation of foot thermometry and sms and voice messaging to prevent diabetic foot ulcer	Completed	No results available	Diabetic foot	Behavioural: SMS and voice messaging device: thermometry	Hospital Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru Hospital Nacional Arzobispo Loayza, Lima, Peru
16	Diabetic foot ulcer prevention system	Completed	No results available	Diabetic foot	Device: DFUPS	King's College Hospital, London, UK The Pennine Acute Hospitals NHS Trust, Manchester, UK The Newcastle upon Tyne Hospitals, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK

Number	Title	Status	Study results	Conditions	Interventions	Locations
17	Randomized, prospective evaluation of the toad brace in plantar ulcer off-loading and healing	Unknown status	No results available	Diabetic foot, pedal ulcers	Device: optimal medical therapy Debridement + toad brace Other: optimal medical therapy – debridement	University Hospitals Cleveland Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, USA
18	Off-loading shoe to improve healing and prevention of recurrence of neuropathic diabetic plantar foot ulcers	Completed	No results available	Diabetes mellitus, diabetic neuropathic foot ulcer	Device: Sanidiab Device: Barouk	Groupe hospitalier Pitié-Salpêtrière, Paris, France
19	Prevention of secondary foot ulcers in patients with diabetes using systematic measuring of skin temperature	Completed	No results available	Foot ulcer, diabetic	Device: Temp Touch (Diabetica Solutions Inc., San Antonio, TX, USA) Other: Inspection	Oslo University Hospital Ulleval, Oslo, Norway
20	Developing a diabetic foot ulcer protocol	Unknown status	No results available	DFU	Other: type of footwear Other: collagen dressing with and without silver	Harris County Hospital District Community Health, Houston, TX, USA
21	A comparison of insoles used to prevent neuropathic diabetic foot ulceration	Completed	No results available	Diabetes, neuropathic foot	Device: insole	Liskeard Community Hospital, Liskeard, UK Mount Gould Local Care Centre, Plymouth, UK
22	Shear and pressure reducing insoles for the diabetic foot	Completed	No results available	Diabetes, ulceration, amputation, foot deformity, neuropathy	Device: pressure-reducing insole Device: GlideSoft®	Kevin R Higgins, Doctor of Podiatric Medicine, San Antonio, TX, USA
23	Evaluating the effects of foot orthotics on plantar pressures in people with diabetes	Completed	No results available	Diabetes	Other: no intervention	Texas Diabetes Institute, San Antonio, TX, USA South Texas Veterans Healthcare System, San Antonio, TX, USA
24	FDG-PET imaging in complicated diabetic foot	Active, not recruiting	No results available	Diabetic foot disease	Procedure: FDG-PET imaging	Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, PA, USA

FDG-PET, fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography; SMS, short message service.

Systematic review: flow diagram

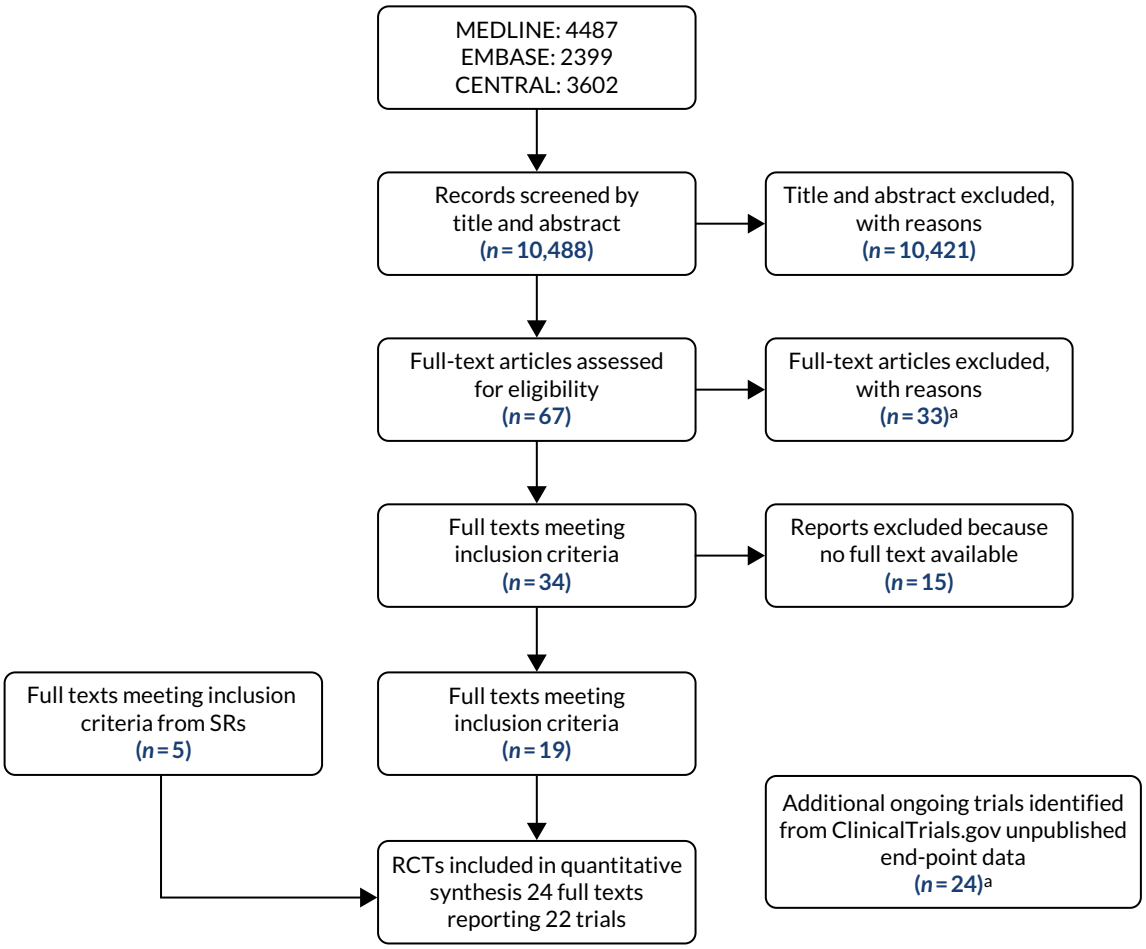


FIGURE 52 Systematic review flow diagram. a, See *Appendix 6*.

List of randomised controlled trials: full text unavailable

TABLE 50 List of RCTs: full text unavailable

1. Higgins – unpublished
2. Huang 2010 – sent request for full text to no avail
3. Fan 2006 – sent request for full text to no avail
4. Souellier 1986 – not available at The British Library
5. Tyrell 1998 – not available at The British Library
6. Van Putten 2010 – conference abstracts only
7. Veitenhansl 2001 – conference abstracts only
8. Veitenhansl 2003a – not available at The British Library
9. Veitenhansl 2003b – not available at The British Library
10. Veitenhansl 2004 – not available at The British Library
11. Xiaomin 2010 – sent request for full text to no avail
12. Xue-hua 2010 – sent request for full text to no avail
13. Zhengguang 2008 – sent request for full text to no avail
14. Zhenghua 2011 – Dorresteijn excluded because no full text

- Higgins KR, Lavery LA, Athanasiou KA, Lanctot DR, Costantinidis GP, Agrawal CM, *et al.* Personal communication with Arad Y.
- Huang P. Effect of diabetes education on prevention of diabetic foot. *Chinese journal of multiple organ diseases in the elderly* 2010;**33**:362.
- Lifeng F, Zheng L, Ju-ming L, Zheng Y. Strengthening the long-term effect of educational intervention on prevention of diabetic foot. *Chin J Mul Organ Dis* 2006;**5**:24–9.
- Soulier SM. The use of running shoes in the prevention of plantar diabetic ulcers. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 1986;**76**:395–400.
- Tyrell W, Philips C, Gibby O, Price P. *An Investigation into the Therapeutic Effectivness and Cost-Effectiveness of Othortic Therapy Provided for Those Attending the Diabetic Foot Clinicat Richmond House Diabetes Centre, Royal Gwent Hospital, Newport*. Report prepared for the Wales Office of Research and Development for Health and Social Care 1998.
- Van Putten M, Leffers P, Schaper NC. *Podiatric Insoles Cause Foot Ulcers in Diabetic Patients*. 46th Annual Meeting of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, Stockholm, Sweden, 20–24 September 2010.
- Veitenhansl M, Stegner K, Hierl FX, Dieterle C, Feldmeier H, Gutt B, *et al.* Special pre-manufactured footwear with insoles can prevent ulceration in diabetic patients with diabetic foot syndrome by pressure reduction. A prospective randomised study. *Diabetologia* 2004;**47**:A1–A464.
- Veitenhansl M, Hierl FX, Landgraf R. Pressure reduction through various premanufactured shoe models with insoles in diabetic foot syndrome to prevent ulceration: a prospective randomised study. *Diabetologia* 2003;**46**:A4–A5.
- Veitenhansl M, Stegner K, Hierl EX, Dieterle C, Feldmeier H, Gutt B. Special pre-manufactured footwear can prevent ulceration in diabetic patients with diabetic foot syndrome. *Diabetologia* 2003;**46**:6.
- Veitenhansl M, Stegner K, Hierl FX, Dieterle C, Feldmeier H, Gutt B, *et al.* Special pre-manufactured footwear with insoles can prevent ulceration in diabetic patients with diabetic foot syndrome by pressure reduction: a prospective randomised study. *Diabetologia* 2004;**47**:A3.

- Xiaomin L, Jianning W. The significance of individualized educational intervention in preventing diabetic foot. *J Med Sci* 2010;**20**:212–13.
- Xue-hua H. Effect of diabetes education on prevention of diabetic foot. *Chin For Health Dig* 2010;**33**:362.
- Zhengguang L, Xiaokui L, Yan L, Hulin C, Yucheng Y, Yuxiong C, Shiwei Z. Evaluation of preventive effect of preventive health education on senile diabetic foot ulcer. *Chin J Pract Intern Med* 2008;**28**:68–9.
- Zhenghua X, Dingyu C, Qiling Y, Qian Z, Jin X, Chunling H, *et al. Individualised Diabetic Education Can Contribute to Decrease the Incidence of Diabetic Foot and Avoid Amputation: Results of a 9-year Prospective Study*. 47th Annual Meeting of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes, Lisbon, Portugal, 12–16 September 2011.

List of excluded studies, with reasons

TABLE 51 List of excluded RCTs

	First author and year	Reason for exclusion
1.	Barth 1991[150]	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
2.	Bloomgarden 1987[83]	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
3.	Borges 2004[151]	No DFU outcome
4.	Borges 2008[152]	No DFU outcome
5.	Colagiuri 1995[153]	No DFU outcome
6.	Corbett 2003[154]	No DFU outcome
7.	Deakin 2006[155]	No DFU outcome
8.	Donaghue 1996	No DFU outcome
9.	Donohoe 2000[156]	No DFU outcome
10.	Frank 2003[157]	No DFU outcome
11.	Frank 2005[158]	No DFU outcome
12.	Huang 2009[159]	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
13.	Jeffcoate 2007	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
14.	Kruger 1992[160]	No DFU outcome
15.	Malone 1989	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
16.	Mazzuca 1986[161]	No DFU outcome
17.	McMurray 2002[162]	No DFU outcome
18.	Mueller 1989[163]	Treatment study
19.	Mueller 2003[164]	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
20.	Piaggesi 1998[165]	Treatment study
21.	Pieber 1995[166]	Not a RCT
22.	Reiber 1997	Not a RCT
23.	Reichard 1993[167]	Purpose of RCT was not to evaluate intervention to prevent DFUs
24.	Rettig 1986[168]	No DFU outcome
25.	Rönnemaa 1997[81]	No DFU outcome
26.	Spraul 2015	Not a RCT

TABLE 51 List of excluded RCTs (*continued*)

	First author and year	Reason for exclusion
27.	Tazi 2008	Not a RCT
28.	Viswanathan 2004	Not a RCT
29.	Waxman 2003[107]	Not diabetic patients
30.	Weintraub 2003[169]	Treatment study
31.	Westphal 2011	Not all participants ulcer free at baseline
32.	Wooldridge 1994[170]	No DFU outcome
33.	Wooldridge 1996[171]	No DFU outcome

- Barth R, Campbell LV, Allen S, Jupp JJ, Chisholm DJ. Intensive education improves knowledge, compliance, and foot problems in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetic Med* 1991;**8**:111–17.
- Bloomgarden ZT, Karmally W, Metzger MJ. Randomized, controlled trial of diabetic patient education: improved knowledge without improved metabolic status. *Diabetes Care* 1987;**10**:263–72.
- Borges W. *The Impact of a Brief Foot Care Intervention for Persons With Diabetes*. Texas Medical Center Dissertations, University of San Francisco; 2004.
- Borges WJ, Ostwald SK. Improving foot self-care behaviors with Pies Sanos. *West J Nurs Res* 2008;**30**:325–41.
- Colagiuri S, Marsden L, Naidu V, Taylor L. The use of orthotic devices to correct plantar callus in people with diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 1995;**28**:29–34.
- Corbett CFC. A randomized pilot study of improving foot care in home health patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 2003;**29**:269–70.
- Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams R, Greenwood DC. Structured patient education: the diabetes X-PERT Programme makes a difference. *Diabet Med* 2006;**23**:944–54.
- Donaghue VM, Sarnow MR, Giurini JM, Chrzan JS, Habershaw GM, Veves A. Longitudinal in-shoe foot pressure relief achieved by specially designed footwear in high risk diabetic patients. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 1996;**31**:109–14.
- Donohoe ME, Fletton JA, Hook A, Powell R, Robinson I, Stead JW, *et al.* Improving foot care for people with diabetes mellitus – a randomized controlled trial of an integrated care approach. *Diabetic Med* 2000;**17**:581–7.
- Frank KI. Self-management of foot care for patients 65 years of age or older with diabetes. *Dissertation Abstracts International* 2003;**64**:4863.
- Frank KI, Martin J, Bennett SJ. Self management of foot care for patients 65 years of age or older with diabetes: D132. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2005;**53**(Suppl. 1):S215.
- Huang P, Huang JM, Li GR. The effect observations of the intensified education on diabetic knowledge for the prevention of diabetic foot. *Modern Preventive Medicine* 2009;**15**:38.
- Jeffcoate W, Radford K, Ince P, Smith M, Game F, Lincoln N. Randomised controlled trial of education in the prevention of foot ulcer recurrence in diabetes. *Diabetologia* 2007;**50**:S457–S458.
- Kruger S, Guthrie D. Foot care: knowledge retention and self-care practices. *Diabetes Educ* 1992;**18**:487–90.
- Malone JM, Snyder M, Anderson G, Bernhard VM, Holloway Jr GA, Bunt TJ. Prevention of amputation by diabetic education. *Am J Surg* 1989;**158**:520–4.
- Mazzuca SA, Moorman NH, Wheeler ML. The Diabetes Education Study: a controlled trial of the effects of diabetes patient education. *Diabetes Care* 1986;**9**:1–10.
- McMurray SD, Johnson G, Davis S, McDougall K. Diabetes education and care management significantly improve patient outcomes in the dialysis unit. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2002;**40**:566–75.
- Mueller MJ, Diamond JE, Sinacore DR, Delitto A, Blair III VP, Drury DA, *et al.* Total contact casting in treatment of diabetic plantar ulcers. Controlled clinical trial. *Diabetes Care* 1989;**12**:384–8.

- Mueller MJ, Sinacore DR, Hastings MK, Strube MJ, Johnson JE. Effect of Achilles tendon lengthening on neuropathic plantar ulcers. A randomized clinical trial. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2003;**85**:1436–45.
- Piaggesi A, Schipani E, Campi F, Romanelli M, Baccetti F, Arvia C, *et al.* Conservative surgical approach versus non-surgical management for diabetic neuropathic foot ulcers: a randomized trial. *Diabetic Med* 1998;**15**:412–17.
- Pieber TR, Holler A, Siebenhofer A, Brunner GA, Semlitsch B, Schattenberg S, *et al.* Evaluation of a structured teaching and treatment programme for type 2 diabetes in general practice in a rural area of Austria. *Diabetic Med* 1995;**12**:349–54.
- Reiber GE, Smith DG, Boone DA, del Aguila M, Borchers RE, Mathews D, *et al.* Design and pilot testing of the DVA/Seattle Footwear System for diabetic patients with foot insensitivity. *J Rehabil Res Dev* 1997;**34**:1–8.
- Reichard P, Nilsson BY, Rosenqvist U. The effect of long-term intensified insulin treatment on the development of microvascular complications of diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 1993;**329**:304–9.
- Rettig BA, Shrauger DG, Recker RR, Gallagher TF, Wiltse H. A randomized study of the effects of a home diabetes education program. *Diabetes Care* 1986;**9**:173–8.
- Rönnemaa T, Hamalainen H, Toikka T, Liukkonen I. Evaluation of the impact of podiatrist care in the primary prevention of foot problems in diabetic subjects. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**:1833–7.
- Spraul S. Special foot padding to prevent recurrent ulcers. *MMW Fortschr Med* 2015;**157**:35.
- Tazi O, Debure C. [Preventing high-risk diabetic foot ulceration by a new method of custom-made shoes in high-risk patients. Prospective study.] *J Mal Vasc* 2008;**33**:191–5.
- Viswanathan V, Madhavan S, Gnanasundaram S, Gopalakrishna G, Nath Das B, Rajasekar S, *et al.* Effectiveness of different types of footwear insoles for the diabetic neuropathic foot: a follow-up study. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:474–7.
- Waxman R, Woodburn H, Powell M, Woodburn J, Blackburn S, Helliwell P. FOOTSTEP: a randomized controlled trial investigating the clinical and cost effectiveness of a patient self-management program for basic foot care in the elderly. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2003;**56**:1092–9.
- Weintraub MI, Wolfe GI, Barohn RA, Cole SP, Parry GJ, Hayat G, *et al.* Magnetic Research Group. Static magnetic field therapy for symptomatic diabetic neuropathy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003;**84**:736–46.
- Westphal C, Neame IM, Harrison JC, Bower VM, Gurr JM. A diabetic foot ulcer pilot study: does silicone gel sheeting reduce the incidence of reulceration? *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc* 2011;**101**:116–23.
- Wooldridge J, Bergeron J, Thornton C. Preventing diabetic foot disease: lessons from the medicare therapeutic shoe demonstration. *Am J Public Health* 1996;**86**:935–8.
- Wooldridge J, Moreno L. Evaluation of the costs to medicare of covering therapeutic shoes for diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 1994;**17**:541–7.

Data extraction and quality assessment: systematic review of randomised controlled trials

Reviewer	Name (year), Country	Full ref Vancouver (HTA style)

VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR INCLUSION ✓ as appropriate

	YES	NO	UNCLEAR
P: Adults or children with diabetes (type or type 1I)			
I:			
Education			
Footwear			
Insoles			
Self-care			
Foot care			
Screening			
Other			
C:			
O: Primary outcome: Foot Ulceration (Patients must be free of ulceration at the point of recruitment, exclude prevalent ulcers)			
O: Secondary outcome:			
Amputation			
Compliance/adherence			
Knowledge			
Behaviour			
Mortality			
Hospital admission			
Other:			
S: RCT			

Notes: Other measures were unexpected Visits, Missed Visits, Tinea and Hyperkeratosis at study entry and end of study.

DECISION

Include	Exclude	Discuss	Contact authors

Comments: (Record reason for exclusion/contacting authors, date authors contacted and outcome; pilot or on-going study, duplicate/multiple publication et

STUDY CHARACTERISTICS
PICOS

Trials Aim • **Objectives** • **Rationale:** • • •				
Inclusion criteria: • • • • **Exclusion criteria:** • • •				
Intervention: • •				
Control:				
Standard Care:				
Outcome of interest: (primary or secondary/incident or prevalent)				
Study design of RCT • Parallel • Cross over • Factorial design • Cluster				
Study Setting:				
Health care providers:				
Funders:				
Contact:				
	Intervention 1	**Intervention 2**	**Control**	**Overall**
N= at randomisation				
N= who completed				
N= lost to FU				
Male:	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)

Female:	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)
Mean age				
T2 DM (%)				
Duration of diabetes				
HbA1c				
Previous ulcers (%)				
Diabetic foot risk classification • **1** • **2** • **3**				
History of amputation				

Length of follow-up **From randomisation or end of trial**				
Ulcer risk classification	**L**	**M**	**H**	**NS**
Ulcer definition				

DATA (Binary):

Outcome	Intervention		Control	
Outcome	**Total pop**	**Total pop with outcome**	**Total pop**	**Total pop with outcome**

Outcome	Intervention		Control	
Outcome	**Total pop**	**Total pop with outcome**	**Total pop**	**Total pop with outcome**

DATA (continuous)

Outcome	Intervention			Control		
	N=	**Mean**	**SD**	**N=**	**Mean**	**SD**

Outcome	Intervention			Control		
	N=	**Mean**	**SD**	**N=**	**Mean**	**SD**

Quality assessment

Explanation of items	Yes	No	Unclear
Sequence generation State the method: (e.g. computer generated):			
Allocation concealment			
Blinding • Participant • Provider • Outcome assessor			
Incomplete outcome data			

Appendix 6 *Chapter 6* health economics-related appendices

Literature review of cost–utility analyse

Aim

To undertake a review of published cost–utility analyses of the prevention of DFUs.

Population

Studies including patients with a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus who were at risk of DFU.

Intervention

Any intervention aimed at preventing DFUs.

Comparator

Any comparator.

Criterion for inclusion of studies

Any study that included both costs and a measure of health utility relating to an intervention aimed at preventing DFUs.

Search strategy

Our search strategy involved the combination of terms: (1) diabetic patients, (2) with foot/plantar ulcers/lesions and (3) cost-effectiveness/utility models. We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) and the Cochrane Economic Evaluation Database. Only studies in the English language were included owing to resource constraints. The databases were searched from inception to January 2018. No start date was chosen as we were not concerned with whether or not the treatments involved were still clinically relevant; rather, we were interested in understanding the different modelling approaches used, for which there was no specific timespan of interest.

Results

Our search returned 11 relevant papers to be reviewed. Four other relevant papers were identified by 'hand-searching' the references of the 11 papers identified. Of the 15 papers identified in our review, five were cost–utility analyses of the prevention of DFUs. The remaining papers were either concerned with the cost–utility of treatments for patients who had already experienced DFUs or related to the cost burden of DFUs.

Table 52 provides details of the economic study characteristics. *Figure 53* is the PRISMA flow diagram of the literature selection process.

Survival analysis of Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration data

Table 53 provides our rationale about the extrapolation of ulceration, amputation and death event data from SCI-Diabetes.

Kaplan–Meier plots for a selection of the key transitions required for the model are in *Figures 54–58*.

TABLE 52 Economic study characteristics

Study (first author and year)	Type of analysis	Intervention	Measure of effectiveness	Evidence for effectiveness	Costs	Utilities	Results (ICERs)
Eastman 1997[121]	Cost–utility, using Monte Carlo simulation	Glycaemic control (average HbA_{1c} level of 7.2% maintained for life)	Reduction in LEAs	Based on US community and population data on incidence of NIDDM complications	Javitt *et al.*;[173] Brechner *et al.*;[174] and the DCCT Study Group.[175] Reported in US dollars	Eckman *et al.*[176]	US$16,003 per QALY gained
Tennvall 2000[172]	Cost–utility, using a Markov model	Education, specialised footwear, multidisciplinary foot care team	Reduction in DFUs	Reduced by 25%, based on Malone *et al.*[82] and McCabe *et al.*[84]	Apelqvist *et al.*;[177] Apelqvist *et al.*;[178] and Tennvall.[172] Reported in euros	UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group;[179] and Tennvall *et al.*[172]	Varied across risk groups, but all < €6000 per QALY gained
Ortegon 2004[123]	Cost–utility, using a Markov model	Glycaemic control, specialised foot care, education, regular inspection, identification of risk, multidisciplinary team	Reduction in LEAs	Reduction of between 49% and 85%, based on Larsson *et al.*[180]	Redekop *et al.*[132] Reported in US dollars	Redekop *et al.*[132]	< US$25,000 per QALY gained
Rauner 2005[124]	Cost–utility, using a Markov model	Specialised footwear, patient education, chiropody, and regular checks by general practitioners and/or in hospital	Reduction in DFUs	Reduction of between 25% and 50%, based on Malone *et al.*[82] and Boulton *et al.*[181]	Costs were obtained from literature review and clinical expert (references not given). Reported in euros	Tennvall *et al.*[172]	Varied across risk groups. Risk 1, not cost-effective; risk 2, cost-effective; risks 3 and 4, cost-effective and cost saving
Barshes 2017[125]	Cost–utility, using a Markov model	Primary prevention (would care, digital substraction angiography, revascularisation)	Reduction in DFUs	N/A	Barshes *et al.*[182] Reported in US dollars	Barshes *et al.*[126]	Cost and effectiveness estimates required for cost saving

DCCT, Diabetes, Control and Complications Trial; N/A, not applicable; NIDDM, non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus.

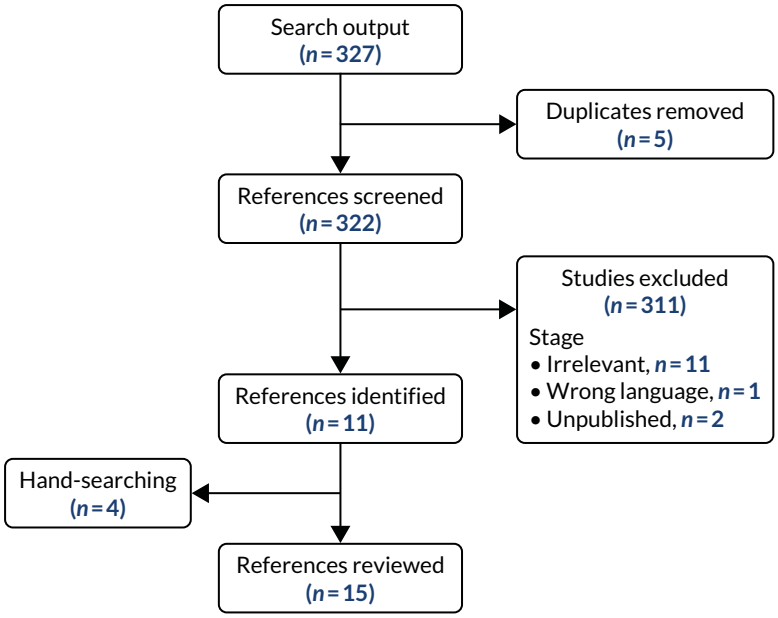


FIGURE 53 Flow diagram of search process.

TABLE 53 Parametric model selection and diagnostics

Transition(s)	Parametric model choice	Diagnostic tests used	Reasons
Transitions 1–3: time to death conditional on CPR state (*Figure 54*)	Log-logistic	AIC/BIC, KM plot, log-CM plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM or log-CM plots
Transition 4: time from ulceration to amputation	Gompertz	AIC/BIC, KM plot, parametric model plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM plot; visually fits well to Gompertz model
Transition 5: time from ulceration to death	Weibull	AIC/BIC, KM plot, parametric model plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM plot; visually fits well to Weibull model
Transition 6: time from amputation to death	Log-normal	AIC/BIC, KM plot, parametric model plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM plot; visually fits well to log-normal model
Transitions 7: time from low to moderate risk (*Figure 55*)	Gompertz	AIC/BIC, KM plot, parametric model plot	Gompertz has lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM plot; visually fits very well to log-normal model
Transitions 8: time from low to high risk	N/A		0 and 2 failures, respectively; do not think we can fit model
Transitions 9: time from moderate to high risk (*Figure 56*)	Gompertz	AIC/BIC, KM plot, parametric model plot	Lowest AIC/BIC, does not appear contradicted by KM plot; visually fits well to Gompertz model
Transitions 10–12: time to ulceration conditional on CPR state (*Figure 57*)	Log-logistic	AIC/BIC, KM plot, log-CM plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM or log-CM plot. Hazard appears to increase initially and then decease (hence require flexibility)
Transitions 13–15: time to amputation conditional on CPR state (*Figure 58*)	Gompertz	AIC/BIC, KM plot, log-CM plot	Lowest AIC/BIC; does not appear contradicted by KM or log-CM plots

CM, Cox model; KM, Kaplan–Meier; N/A, not applicable.

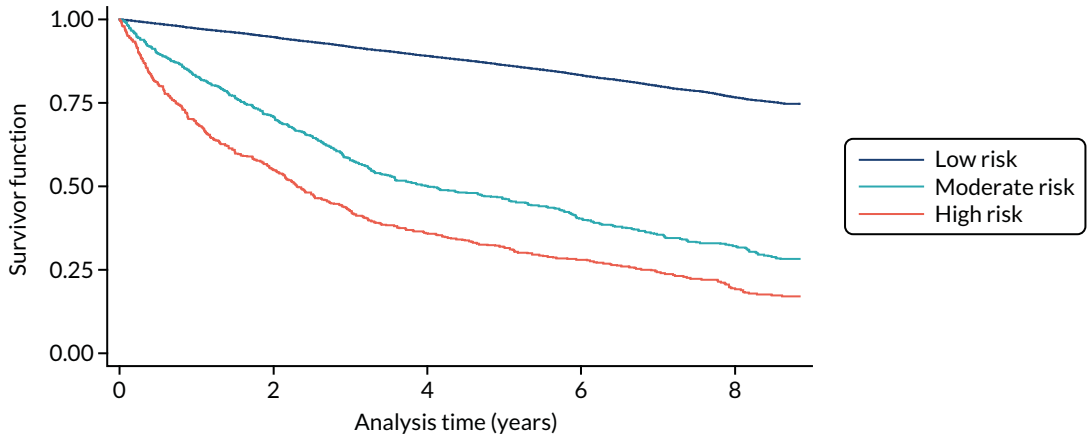


FIGURE 54 Kaplan–Meier survival estimates. Time to death, stratified by risk status (CPR) (transitions 1–3).

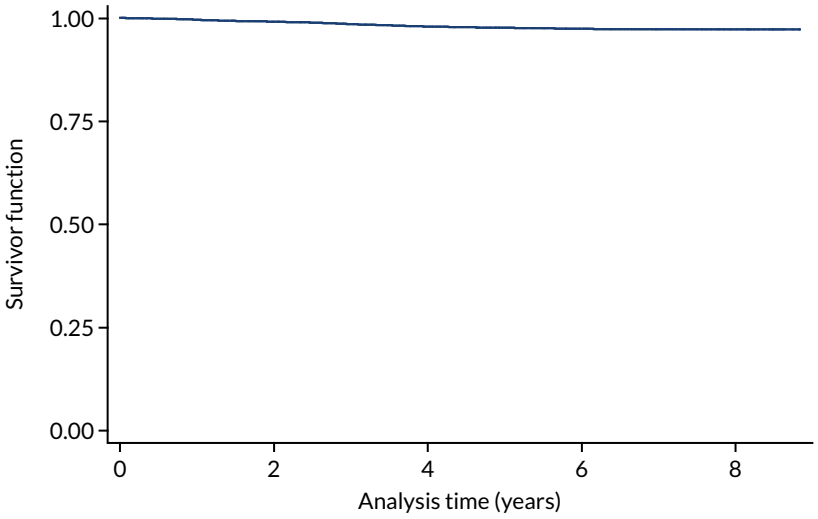


FIGURE 55 Kaplan–Meier survival estimates. Time to change from low to moderate risk (transition 7).

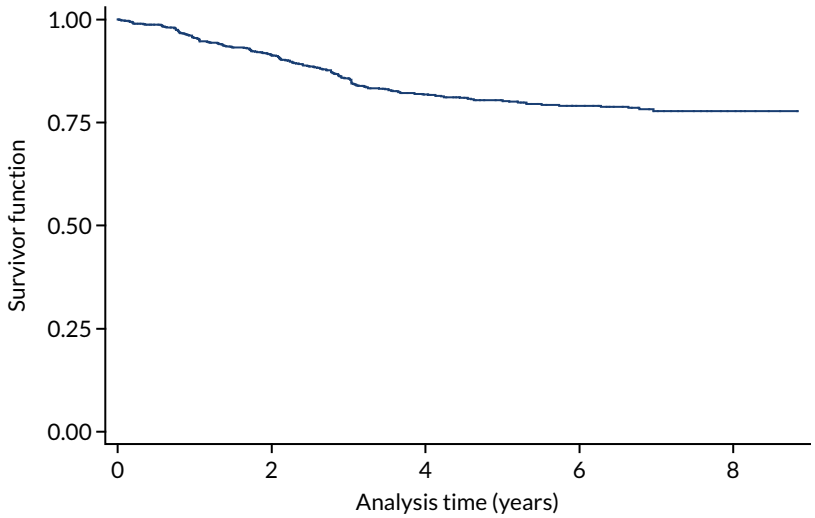


FIGURE 56 Kaplan–Meier survival estimates. Time to change from moderate to high risk (transition 9).

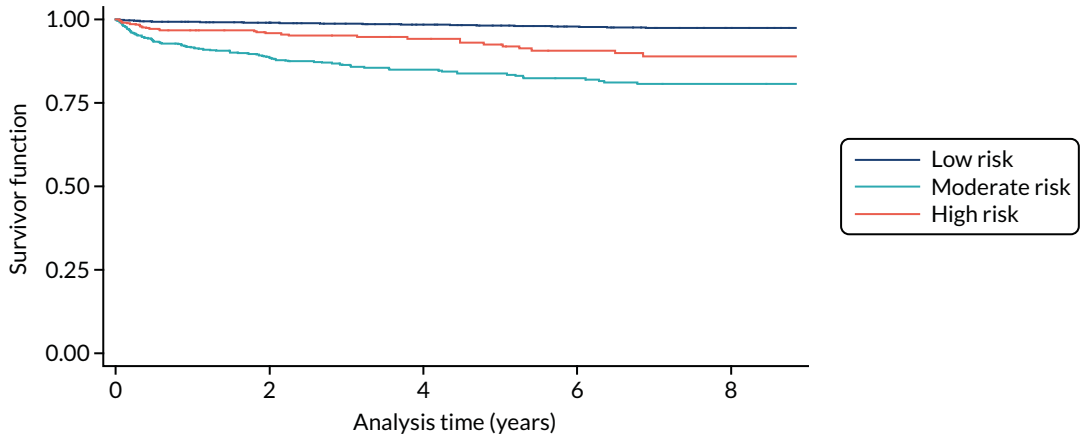


FIGURE 57 Kaplan–Meier survival estimates. Time to ulceration, stratified by risk status (CPR) (transitions 10–12).

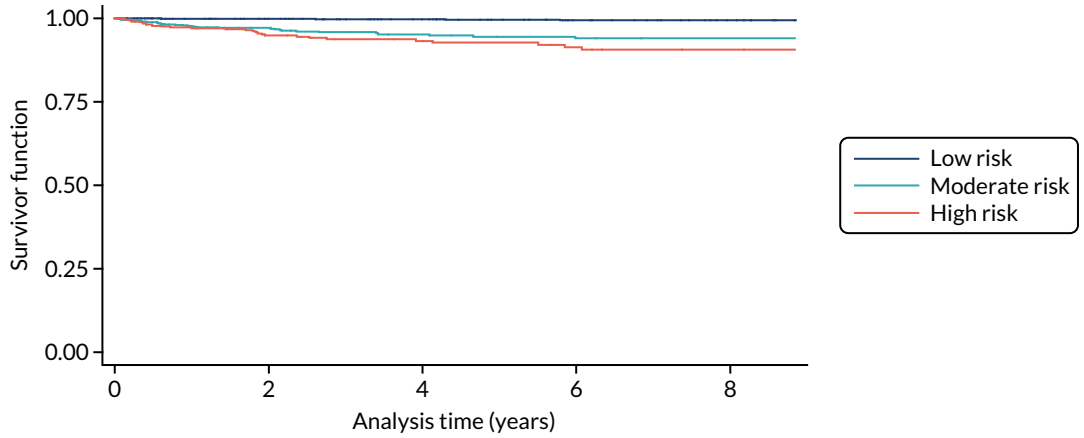


FIGURE 58 Kaplan–Meier survival estimates. Time to amputation, stratified by risk status (CPR) (transitions 13–15).

Scottish Care Information – Diabetes Collaboration missing data and assumptions

Table 54 presents the name, number of observations and proportion of missing data for each variable in the SCI-Diabetes data set, which we received from the Health Informatics Centre at the University of Dundee via the University of Edinburgh, where the data were cleaned. The fact that there is more than one observation per patient influences the interpretation of the proportion of missing data. Our discussions with clinicians who were involved in entering data into SCI-Diabetes suggest that some clinicians may input patient information only when a risk is present, for example highlighting active ulcer or amputation when it occurs, and not input this as negative at visits prior to that time. For example, in the case of variables such as active ulcer or amputation, a patient may have 10 visits and be negative for both conditions at the first nine and then develop one or the other (or both) by the final visit. This would result in nine missing observations and one observation recorded. *Table 55* lists the variables that were created by the University of Glasgow (the SCI-Diabetes NHS Fife data dictionary).

TABLE 54 List of variables provided by the Health Informatics Centre (University of Dundee, Dundee, UK)

Variable name	Description	Observations[a] (*n*)	Missing (%)
PROCHI (MISUMI Europa GmbH, Frankfurt am Main, Germany)	Patient ID	231,846	N/A
Date	Date of visit	231,846	0
DoDeath	Date of death	57,289	0
Death	Binary variable for death	57,289	0
PeripheralPulsesLeft	Peripheral pulses absent, left foot	197,195	15
PeripheralPulsesRight	Peripheral pulses absent, left foot	197,543	15
MonofilamentLeftSites	Insensitive to monofilament, left foot	145,084	37
MonofilamentRightSites	Insensitive to monofilament, right foot	145,088	37
PreviousUlcerLeft	Previous ulcer, left foot	94,675	59
PreviousUlcerRight	Previous ulcer, right foot	94,661	59
ActiveUlcerLeft	Ulcer, left foot	96,406	58
ActiveUlcerRight	Ulcer, right foot	96,454	58
UoE_LHS_amput	Amputation, left foot	38,121	84
UoE_RHS_amput	Amputation, right foot	38,192	84

N/A, not applicable.
a There are 26,086 unique patients in the data set. There are multiple rows per patient because patients attended multiple foot screening visits.

TABLE 55 Variables created by the University of Glasgow

Variable name	Description	Observations (*n*)	Positive (at risk) (*n*)
Pulses	1, Pulses absent in either foot; 0, both present	231,914	5255
Monofilament sensitivity	1, Absent for either foot; 0, both present	231,914	24,600
History	1, Previous ulcer on either foot; 0, no history for either foot	231,914	3536
Active ulcer	1, Active ulcer on either foot, 0, no active ulcer on either foot	231,914	3131
Amputation	1, Amputation of either foot (or leg); 0, no amputation of either foot (leg)	231,914	1316
CPR low-risk status	Negative for history AND also negative for at least one of monofilaments or pulses	26,086	25,003[a]
CPR moderate-risk status	Positive for history but negative for both monofilaments and pulses OR negative for history but positive for both monofilaments and pulses	26,086	7,13[a]
CPR high-risk status	Positive for history and also positive for at least one of monofilaments and pulses	26,086	370[a]
Survival time[b]	Variable for time from time 0 to event of interest	N/A	N/A
Event/censoring[b]	Event/censoring variables, which take the value 1 if the event of interest occurs and 0 otherwise	N/A	N/A

N/A, not applicable.
a At first visit.
b See *Table 24*.

Assumptions regarding missing data

Owing to the type of missing data, and the lack of other clinical data relating to the patient from which to predict the missing data, imputation methods were not deemed to be appropriate. The following are the assumptions made with regard to missing data.

- Dates: owing to a lack of death records prior to 2005, we removed patients with any dates before 1 January 2005.
- CPR data: when no data existed for a patient predictor, we assumed that the patient did not have this risk factor (i.e. if pulses = 'missing' then pulses = 0 = present). Once a patient is recorded as having a risk factor, then they will have the risk factor for all subsequent visits (i.e. if pulses = 1, then pulses always = 1).
- Ulceration data: when no data existed for ulceration, we assume that the patient did not have an ulcer. Patients who were recorded as having an 'active ulcer' on their first visit were recoded as having a previous ulcer.
- Amputation data: patients who were recorded as having an amputation on their first visit were recoded as having a previous amputation.
- Patients with only one visit recorded, if this visit was recorded as 'death', were removed from the data set. As no other information is available for these patients, they cannot be included in the survival analysis.

Cost data

The costs of both ulceration and amputation were obtained from the literature.[131] The cost of ulceration was based on the cost of an 'episode', that is the mean cost of a single ulceration, weighted by duration of ulceration and the proportion of ulcer treatments that are carried out as an inpatient (10%) or outpatient procedure (90%) (proportions based on expert clinical opinion).

The cost of amputation was similarly estimated as the mean cost of an amputation, including acute and ongoing costs, weighted by the proportion that were major (33.3%) or minor (66.6%) amputations.[143]

Footwear and insole costs were based on the advice of clinical experts involved in the treatment of patients at risk of DFUs. Off-the-shelf footwear was estimated at £80 per pair, with a cost of £20 for insoles. Cost estimates were obtained from the surgical appliances manager of NHS Fife, who is in charge of purchasing and negotiating with external providers.

Digital infrared thermometry costs are highly uncertain. We obtained the device cost from a clinical expert who was involved in a clinical trial of digital thermometry among DFU patients in the UK.[89] The cost was estimated at £10, plus a cost of 15 minutes' face-to-face time with a diabetic foot clinician for advice on usage.

The cost of a complex intervention was based on the advice of clinical experts involved in the treatment of patients at risk of DFUs. We included the cost of footwear and insoles, foot screening with face-to-face education with (30-minute) consultation, consultation with complex intervention team (30 minutes) and a consultation with an Agenda for Change band 8 practitioner, representing vascular surgeons and/or diabetologists (15 minutes). These consultations are assumed to take place quarterly; hence, each consultation cost is multiplied by 4 to give the annual cost.

EME
HS&DR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Published by the NIHR Journals Library